Smart Networks

AT&T and IBM are working on a new generation of intelligent networks using agent-based technology.

PLUS

- Porting Unix Programs to Windows NT
- DEC'S NEW ALPHA: The World's Fastest Microprocessor
Look what you get!

SpeedStar icons provide push-button access to frequently used commands.

Object Inspectors let you click on any object to reveal or change its properties.

Desktop Folders organize tables, forms, reports, and queries.

Visual Form and Report Designers are drawing tools that rival graphics packages.

Style Sheets offer instant formats and let you save your own templates.

Graphical Query By Example lets you get answers to questions quickly and easily.

Productivity Experts show you the easiest way to complete any task.

Multiple data formats use data from Paradox for DOS and Windows, dBASE, and FoxPro tables.

Instant SQL connectivity for up sizing to client/server applications.

Workgroup Desktop to share tables, queries, and complete applications with others.

ObjectPAL programming language makes it easy to create Windows and client/server applications.

Windows—using standardized training and familiar applications.

Upsize to client/server with instant SQL connectivity

Instant plug-in connectivity to popular SQL servers like Borland InterBase, Sybase/MS, and Oracle give you immediate client/server capability. So, as your information needs grow, Paradox lets you “upsise” your familiar desktop and network applications, while maintaining the familiar, easy-to-use look and feel. And Paradox is also the only database with a Workgroup Desktop, allowing you to send tables, query results, or even complete applications to anyone, anytime, anywhere in the world. No wonder more client/server applications already use Paradox than any other PC database.

Paradox is the best Windows database

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Paradox</th>
<th>Access</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visual data modeling for forms and reports</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object-oriented development environment</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports SQL pass-through</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in workgroup support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Paradox and dBASE file support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The future is built in

No other Windows database makes so many powerful features so instantly accessible. And with its unique object-oriented design, Paradox for Windows can handle all your expanding information needs, now and in the future.

For power, ease of use and complete connectivity, Paradox works for you, and for corporations everywhere. Get Paradox today, and you’ll see why it’s the world’s #1 selling database.

Borland

The Upsizing Company
Get a look at the #1 selling database in the world

Real tools for the real world
Every day, people like you are putting Paradox® for Windows to work, and accomplishing a variety of tasks in record time. That's because no other Windows database gives you this much control of your information, and makes it so easy to use. Whether you're managing customer mailings, coordinating inventories, shipping orders, tracking reservations, or providing secure desktop access to corporate data, Paradox helps you get the job done fast.

Database power starts with ease-of-use
Paradox is easy to use. It was the first PC database to introduce graphical Query By Example to help you get the answers you need from your database quickly and easily. But while Paradox is easy for even novice users to use, there's no limit to its power for application development. With ObjectPAL™, the powerful, object-oriented programming language included, developers can quickly create full-blown Windows applications.

All the data is at your command
Only Paradox for Windows gives you seamless access to all the most popular database formats — Paradox for DOS and Windows, dBASE®, and FoxPro. That means you can use all the data available to you. Even on a network with both DOS and Windows users. It's the easiest way to make the transition to
Paradox works for more Fortune 500 companies than any other database

Whether you're a computer novice, an experienced power user or even a client/server developer, Paradox for Windows is the easiest way to access, manage, and present the business information you need.
Get Paradox for Windows today, and take advantage of our special no-risk offer

Get Paradox for Windows today for only $149.95

No Questions asked money-back guarantee!

Call 1-800-336-6464, ext. 8653

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327. For automated FastFax 1-800-408-0001

Copyright © 1994 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Bl 6956

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 74).
At a certain point, everyone understands the benefits of RISC over CISC.

In the debate over which microprocessor technology is best for today's emerging computing needs, there's one point on which everyone can agree.

It's the one in the middle of the chart to your left. And what it illustrates is that, over time, microprocessors powered by RISC technology will outperform those driven by 15-year-old CISC architecture.

That's vital news for everyone who makes or uses personal computers. Because the fact is, it takes the extraordinary processing power of RISC chips like our PowerPC™ family to drive today's and tomorrow's leading-edge computers and software. Which makes possible such innovative applications as realtime voice dictation, wireless networks, voice and handwriting recognition, and full-screen, full-motion multimedia, to name a few.

Some of these startling capabilities are already at work in advanced PCs and workstations. Two acclaimed examples are IBM's RISC System/6000™ workstation and Apple's Power Macintosh™ series, both powered by our PowerPC 601™. Smaller, faster and less expensive to produce than non-RISC chips, the 601 makes it possible for these systems to run faster than CISC-based models, yet cost roughly the same.

Of course, all these advantages are hardly accidental. The fact is, because RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computing) processors carry only the most frequently used instructions, they offer streamlined performance levels that CISC (Complex Instruction Set Computing) chips simply can't match. Specifically, the simpler instructions implemented in RISC processors are typically executed in one system clock cycle, while CISC instructions often take five or even fifty system clock cycles to execute. The result is that the average number of system clock cycles per instruction in RISC typically eliminates advantages touted by CISC manufacturers.

And the best is yet to come. Since RISC-based PowerPC chips are built with IBM superscalar technology, we can all look forward to even greater performance benefits down the road. Right this minute, in fact, systems from palmtops to high-end workstations are under development utilizing IBM's PowerPC 603™, PowerPC 604™ and PowerPC 620™.

To learn how IBM PowerPC microprocessors can work for you, call IBM Microelectronics™ Division at 1-800-PowerPC, ext. 1430 (OEMs), ext. 1440 (programmers) and ext. 1450 (end users).

Once you know the facts about PowerPC, choosing anything less will seem pointless.
BPR Tools Help You Work Smarter

Applications for the desktop that let managers implement business process reengineering projects and, in some cases, create work-flow applications.

The Pentium Goes Mainstream

Intel has reduced prices on all but its 100-MHz Pentium chips. The result: a new line of affordable Pentium-based PCs, some with enhanced IDE drives, high-speed serial ports, and 64-bit graphics acceleration for $2500 or less.

TV Services Add Value to Desktop PCs

Cable TV may soon provide a lot more than clear reception of The Simpsons. Companies are testing custom news services, on-line access, local discussion forums, and other services that will be delivered to your PC or a set-top box.

Taiwanese Vendors Wait for Operating Systems

They’re ready with the hardware, but major Taiwanese PC manufacturers continue to wait for a wider selection of operating systems than just AIX to load on their PowerPC clones.

Low-Cost Video Acceleration Arrives

Graphics accelerator cards that deliver improved video playback should arrive in force this fall at prices under $500.

Ethernet Switching at a Fraction of the Cost

Even with the benefits of improved network performance, companies hesitate to adopt Ethernet switching, fearing expense and unfamiliarity. A new class of product, a switching hub on a PC card, eliminates both objections.

DECTalk Express Speech Synthesizer goes where you go; Visual Thought communicates ideas graphically; and more.

TELESCRIPT SECURITY

Don’t Write Off the Internet

Telescript Security—64

BOSS INTELLIGENCE NETWORKING

The Network with Smarts

BY ANDY REINHARDT

Intelligent networks from AT&T and IBM could dramatically change the way you work and may set the model for a future of mobile software agents.

Don’t Write Off the Internet

Telescript Security—64

Low-Cost Video Acceleration Arrives

BY OLIVER SHARP AND DAVID BACON

A World of Benchmarks—68

Unix at 25

BY PETER IL SALUS

96DM 2

Fast Ethernet Becomes Focused

BY JOHN BRYAN

96DM 11

Connecting with ATM

BY PETER WAYNER

96DM 17

Connecting Remotely

BY BARRY NANCE

96DM 21

Design of a Lifetime

BY SARA REESE HEDBERG

Product designers today face new requirements: They must account for the entire life cycle up front.

MADE in the U.S.A.—104

Process Control’s New Face

BY MARK CLARKSON

Personal computers are a cost-effective tool for controlling industrial processes.
Software Roundup:
SQL Front Ends for Windows
By Mark Hetler and Scott Higges NSTL
Evaluates three high-end SQL packages for developing sophisticated applications in a client/server environment. PowerBuilder, SQL Windows, and ObjectView are tested for performance, versatility, power, and usability.

Networking on a Beam of Light
By Howard Eglowstein
Phonics' Cooperative infrared LAN connects a roomful of Macs wirelessly. It's simple to use: You plug the small transceiver unit into a system's LocalTalk port.

Due Recognition for OCR
By Howard Eglowstein
We compared the new high-end Windows products of major OCR vendors Caere and Calera with each other and with the international edition of less-known Recognitica's product. We also tested Xerox's low-cost TextBridge 2.0 against all three. For serious OCR work, accuracy is critical, but if you don't do high-volume OCR, TextBridge may be your best bet.

Watcom C/C++ Gets a New Face
By Rick Grehan
With version 10.0 of its C/C++ compiler, Watcom has added a complete graphical development environment and enhanced cross-platform capabilities. From a DOS, OS/2, Windows, or Windows NT host, you can now generate executables for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, Novell NetWare, and AutoCAD. And from a single host you can produce both 16- and 32-bit code.

Mac SCSI Utility Sampler
By Tom Thompson
Two SCSI utilities that let you attach third-party SCSI drives to your Mac.

Cross-Platform Warrior
By Raymond GA COTÉ
Metrowerks' CodeWarrior is a powerful, exciting development environment for both 680x0 Macintosh and PowerPC platforms.

Fax Servers
One World, One Fax
By Howard Eglowstein
Global Village's One World fax server gives your Unix applications an easy shared fax solution. The One World fax server installed on the BYTE editorial LAN is evaluated for its performance, flexibility, and ease of use.

Macintosh Utilities
Mac SCSI Utility Sampler 159
BY TOM THOMPSON Two SCSI utilities that let you attach third-party SCSI drives to your Mac.

High-Performance Portables
Lab Report:
31 No-Compromise Portables 174
We choose the best high-performance notebooks and subnotebooks. We also rate the leading portable printers for speed and print quality.

Best High-Performance Notebooks—176
PowerBook Update—176
Best 486-Based Subnotebooks—181
Best Portable Printers—183
How We Tested—186
Honorable Mentions—188
Doubtful Achievements—188
Roll Call—192

Core Technologies

CPUs
Alpha Rides High 197
By Bob Ryan
The 21164 is head and shoulders above the rest.

Operating Systems
QNX Forges Ahead 199
By Peter D. Varhol
New uses for QNX, a venerable, micro-kernel-based operating system.

Programming
Charting the Uncharted 203
By Steve Niegoda
Market dynamics may force you to port your Unix applications to Windows NT. Here's a guide to translating calls from one operating system to the other.

Networks
Clearing Away the ISDN
Roadblocks 207
By Jeffrey Frizt
ISDN still isn't smoothly interoperable, but there's hope.
This page presents the articles in this issue according to computing platform.

**DOS/WINDOWS**

**New Tools Arrive to Help Increase Productivity** .......... 24
Three process-mapping tools for Windows let managers visualize their organization’s workflow and reengineer business processes.

**Software Roundup: SQL Front Ends for Windows** .......... 129
Client/server architecture combines the benefits of powerful database management software, running on sophisticated server hardware or even minicomputers or mainframes, with the user friendliness of graphical desktop environments such as Windows. NSTL evaluates three SQL front ends—PowerBuilder, SQLWindows, and ObjectView—for performance, versatility, power, and usability.

**Macintosh**

**Apple’s Affordable Audiovisual Macs** .......... 28
Apple’s new 630 series of Macs lets you use Mac applications as you watch a TV program in a window.

**Networking on a Beam of Light** .......... 143
If you don’t want to be tied down by cables, Photonics’ S$49 Cooperative infrared LAN transceivers let you network Macs wirelessly. You can also tie into existing wired LocalTalk networks.

**Mac SCSI Utility Sampler** .......... 159
If you’re adding a third-party hard drive, SyQuest cartridge drive, or magenta-optical drive to your Mac, you’ll need one of these SCSI utilities to complete the connection.

**Cross-Platform Warrior** .......... 163
Metroworks’ CodeWarrior provides a top-notch multiprocessor development system and injects some competition into the Macintosh development world.

**One World, One Fax** .......... 169
The One World fax server from Global Village, every Mac on your network can gain easy access to a send-only fax service. Egoewaste evaluations the One World fax server on the BYTE editorial LAN.

**UNIX**

**TV Services Add Value to Desktop PCs** .......... 28
Three TV financial services, launched by NBC Desktop Video, are being delivered to corporate sites, where a Unix server distributes the services to Windows clients. Support for Unix clients is slated for this fall.

**Networking**

**Ethernet Switching at a Fraction of the Cost** .......... 36
With PC-based switching hub cards, you get the benefits of Ethernet switching for about half the price per port of a stand-alone Ethernet switching hub.

**Fast Ethernet Becomes Focused** .......... 96DM 11
Two varieties of 100-Mbps Ethernet are about to become standards.

**Connecting with ATM** .......... 96DM 17
There might soon be an ATM connection in every POTS line.

**Connecting Remotely** .......... 96DM 21
Remote LAN access means that your network is always as close as the nearest telephone line.

**The Network with Smarts** .......... 50
New intelligent networks from AT&T and IBM will employ roaming software objects to conduct business on your behalf even when you’re not connected to the network.

**Networking on a Beam of Light** .......... 143
Infrared LAN transceivers from Photonics let you create ad hoc LocalTalk networks of Maccs. While using infrared currently limits coverage area to one room, you don’t have the eavesdropping risk of spread-spectrum radio.

**One World, One Fax** .......... 169
Global Village’s One World fax server provides a virtual fax machine for all the Mac users in your organization.

**Clearing Away the ISDN Roadblocks** .......... 207
By all indications, installing and making ISDN WAN connections will soon be as easy as picking up the telephone.
Absolutely Pinnacle. There is no doubt that optical is the storage solution for the future. And Pinnacle Micro is the optical storage leader. Our complete line of award-winning optical products will satisfy your thirst for storage. Optical is fast - Faster than most hard drives. Optical is removable - Fill up a disk... replace it with another one. Optical is reliable - No data loss. No head crashes. Even better, optical media costs as low as 15 cents per megabyte!

Now you can store unlimited amounts of data for endless applications such as graphics, imaging, networking, digital audio, digital video, server storage and data archiving. Pinnacle's wide range of optical storage solutions will increase productivity in every environment, from personal computing to the largest global network.

TAHOE™ 230 MB OPTICAL DRIVE
3.5" 230 Megabyte, 28 msec access, removable, portable optical storage system for both notebook and desktop computing.

SIERRA™ 1.3 GB OPTICAL DRIVE
5.25" 1.3 Gigabyte, 19 msec access optical hard drive storage system. Provides unlimited capacity with removable media for primary storage, secondary storage, and data archival.

RECORDABLE CD (RCD) SYSTEM
Affordable, recordable CD-ROM system that allows users to create their own multimedia titles, data backup, archives and custom audio CDs.

NETWORK OPTICAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS
Storage systems ranging from 20 Gigabytes to over 1 Terabyte of high-performance centralized network storage. Also ideal for Hierarchical Storage Management (HSM) applications.

ORRAY™ 5.2 GB OPTICAL DISK SERVER
19 msec effective access, RISC based storage server that provides 4 MB/sec sustained data throughput for vertical applications such as network storage, digital audio, and digital video.

PINNACLE OPTICAL MEDIA
Removable, inexpensive, high performance optical media with up to a 30-year shelf life.
- 3.5" 128/230 MB MO media
- 5.25" 650 MB/1.3 GB MO media
- RCD 74 minute/680 MB recordable CD media

PINNACLE SERVICE & SUPPORT
As the leader in Optical storage systems, Pinnacle Micro is dedicated to providing the best service and support. Our 100% optical focus has allowed us to live up to our trademark as “The Optical Storage Company.”

So the next time you are considering purchasing a hard disk or tape system, think again. Your choice is clear - Pinnacle Micro. Absolute storage.

To order or for a local reseller call: 800-553-7070
Used to be the expression “powerful end-user database” was like “the Long Island Expressway” or “jumbo shrimp.”

A contradiction in terms.

Of course, that was before the introduction of Microsoft Access relational database system 2.0: the database that’s as powerful as it is easy to operate.

Are you a seasoned developer? Or are you working with a database for the first time? As people are discovering, it’s no longer an issue. Because with Microsoft Access, routine tasks are automatic. And complex tasks aren’t complex at all.

Do you have to create a table for your data? Just click on the Table Wizard and you’ll be led through the process step by step.

Have to add a functional button to a form? Use the Command Button Wizard. (Microsoft Access will even write the code for you.) Have to locate some hard-to-find data? Let the Query Wizard hunt it down.

Have to set up a mail merge between Microsoft Access and Word? Click on – you guessed it – the Mail Merge Wizard.

What is it that makes this wonderful stuff so easy? Something we call IntelliSense technology: a feature unique to the Microsoft Office family of programs, and one reason why Microsoft Access has garnered so much critical acclaim.

Suppose you’re ready for something more adventurous. Like developing a database application of your own. Microsoft Access can help you do just that. Pose a query and its Rushmore™ query technology will provide an answer – not quickly, but immediately. Revise a piece of data and that revision will be reflected wherever your data is used – automatically. Plus, no matter where your data happens to be stored – Paradox®, Microsoft SQL Server®, you name it – with Microsoft Access you can, well, access it.

As if that weren’t enough, even finding a helping hand is pretty easy. Microsoft Access comes with unlimited product support at no service charge.

It adds up, clearly, to the first database that does everything you want – precisely the way you want to do it. And we find nothing contradictory about that. For the Microsoft retailer nearest you, call (800) 240-4782, Dept. 3HY.
Two Decades of BYTE

As you've already noticed from the logo on our cover and this page, BYTE is beginning its twentieth-anniversary celebration, and we are really excited about that. BYTE is the oldest and most widely respected general computing magazine published—a tribute to all the people who have worked for BYTE during the past 20 years and to all you readers and your insatiable hunger for technological information.

BYTE’s twentieth anniversary is the celebration of a journey that started with the very beginning of microcomputers. It has been a journey filled with the trials and tribulations of ill-conceived standards, orphaned platforms, software bugs, and vaporware. But it’s also been a journey filled with real solutions, increasingly faster systems, shrink-wrapped software, and the promise of a brighter tomorrow.

Each of us has a unique tale to tell of our computer experiences—the good, the bad, and the ugly. Through it all, though, we’ve traveled the same road in the pages of BYTE. So that we can commemorate—and sometimes even commiserate with—those experiences, we’ve devoted a page to “Blasts from the Past.” In it are tidbits and memories found in the October issues of BYTE from five, 10, and 15 years ago. With the September issue in 1995, our one-page retrospective will go all the way back to September 1975, when the first issue of BYTE was published.

“Blasts from the Past” is essential reading. Taking license from Hollywood’s copywriters: You’ll laugh, you’ll cry, and you’ll relive the best moments of computer history when reading this regular feature in BYTE. Each month, these snippets from issues of yesteryear will highlight the most interesting moments of computing. It’s on page 41; check it out.

The celebration will continue with each of the next 12 issues, and you will see the 20-year logo on each of those issues. You can also expect to see some very special articles in BYTE during that period. Everything culminates with our big anniversary issue in September 1995—an issue you won’t want to miss.

For now, here’s something that many of you have been asking for: BYTE articles on disk. We collected the text from all the significant articles on networking we’ve published since the beginning of 1993 and placed it onto disk. You can do a search—even with Boolean logic—on every word published to find precisely the information that will help you with your networking problems. The BYTE networking articles on disk are available at a small cost; call (603) 924-2625.

Let me know what you think of it. I would also like to know how you would prefer to see BYTE on disk. Please drop me a note on the Internet. Many readers say they have saved every issue of BYTE since they started subscribing—some of you have every issue back to September 1975. That says a lot about the unique relationship readers have had with BYTE.

I read my first copy of BYTE back in 1976—long before I started working for the magazine. (My first computer was a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I, whose RS-232 connection contacts had to be frequently cleaned with a pencil eraser.) Likewise, every technical editor and writer at BYTE was a reader long before coming here. As readers, we appreciate BYTE’s heritage. As editors and writers, though, we mostly appreciate you for reading BYTE.

For that reason, I’d like to hear about experiences you’ve had with computers over the last 20 years. What kind of interesting encounters have you had with computers and software? When did you read your first copy of BYTE? In which direction should the computer industry be headed? And what technology problems ought to be solved next?

Send me E-mail or a letter. It might be neat to share some of your experiences with all our readers as we celebrate BYTE’s twentieth anniversary. In the meantime, thank you for being part of BYTE’s history, and enjoy our little celebration during the next year. •
Newton connects. When you carry a MessagePad™ 110, the new Newton® communications assistant from Apple, you carry the power that comes from having information at your fingertips. Which means no matter where you go, you always have access to the facts you need, at the moment you need them.

With the Newton Connection Kit 2.0 for Windows, you can exchange information with a range of popular software on your Windows-equipped PC, such as ACT! contact manager, Lotus Organizer, Lotus 1-2-3, AmiPro and WordPerfect®.

So now you can do things like reference sales leads from Dynodex and work with data created in Microsoft Word, all from the palm of your hand.

And if you work on a Macintosh, the Newton Connection Kit 2.0 for Macintosh will allow you to easily do the same with all your current Mac® applications.

To find out more, call 800-365-3690, ext. 100, for the Newton dealer near you. Or check out an on-line service for the interactive demo found on the Newton forum! Either way, you'll find that instead of giving you more technology, Newton gives you something you can really use: help.

Newton. It's there when you need it.
"With these workstations based on Alpha AXP chip technology, Digital continues to lead in performance and price/performance."

Dominic Ricchetti, Director
Workstation Research, Dataquest

Introducing Two New Additions To The World’s Fastest Family Of 64-Bit Workstations.

You don’t stay the leader in workstation performance by resting on your CPUs. You do it by creating a new generation of rockets like the new DEC 3000™ Model 900 deskside and Model 700 desktop workstations. Powered by the Alpha AXP™ microprocessor, they’re not just the fastest machines for the money. But the fastest. Period.

Giving you true 64-bit computing for power-hungry applications, sizzling 2D and 3D graphics performance, faster data analysis and shorter design cycles. As well as access to a portfolio of more than 5000 applications, including all the ones you really need. And if that excites the power user in you, check out the easily upgradable Model 600, now the most powerful workstation for under $20,000. So pick up the phone and find out more. Because our workstations are guaranteed to blow you away. Again.

CALL 1-800 DIGITAL

The New DEC 3000 Model 900 Deskside

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEC Model 800</th>
<th>HP 325/125</th>
<th>IBM 5911</th>
<th>SGI Indigo2X1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPECp92</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECint92</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTRY PRICE</td>
<td>$43,373</td>
<td>$39,995</td>
<td>$74,650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The New DEC 3000 Model 700 Desktop

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEC Model 800</th>
<th>HP 325/125</th>
<th>SGI Indigo2X1</th>
<th>IBM 301</th>
<th>SUN 10/01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPECp92</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECint92</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTRY PRICE</td>
<td>$27,698</td>
<td>$39,995</td>
<td>$24,500</td>
<td>$33,300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.
What Makes A Desktop Projector™

It's not just the innovative, lightweight design. Or the remarkably easy-to-use controls. It's not even the brilliantly vivid computer and video images it so effortlessly projects—even in well-lit meeting rooms.

It's all of this and more.

In fact, one look at Proxima's Desktop Projector series of LCD projectors and you'll know that a new breed of computer peripheral has arrived. It's the ultimate way to present information and share data.

Look better, work smarter
Now you can use the same computing tools you already use at your desk to enhance the productivity of your meetings. With Proxima's Desktop Projectors, everyone can see, share, and shape information together. That's what we call Desktop Projection. It helps build consensus in meetings; lets workgroups create project schedules, budgets and other documents more quickly; and leads to faster, smarter decisions. And that saves you time and money.

Of course, you can also project brilliant presentations that captivate your audience. Not only do Desktop Projectors let you incorporate sound, motion, and our amazing Cyclops® cordless mouse, but they eliminate the need for slides, flip charts, and transparencies.

Any computer, any application
Proxima's Desktop Projectors connect just like a monitor to any PC or Mac and work with your favorite productivity-enhancing software. Starting as low as $4,995, there's a model for almost any budget or application—from high-performance color to multimedia projection.

So whether it's a sales presentation, management discussion, or training session, Proxima's Desktop Projector series lets you project the power of your computer in the meeting room.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call us today.

1-800-447-7694

PROXIMA®
Projecting the power of your computer in the meeting room™

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 170).

Proxima Corporation 9440 Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-5500. In Europe: Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248. Proxima is a registered trademark and Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of respective owners.
CPU upgrade.
OverDrive™ processor, a family of single-chip upgrades that significantly boosts the overall performance of your Intel486™ SX and DX processor-based PCs.

Slow performance.
Your software is bogged down, but you can't buy a new PC right now.

To speed up your 486,
Speeds up software.
Microsoft Excel® 4.0 runs 83% faster and Microsoft Word® 2.0 65% faster when you upgrade a i486® SX-33 processor with an IntelDX2™ 66 MHz OverDrive processor.

Call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 178.† To find out more about the IntelSX2™ and IntelDX2 OverDrive processors and to receive a free demo disk.

†For European residents, call +44 (0) 793 431155, and ask for infopack IOD17. © 1994 Intel Corporation. *Other brands and names are the property of their respective owners.

follow the upgrade path.
Commodore—Thanks for the Memories

When my father bought our family a Commodore 64 (which I maintain is still the greatest personal computer ever produced), my life changed completely. I tore into it with a vengeance, and because of it, I will probably be involved with computer science as a career.

The first computer I bought for myself was an Amiga 1000, which I still have. Tom R. Halfhill's commentary "R.I.P. Commodore 1954–1994" (August) has inspired me to pull out my old system and hook it up once more. I can only say that it is a shame that Commodore didn't advertise more aggressively. Perhaps then we wouldn't have the tragedy of the world's greatest personal-computer producer going out of business.

Casey Connor
Columbus, OH

My first stride into programming was with a VIC-20. I dutifully stretched that machine to its 3-KB limit, writing what I thought were personal-productivity tools and file management programs. Of course, I was 10 years old at the time. When I finally moved up to the Commodore 128, I thought that I had hit the big time. I credit Commodore with my love of computers. Were it not for a computer that was accessible to a kid with less than $200, I might not have gone beyond the aging Apple computers collecting dust at my junior high school. As I type away on my Macintosh PowerBook, I can honestly say that I miss Commodore's quirky little VIC-20, with its jumbo-size characters and boxy keyboard. Rest in peace.

John Logan
Boise, ID

Tom R. Halfhill's eulogy for Commodore ("R.I.P. Commodore 1954–1994," August) was all the more poignant, because in the past, BYTE has never adequately covered Commodore products. Search your files for a comprehensive, timely review of the Commodore 64; you won't find it, because it was never written. Perhaps Halfhill's commentary would be different if BYTE had given Commodore more evenhanded treatment.

Rob Stengel
Princeton, NJ

Magazines don't have the power to change the direction of the market or to save companies from their own destruction. Commodore collapsed because of poor management, ineffective marketing, and the reluctance of users to buy anything that doesn't conform to established standards—not for lack of magazine coverage. In fact, from the earliest days, Commodore attracted plenty of coverage. BYTE published several timely articles on Commodore's most significant accomplishments (particularly on the Amiga), and there were many Commodore-specific magazines as well. In 1983, I helped launch the most successful of those magazines (Computer's Gazette), which quickly grew to more than 300,000 readers. But that magazine doesn't exist anymore. BYTE will continue to provide alternative platforms to the extent that they are launching pads for significant new technology. To devote major coverage to those platforms, however, would risk putting us in the same boat as the magazines that sink with those platforms.

—Tom R. Halfhill

I had to write and commend you on your excellent obituary of Commodore International (August). I still use an Amiga and have found it to be a leg up on more advanced general operating systems, such as NetWare and Unix. I am currently a LAN administrator for the University of Wisconsin and would not have dreamed of getting to my present position had I not learned so much from Jay Miner and Commodore. Finally, thank you for including coverage of the Amiga in BYTE, especially in the early days. There were two multipart series on the kernel alone! I bought a second-hand bridgeboard without documentation, and a BYTE article on the board told me enough to get it working. I feel I need to apologize for some of my fellow Amiga users who attacked every magazine that didn't do regular monthly praise of the machines. The industry as a whole went in another direction, and you had to follow.

Rob Stengel
Princeton, NJ

Commodore's death may very well be the best thing that ever happened to the Amiga, as no doubt some other company will realize the hidden treasure and give the machines the recognition they so richly deserve. Seeing a full-screen, 24-bit animation playing at 30 frames per second on an Amiga 4000 equipped with a Personal Animation Recorder from Digital Processing Systems is guaranteed to make any proponent of Windows animation or QuickTime suffer a violent hemorrhage. Commodore may be dead, but expect the Amiga to rise phoenix-like from its ashes.

—Tom R. Halfhill

Shortly after I wrote my obituary, the Commodore community suffered another tragic loss—the death of Jay Miner in a Silicon Valley hospital. Miner was a brilliant engineer who played major roles in designing two computers that were ahead of their times: the Amiga (1985) and the Atari 800 (1979). He will be missed.

—Tom R. Halfhill

The August commentary "R.I.P. Commodore 1954–1994" was an accurate, well-thought-out professional piece of journalism (something Commodore and the Amiga have lacked for a long time). As a past owner of an Amiga 1000, 2000, and currently 3000, I was almost moved to tears as I read the article. You pointed out "firsts" that I've told friends and colleagues about for a long time. It seems it is always the Amiga users who point out these achievements, while the company failed to articulate the true meaning of the Amiga and relay this to the masses. I sincerely hope the Amiga finds a new home before it's too late.

—Tom R. Halfhill

At least two companies and a group of former Commodore managers are interested in acquiring what's left of Commodore, but I fear the Amiga is doomed no matter what happens. Motorola's 68060 is probably the last generation in

We want to hear from you. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; or you can send E-mail via the Internet or BIX to editors@bix.com. Letters may be edited.
For the Easiest and Most Reliable Backup Software, Millions Come to Colorado.

Introducing Colorado Backup for Windows 2.0
Tape Backup and Archival software from Colorado Memory Systems, the leader in tape backup solutions.

Since 1990, Colorado Memory Systems has shipped over 3 million copies of our popular Colorado Backup software. Now, we bring you new Colorado Backup for Windows 2.0, which supports all Colorado Tape Backup Drives from 120 MB to 4 GB through a common, easy-to-use interface.

- Powerful features include drag-and-drop simplicity, reliable background operation, automatic - unattended backup, disk grooming, broad network compatibility, a Tape Library to help you locate lost or archived files quickly, file re-direction and open file handling.

- Explore Colorado Backup for Windows and the complete line of Colorado Tape Backup Solutions today.

For more information please call 1-800-451-0897 extension 751

Circle 75 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 76).
the 680x0 line, and the task of adapting the Amiga's custom chips, operating system, and software base to another CPU architecture would be difficult and expensive. —Tom R. Halfhill

Thank you for the kind words you wrote for an underrated computer company. It's surprising enough to see the Amiga mentioned in a magazine like BYTE, but pretty darn cool to actually see nice things said about it. Two of the first PCs I ever used were the PET (Personal Electronic Transactor) and the VIC-20, but until your article, I had forgotten they were related to the 4000 on my desk at home.

Geoff Mark
Pasadena, CA

Satellite Savvy

Our company specializes in satellite communication, and I was pleased to see that your July Lab Report on modems included satellite channels. You were right about the fastest modem on impaired lines, the Motorola Codex 3265 V.Fast. However, to exploit its capabilities, you need special software.

We have found ZMODEM to be better than XMODEM on satellite channels, and to overcome the inherent limitations of ZMODEM, we have developed our own protocol. One of the characteristics of satellite channels is that the signal-to-noise ratio can be very good for 20 seconds and then drop sharply for 500 milliseconds and then bounce back. Normal software/modem combinations waste time when they react by falling back to a slower speed and then picking up at a faster speed.

Our software treats signal degradation as a "blank." It waits for the signal degradation to go away and then resumes at the initial speed. Our system also assumes that ACK (acknowledge) packets will take a while to reach their destination; it will continue to pump data and recover missing frames later. Modems must also be capable of supporting output-level adjustment. We achieve throughputs of 2000 characters per second; a V.32bis modem and XMODEM will not exceed 700 cps. With a fleet of five vessels, a shrewd shipowner can save $50,000 per year.

Frank Guinard
Arka Ltd.
London, U.K.

The Intricacies of SCSI Addressing

I am one of the "old" supercomputer folks who has become a regular reader of BYTE. In fact, my product development references currently include your magazine. The subscription has paid for itself a number of times in 1½ years. Dinah McNutt's article "SCSI and Beyond" (August) was excellent. At least 90 percent of BYTE articles have been outstanding—they are for the general audience of PC-ophiles but still do not "write down" and are therefore interesting and informative to me and mine.

Philip D. Tannenbaum
Director of Product Planning
HNSX Supercomputers, Inc.
The Woodlands, TX

In the article "SCSI and Beyond," Dinah McNutt writes, "SCSI uses a 3-bit addressing scheme." I just want to clarify that SCSI actually uses 8-bit addressing. Each device uses the bit number of its SCSI ID as its address line. This is extremely important to understand for the arbitration bus phase. A device will assert its address line if it wants to acquire the bus. If more than one device wants the bus, the device with the highest address will win. Multiple IDs are accommodated by the wired OR logic used on the SCSI bus.

Steven Krapp
Software Engineer, Motorola
Schaumburg, IL

I agree with you, and I did state that "SCSI is an 8-bit parallel I/O bus." Electrically, all 8 bits are being used. However, for the purposes of installing devices on the bus, you have a 3-bit address space. As you say, it is a matter of clarification (for the hard core).

—Dinah McNutt

Fixes

Regarding the text box "Software in Russia" (June, page 118), Corel licensed the spreadsheet for its CorelDraw 4.0 from Steepler, not from Microforum. The programmers from Steepler have recently left to start a new company called Inzer.

The July Lab Report ("26 Modems: Faster than 14.4 Kbps") incorrectly represented two telephone-line types as if they were defined by the working papers of the EIA/TIA (Electronics Industries Association/Telecommunications Industry Association). NSTL (which provided testing for the report) created lines 17d and 25 based on composites of EIA/TIA draft specifications.

COMING UP IN NOVEMBER

• STATE-OF-THE-ART CPUs
We examine new chips and architectures from AMD, Mips, Sun Microsystems, and more that will bring unprecedented power to PCs and workstations.

• THE PROBLEM WITH PCMCIA
PCMCIA has been plagued by incompatibilities from its inception. Here's what the industry is doing to make the standard rock solid.

• VISUAL PROGRAMMING
A U.K. company has come up with a new slant on visual programming. Is this the breakthrough needed to change the way you develop software?

• LAB REPORT ON PRINTERS
Using our exclusive performance and quality tests, we'll select the best new printers for general business, networks, color presentations, listings, and other important business applications.

• DESKTOP VIDEOCONFERENCING
Whether you have access to ISDN or are still using POTS (plain old telephone system), videoconferencing adds a new dimension to conference calls.

• MODELING SPREADSHEETS
Spreadsheets have evolved into sophisticated modeling tools capable of multidimensional financial modeling and analysis. You may find they're all you need to easily perform complex business forecasts in a collaborative and protected workgroup environment.
VENTURA POWER
with COREL EASE OF USE!

Corel VENTURA 5 offers the precision and power to take any document from conception to completion. With an intuitive new interface and powerful architecture that supports both structured and freeform documents, Corel VENTURA 5 can produce all your publishing, quickly, easily and accurately. New features include irregular text wrapping, incremental rotation of text and objects, customized presets, OLE 2.0 in-place editing and advanced cross-referencing and indexing capabilities. Combined with the artistic power of Corel PHOTO-PAINT 5, Corel VENTURA 5 is the ideal tool for creating newsletters, catalogs, technical manuals, brochures and more.

Includes

PHOTO-PAINT™ 5
The Best in Photo-Editing and Bitmap Creation

$495
CD-ROM Version

$495
CD-ROM Version

COMPUTER DISCOUNT
WAREHOUSE™
800-279-4CDW

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card.
Really, the way the Microsoft® Natural Keyboard™ fits you, it would be more accurate to ask you to try it on than to try it out.

What we have here is an entirely new kind of keyboard—a design that fits you like your most comfortable clothes. And promotes a more natural posture for comfortable computing.

But there's much more to say about this keyboard. After all, it's the result of extensive ergonomic and usability research.

We started by watching how people work, taking note of their natural body positions. How they type. And how they use Windows.

Our findings, to be honest, were incredibly enlightening.

We discovered there's a lot of room for improvement in the standard typewriter-keyboard. And that it could fit today's computer environment better than it currently does.

So we proceeded with a redesign. The result? A responsibly designed, split-keypad, gently
sloping keyboard that fits more closely to the natural positions of your hands and wrists. And one that is more comfortable, if a bit odd-looking.

With this innovative new design, we were able to encourage a straighter positioning of the wrist. Which helps to relax the forearm. Which then helps to relax the shoulder. All of which makes for a more natural typing position.

And then we priced the Natural Keyboard to fit your budget just as well as it fits your hands.

But we simply couldn't stop there. So we gave the keys a nice, soft touch and feel. What's more, new keys and software simplify access to the Windows operating system. Like three new Windows function keys, a simple keyboard manager and mouse cursor accelerators.

Suffice it to say, it's like nothing you've ever gotten your hands on.

To experience the Microsoft Natural Keyboard for yourself, simply pay a visit to your local computer retailer. And slip one on. You won't believe how comfortable it feels. And you won't even have to wait for a dressing room.
Process-mapping programs generate diagrams that resemble flowcharts. But unlike typical flowcharting programs, process-mapping programs let you attach data such as number of units processed, cost/resources consumed, required time, and other information associated with an activity. Once you map out the processes, the programs let you generate reports and charts that summarize the data captured in the process maps. These programs range from $250 to $500.

Programs like Maxim and Analyst that let you capture a business’s process logic (e.g., central purchasing handles orders only above $500) also let a business manager deliver process maps to developers using higher-end development tools such as KnowledgeWare’s Application Development Workbench or Action Builder to create actual work-flow applications. Logic captured at the up-front process-analysis stage can be preserved in a work-flow routing application.

“People are moving toward the integration of design and implementation,” says Bob Planagan, director of software services at the consultant firm WorkGroup Technologies (Hampton, NH). “Senior-level...
Just creating the process map can provide useful insight into a business, however, and it's an essential first step in a proper BPR project, say analysts and developers. “Trying to figure out what happens in a complex organization is the big challenge,” says Barrett Williamson, director of groupware development at Beacon Application Services (South Natick, MA), a consulting and development firm that helps companies automate their business. “Our goal is to help our clients satisfy their customers and do it for less money. But sometimes in a large organization, people don’t even know who the customer is. Action’s model forces you to ask these questions and makes everything explicit that you might not even think about in a business. Once you’ve done that, it’s not a hard road to get from all those maps to automated business processes.”

Where the Action products tie into Lotus Notes or SQL Server to provide their workflow engines, KnowledgeWare tapped Object Design’s ObjectStore database to provide Maxim’s engine. The benefit of using an object database is it lets you reuse portions of a process map, says Mike Mandatto, product marketing director for Maxim at KnowledgeWare. As you modify processes in Maxim, you can save different views of the same process. “One of the things we’re hearing is that an organization needs to constantly revisit its business process reengineering effort and hone it down. Maxim’s semantic model lets you inherit processes and their attributes from one model and apply them to another model.”

IBM uses ObjectStore as the engine for FlowMark, available currently for OS/2, and for AIX (server and client) and Windows (client) versions, which should be available now. Officials at IBM Software Solutions (Somers, NY, (800) 426-3333) say a benefit of FlowMark is that managers are creating the application as they map processes and don’t have to transfer process maps to a developer. FlowMark starts now at $12,000, but IBM says it may unbundle FlowMark’s process-mapping module and sell it separately at a lower price. Likewise, UES (Dublin, OH, (614) 792-9993), developer of the KI SHELL workflow process management program, also plans to make a process-mapping tool available as a stand-alone program.

In the past four years, BPR has become entrenched in the culture of many businesses. “The world of work is changing,” says Marlene Martin, assistant vice president of Associates Corp. of North America (Dallas, TX), a financial services company. “Processes are expected to be of concern to everyone in the organization, and tools have to be in everyone’s hands.”

The latest round of PCs that target the value-conscious business buyer (e.g., DEC’s 486- and Pentium-based Celebris line, AST’s Bravo MS series, and Dell’s OptiPlex series of Pentiums) offer more than just fast processors. Expect to see enhanced IDE hard drives; high-speed serial ports with a 16550 buffered UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter); ECP/EPP (Extended Capabilities Port/Enhanced Parallel Port) ports; Plug and Play–compliant, upgradable flash BIOS; and 64-bit graphics acceleration offered as standard features. Also, the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus will be a common architecture on these desktop systems. Less expensive Pentium-based PCs will eschew state-of-the-art components.

Despite the inexorable march toward Pentium, the 486 is by no means dead. Indeed, officials at Gateway 2000 say that Pentium sales in the second quarter accounted for only 26 percent of the company’s total. “I think it will be three or four quarters before the Pentium is entrenched as the desktop PC standard,” says Jesse Parker, director of product management for DEC’s PC business unit. “But the momentum for Pentium is increasing. Neither the home nor the business purchaser wants to buy a [486 or lower] system that will be obsolete in 12 to 18 months.”

—Dave Andrews and Jon Pepper

Pentium Pricing Scorecard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>April 1994 Price</th>
<th>July 1994 Price</th>
<th>Price Decrease (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100MHz Pentium</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$984</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90MHz Pentium</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>$707</td>
<td>16.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66MHz Pentium</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>$525*</td>
<td>30.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60MHz Pentium</td>
<td>$675</td>
<td>$418*</td>
<td>38.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
He Grew Up With MTV. He And, Unfortunately, He'll B
Introducing Z·NOTEFLEX; The Ultimate Multimedia Presenter.

Audience attention spans are short. And if they snooze, you lose. So what you need is a way to make your presentations really worth watching. A way like the Z·NOTEFLEX system, from Zenith Data Systems.

With the Z·NOTEFLEX system, you get the capabilities of a multimedia workstation built around a powerful notebook computer that you can carry in your hand.

Inside, its high-speed Intel 486 processor and fast local bus deliver sharp, colorful images and full-motion video certain to get attention. Particularly when the LCD display is detached and positioned in your viewers' direction.

Of course, no multimedia-ready system would be complete without a CD-ROM drive. And the built-in, 16-bit audio, microphone and stereo speakers make the Z·NOTEFLEX system truly a sound investment.

The Z·NOTEFLEX is modular, too. Its processor, memory, drives and display are all user-upgradable. Optional FLEX modules and PCMCIA slots support a wide range of system enhancements, multimedia capabilities and peripheral solutions.

You simply order the features you want today, then add others later as the need arises.

No other notebook makes it so easy to connect—with co-workers, with customers, in the office, or out in the field. But that's what people are learning to expect from ZDS.

To see what you can expect from the Z·NOTEFLEX, call us. Your audience will thank you.

1-800-841-5881, Ext. 5121

ZENITH
DATA SYSTEMS

Make The Connection

Copyright © 1994 Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Zenith Data Systems Corporation is a trademark; Z·NOTEFLEX, ZDS and Make The Connection are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Intel Inside mark is owned by the Intel Corporation. "Multimedia PC" mark is owned by the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc. Zenith Data Systems is not affiliated with or endorsed by the Multimedia PC Marketing Council. The Zenith Data Systems logo is a registered trademark of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Zenith Data Systems reserves the right to make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time without notice. Specifications are subject to change.
TV COMPUTING

TV Services Add Value to Desktop PCs

Computers from Apple, Packard Bell, and other vendors that combine PC computing and TV reception are now available in the $1500 price range. But the ability to receive regular TV programming is just the beginning of the PC-TV connection. New services and products will deliver PC-specific TV content. Cable and phone companies are also testing content delivery to set-top boxes running operating systems like OS-9-based DAVID (Digital Audio/Video Interactive Decoder) from Microwave (Des Moines, IA).

NBC Desktop Video (New York City) has launched three TV financial services. NBC Professional provides live coverage of events such as congressional hearings and news conferences gathered by NBC companies like CNBC, NBC NewsChannel, and PFN. PFN/FirstCall offers video programming of analyst presentations, shareholder meetings, interviews, and brokerage conferences. NBC Desktop Video on Demand lets you call up recorded programming originally shown on other services. Sold on a subscription basis, the programs target financial-service professionals. NBC Desktop Video and its partners developed a video network to deliver the services to corporate sites. Lenel Systems International created the custom software to produce and play the stories on a PC. The services are transmitted over MFS Datetan's ATM Fiber Network Service. Xing Technology provided the video-compression technology, and the GE Research and Development Center built the communications software. The services are expensive. For example, PFN/FirstCall costs $1750 a month for the first user plus another $25 per month for each of two to five additional users.

On the consumer side, Intel will introduce next year a card that will link your PC to a cable TV system. Cable companies that provide special services for the PC will play a big role in Intel's service that's code-named CableLink. Intel has signed agreements with major cable players like Comcast, Rogers, TCI, and Viacom. Redgate Communications is working with multimedia developer Medior (San Mateo, CA) to create a home-shopping service called Esplanade.

Services based on CableLink should be widely available by this time next year, and they will vary with each cable company. Sean Doherty, president of Team Software (Houston, TX), which is developing software for CableLink, says the service will turn your neighborhood cable feed into a giant LAN. Typical services could include on-line interactive chats between a town's residents and its officials, on-line commerce with local businesses, electronic classified ads, and remote education. The service could also provide links to the Internet and on-line services like Prodigy and Delphi.

Users who currently lack the ability to make a local telephone call to access an on-line service could pay a fixed monthly fee to make the connection over CableLink. "Cable TV was started to provide clear TV reception to remote areas," Doherty notes. "CableLink could provide similar capability for computer users who don't want to pay long-distance charges to go on-line."

Apple's Affordable Audiovisual Macs

Apple's new 630 series of Macs features a modular design that makes audiovisual capabilities like watching TV in a window and recording live video as a QuickTime movie available in systems for under $1500. Two cost-cutting features help make this new Mac affordable.

First, Apple used 60-nanosecond DRAM (instead of the more expensive video memory) for the 630's built-in video. This DRAM is used in a 1-MB frame buffer that's separate from the Mac's memory subsystem and can't be expanded. Due to the frame buffer's 1-MB limit, the largest display the 630 supports is 800 by 600 pixels at 8 bits per pixel, with 256 colors. Smaller screens support 16-bit pixels per pixel, the pixel depth required to reproduce digital video accurately.

Second, Apple used a 250-MB IDE internal hard drive. Because IDE drives are a PC staple, this design choice reduces cost by $20 to $50 per system (a saving that is magnified by the time the system makes its way through the retail channel to the consumer).

Unlike Apple's Mac TV, which lets you toggle only between full-screen TV session and a full-screen computing session, the 630 lets you use Mac applications as you watch a TV program in a window. A basic Quadra 630 with a 33-MHz 68040, 4 MB of RAM, and a 250-MB IDE hard drive costs $1279. You can then buy the components you need for your medium's requirements. A $149 Apple Video System lets you acquire 16-bit video in a 320- by 240-pixel frame, while a $249 Apple Video/TV System module supplies a cable-ready TV tuner that plugs into a dedicated slot. A $229 Apple Presentation System module lets you print the Mac screen (e.g., a software demonstration session) to video systems like a videotape or projection TV.

---Tom Thompson

Did You Know...

- Cable TV is available to 89 percent of the U.S. public
- 64 percent of U.S. households subscribe to cable TV
- 48 percent of cable subscribers are "very satisfied" with news programming
- 32 percent of those without cable are "very satisfied" with news programming
- 12 percent of U.S. households have a modem-equipped PC

Source: The Role of Technology in American Life, Times-Mirror Center for the People & the Press

---Michael Nadeau
Watcom VX•REXX is an award winning, easy to use visual development environment for creating OS/2 applications with rich graphical user interfaces. VX•REXX combines a project management facility, visual designer and an interactive source-level debugger to deliver a very approachable and highly productive visual development environment.

Design Applications Visually
Create rich graphical applications quickly and easily using the visual design environment. With the visual designer, you can graphically create CUA’91 Presentation Manager interface objects, quickly customize their properties, and easily attach REXX procedures using powerful drag-and-drop programming techniques.

Integrated Development Environment
Build, test and debug your application without leaving the development environment. Then package your application as an EXE file or PM macro for royalty-free redistribution.

Powerful Open Environment
Enjoy the simplicity of event-driven programming together with the global editing capabilities essential for professional project management. Watcom VX•REXX is open and extensible through IBM’s object-oriented System Object Model (SOM) technology. You can access all standard REXX API’s including DB2/2, because VX•REXX is based on the OS/2 2.x standard system REXX.

Experts Agree...”All in all, VX•REXX stands out for ease of use, versatility, and power. And at $199, including free tech support and free application distribution, it’s also a sensational value.”

“(VX•REXX) applications can be multithreaded and REXX is probably the easiest language in which to learn the OS/2 thread model.”

“VX•REXX is a great tool; it’s fun and productive.”

Watcom VX•REXX
Version 2.1 Special Price $99
Client/Server Edition...Special Price $299

Watcom VX•REXX Version 2.1
- Over 2 dozen objects, including CUA’91 Containers, Notebooks, Pop-up Menus and more
- Integration and control of existing applications through DDE, keystrokes or REXX API’s
- Easy to learn event-driven programming model with complete on-line documentation
- Context-sensitive help
- Powerful drag-and-drop programming techniques
- hull-programming
- Develop professional multi-threaded, multi-windowed and drag-and-drop enabled applications
- Code reusability through section sharing
- Include OS/2 style help and hints In your applications
- Advanced interactive source-level debugger
- System Object Model (SOM) based object manager
- Package your application as an EXE or PM macro for royalty-free distribution
- Integrated console window support simplifies migration of existing REXX programs

Watcom International 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. N2L 3X2 Phone: (519) 886-3700 Fax: (519) 747-4971
*Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Prices quoted in US dollars.
Watcom, the Lightning Device, and VX•REXX are trademarks of Watcom International Corporation. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. © Copyright 1994 Watcom International Corporation.
Taiwanese Vendors Wait for Operating Systems

IBM is mum about when it will ship its next round of PowerPC machines—the ones that run something other than AIX—and major PC vendors are taking a wait-and-see attitude toward the chip. But major Taiwanese PC manufacturers such as Datatech Enterprises, Mitac, Tatung, and UMC stand poised to beat them all to market. However, software remains a big question.

The Taiwan New PC Consortium (TNPC) is a group of 24 companies that includes most of the country’s leading PC manufacturers (Acer is the notable exception). Members claim they’ll start selling PowerPC systems between now and next month’s Fall Comdex. Some say they’re already in limited production with PReP-compliant (PowerPC Reference Platform) machines; in other words, IBM PowerPC clones.

Datatech Enterprises (better known outside Taiwan as DTK Computer) intends to be one of the first to bring an IBM-type PowerPC system to market. The company showed a working prototype at the Computex show in Taipei in June; it was running a beta version of Windows NT. “We expect to be in mass production by October,” says Alex Liu, an executive at the company’s headquarters in Taoyuan, Taiwan.

DTK's system typifies what the other Taiwanese manufacturers plan to be selling soon: a 601-based system with a 240-MB hard drive, 16 MB of RAM, three PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) slots, five ISA slots, and a 15-inch color monitor. This system, with a 66-MHz CPU, will sell for about $2500. You can pick either NT or AIX for an operating system. DTK hopes to sell its systems as “high-powered personal workstations.”

Liu says, “We don’t want to compete head-to-head with low-end Intel machines.”

Power Macs have been available since last spring. Although Apple had sold about 345,000 Power Macs as of June, not a single Taiwanese company has yet confirmed that it’s licensed the system software needed for Power Mac clones.

The Taiwanese do not expect that the PowerPC will be an overnight sensation. “The PowerPC in the first two or three years will have trouble with the Intel base,” says Nerow Yang of consortium member Taiwan Auto-Design. “With a new system, it is hard to do much volume.”

Yang leads the TNPC team dealing with software and porting issues and is aware of the problems associated with the PowerPC. Which operating systems will run on it and when, which operating system will be most popular, and when will native applications be ready? Leaders at other companies, like Chris Hsu at Tatung, see a lack of native applications as the platform's biggest deficit. Meanwhile, Tatung will continue to emphasize Intel machines. But “if a lot of software becomes available, the PowerPC market will mature,” Hsu says.

Analysts think the $2500 price tag will be too high to compete with Pentium-based PCs, now selling for less than $2000 in some models. “The Taiwanese will have to take a workstation strategy—not in terms of just selling horsepower, but finding a niche and developing solution platforms,” says John Donovan, an analyst with WorkGroup Technologies (Hampton NH), adding that vendors will have to work with VARs to design systems that solve specific problems (e.g., customer-service systems, high-powered publishing systems, or software-development stations). Says Donovan, “To just go out and say ‘We’ve got this cheap hotbox’ doesn’t work anymore.”

—Dennis Barker
(John Donovan, a reporter in Hong Kong, also contributed)
Nothing Supports Your Printers Better Than HP JetDirect Print Servers.

Now you can easily connect and manage the printers in your network environment.

If you've been looking high and low for a way to get all your printers on the network, rest your eyes here for a moment. Because the HP JetDirect family of print servers has a solution that works with the printers in your company. Not to mention virtually any LAN environment.

And thanks to the software utilities we've included, installation is quick and management of your printers is easy. Plus, you'll enjoy vastly improved printer performance. Of course, you'd expect all this from Hewlett-Packard, the leader in network printing. So give us a call at 1-800-833-1333, Ext. 8464. You'll soon discover that when it comes to sharing printers on a network, nothing stacks up to HP JetDirect print servers.

Another smart networking product from HP.
There are three types of computer users: those who have lost data due to a power problem, those who are going to, and those who have protected themselves against the inevitable surge, blackout or brownout with the most reliable UPS they can buy: Back-UPS by APC. In fact, editors and users alike agree that if your system demands absolute reliability, you can depend on APC Back-UPS.

According to a study by Bell Labs, undervoltages represent the overwhelming majority of power problems likely to hit your computer. The question is not if a failure will occur, but when. Whether due to construction, wiring, weather, other office equipment, or accidents, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from the Back-UPS to prevent data loss, hard disk crashes, and hardware damage.

If you're concerned about lightning, rest assured that when measured using the ANSI/IEEE 587 Category A test wave, Back-UPS are superior to virtually all separate surge suppressors. Surge performance is even backed by a $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee.
"All other brands of UPS die regularly in this lightning prone environment. My APC won't die," said Paul Sisilli, Systems Analyst, City of Port St. Lucie. "With other brands, users don't find out until it is too late. The power interruptions here are very hard to live with. The other brands are dying off. Typically they last just beyond their warranty period. My Back-UPS is going on three years...no other brand is as reliable."

Don Truax knows first hand about Back-UPS reliability: "It ought to be against the law to buy a computer without an APC Back-UPS 250. I recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house...my computer never blinked. Each morning I get a surge down the line and both APC's hate it - they simultaneously 'holler 'n clamp' while my 'Brand T' quietly sleeps in. I've relegated that unit to non-critical household stuff like my VCR."

Andrew Wargo, Manager at Baxter Land Company, tried two other brands before Back-UPS. "One lasted a few days, a second one went up in smoke after 48 hours, a third lasted less than 24 hours! I then bought my Back-UPS for less than half of what I had paid for the others. We've purchased three more Back-UPS and for the past 14 months they've been just hummin' away on the same power line that was eating the other brands alive!"

If you're protecting a network server, a communications interface port (on models Back-UPS 400 and higher) provides the security of an automatic shutdown to all major OS including NetWare, Windows, Windows NT, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, SCO Unix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, AppleShare/System 7 and more, so your data is safe whether the system is attended or not. (PowerChute software and interface kits sold separately.)

And since data processed on networked clients needs protection too, the $139 Back-UPS 280 provides an economical solution for all your LAN workstations. And if you have a new green PC, the price is even better at $119 for the new Back-UPS 200.

Discovering how essential Back-UPS protection is can be hard...if you wait for the next storm to roll through. But discovering how affordable it has become ts easy...Call today and find out (the easy way) why more than 2,000,000 satisfied users bank on Back-UPS from APC. With more awards than all other brands combined, field-proven reliability, and a two year warranty, Back-UPS are power protection you can purchase with confidence.

= AWARD-WINNING FEATURES =
Instantaneous backup power beats blackouts and brownouts
Unmatched lightning (tested to UL1449) and surge protection for maximum hardware safety
Network-grade line conditioning and EMI/RFI filters prevent glitches
LAN Interface (on Back-UPS 400 and up) provides automatic shutdown to all major OS: Windows, NT, NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, Unix, OS/2, Vines, AppleShare/System 7 and more.
Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity, two common miswirings which usually require an electrician's visit to diagnose.
Option switches allow you to customize transfer voltage and alarm settings.
Test Switch for ongoing peace of mind.
2 year warranty and full safety approvals including ISO9001.
$25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection
Hot Swappable, User Replaceable Batteries reduce service time, costs by allowing safe removal and replacement of exhausted batteries, while your system stays running.

More than...
2,000,000
Satisfied Users

Back-UPS (L to R) Application Sugg. List
200 Green PCs, small desktop systems $119
280 Desktop systems, LAN nodes, POS $139
400 Desktop 486, 386 systems, servers $229
450 Tower 486, 386 systems, servers $279
600 Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations $399
900 Multiple systems, longer runtime applications $599
1250 Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment $799

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.
Low-Cost Video Acceleration Arrives

New graphics cards that deliver Windows acceleration and improved full-motion video playback are starting to hit the market for less than $500. Some of them are available for as little as $249. The cost savings are achieved by integrating or sharing graphics, video, and memory subsystems, thus reducing component duplication.

VideoLogic (Cambridge, MA, (617) 494-0530) has two cards that provide multimedia and Windows acceleration. They are 928Movie, available in ISA and VL-Bus versions ($349 for a card with 1 MB of video memory), and PCI-Movie, for PCI-bus (Peripheral Component Interconnect) systems ($499 for a card with 2 MB of video memory). PCI-Movie provides Windows graphics acceleration and assists video playback by supporting full-screen playback (at up to 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution) with up to 30-frames-per-second playback on a PCI-based PC.

Videologic’s PCI Movie graphics accelerator card can work with other cards, such as the MPEG video decoder card ($349), to bring high-quality playback of MPEG movies to the PC. The new Graphics Express card from ATI Technologies (Thornhill, Ontario, Canada, (905) 882-2600) offers 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution, with up to 30-frames-per-second playback in the PCI and VL-Bus versions.

Matrox Graphics’ (Dorval, Quebec, Canada, (514) 685-7230) MGA Impression Plus ($449) comes ready to support the soon-to-be-released VideoLogic’s PowerPlay64 processor with VMC, or VESA Media Channel ($149). The PowerPlay64 upgrade snaps into a socket on the MGA Impression Plus.

Diamond (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 736-2000), which expected to ship its Viper Pro Video ($479 for VL-Bus or PCI version with 2 MB of video memory) at the end of August, designed the card so that the video chip shares the video memory with the graphics accelerator.

Craig Rush, who is the product manager for Diamond’s Viper Pro line of cards, says that as video acceleration becomes more common, “The quality of multimedia titles will improve because multimedia developers will have more incentive to make higher-quality recordings.”

-MoSys Offers Better Memory for Video

A video data stream can move only as fast as the slowest component in its path. Today, video users are finding that insufficient memory bandwidth is damming up the flow of video information. To break this dam, start-up company MoSys developed a memory architecture called MultiBank.

In MultiBank, small, independent 256-Kb banks of DRAM are on a single chip. This results in faster speed and shorter latency times, which company officials claim gives MultiBank DRAMs 10(MDRAMs) a peak bandwidth of 660 MBps with 15-nanosecond or less access times. MoSys officials say that the MDRAM average throughput is 500 percent faster than standard DRAM and 250 percent faster than Rambus’s high-speed DRAM.

MoSys officials also state that MDRAM’s granular architecture makes it easy to produce customized MDRAMs of a particular size, so that graphics-card producers can buy only the memory they need for a given resolution rather than having to buy more DRAM than the resolution requires. For example, with conventional DRAM, you must have 4 MB of RAM to support 1024-by-768-pixel resolution with 24-bit color. The actual amount you need is 2.4 MB of RAM, and, with MDRAM, that’s exactly how much you’d get.

MoSys’s vice president of marketing, Gary Banta, claims that they now have agreements with S3, Trident Microsystems, and Tseng Laboratories for use of MDRAM. Jim Handy, director and principal analyst with market-research house DataQuest, is not as optimistic about MDRAM’s future as its proponents are. According to Handy, numerous solutions that address the memory-bandwidth problem, such as Mitsubishi’s 3D with internal processing, cache DRAM, and EDO (extended data out) DRAM, will compete with MDRAM.

-SJVN
Storage Made Simple.
Go Configure.

While Novell Netware®, Sun® and SCO® UNIX® users take odds on what tomorrow will bring, data-intensive applications continue to hoard storage at an alarming rate. Which is precisely why Digital™ created StorageWorks™—an entire line of SCSI-2 based products designed to give you the most flexible means ever to configure and expand your disk, tape and optical storage capacity. So now, as long as you can slide a drive into a SCSI-2 backplane, your specs can change as quickly as your needs. And because all StorageWorks products are modular and scalable, it's never been easier to protect your investment in the future. It's that simple. Like to find out more? Also simple. Just call 1-800-STORWORK.

Storage Works™
Solutions from Digital Equipment Corporation
CD-ROM STANDARDS

Coming “Soon”: 3-GB CD-ROMs

A significant limitation of current CD-ROM standards is their inability to allow more than 70 minutes of compressed VHS-quality video on a disc. Several CD-ROM companies are preparing new video formats that, when combined with compression, will let you put over 2 hours of full-screen, full-motion video with 16-bit audio on a disc. However, it could take more than a year before consumer-level products are available that conform to a proposed New High-Density CD System that’s being developed by Philips and Sony.

Toshiba, Time Warner, and CD-ROM drive manufacturer JVC are also working on new formats. All three formats use similar techniques, such as an increase in pit density and reliance on the MPEG 2 video-compression standard. But drive vendors and medium producers have traditionally looked to Philips and Sony to set the standard.

The proposed standard’s smaller track pitch (see the figure) presents a problem for the infrared laser used in CD-ROM drives today. Because the lasers used in current CD-ROM drives are not narrow enough to read the smaller high-density CD-ROM pits in the new discs, existing players will not be able to read a New High-Density CD-ROM. However, Philips says CD-ROM players built for the new standard will read older discs.

Another area of concern is that of CD-ROM production. Philips officials say today’s technology is capable of pressing higher-density discs, but mastering the discs is another matter. Philips says the blue lasers used for mastering might not be able to handle the new discs: It might be necessary to use narrower ultraviolet lasers.

Philips is negotiating with members of the CD-ROM, film, publishing, and game industries to reach consensus on the New High-Density standard. The company expected to have a proposal completed by the end of the summer.

—Michael Nadeau
and Bram Vermeer

Ethernet Switching at a Fraction of the Cost

Even with the benefits of improved network performance, companies hesitate to use Ethernet switching because it appears to be too expensive or unfamiliar. Both issues disappear thanks to a new class of product, a switching hub on a PC card.

PC-based switching-hub cards offer the benefits of Ethernet switching for as low as $200 per port, or about half the price per port of a stand-alone Ethernet switching hub. The low price, however, doesn’t mean a compromise on features. Card-based products from Matrox Network Products Group (Dorval, Quebec, Canada), Xedia (Wilmington, MA), and XNET Technology (Milpitas, CA) all offer advanced management capabilities.

None of these cards require you to change existing Ethernet cabling, hubs, or workstation network adapter cards. They all cost less than comparable stand-alone switching-hub products because you avoid the extra cost of a hub chassis—they occupy a slot in an existing server or PC.

Each product has unique features. For example, the NetSwitch/16 from Matrox ((514) 685-7230) can be used in small workgroups to prove out the concept of Ethernet switching. If it looks like switching will be used more extensively, multiple Matrox cards can be combined to bring the number of switched ports from 16 to as many as 256.

The XNET Series 1800 ParallelSwitch from XNET ((408) 263-6888) installs in a server and thus eliminates the latency that can occur between a stand-alone switching hub and a server. The ParallelSwitch comes with six Ethernet ports through which the card can deliver an aggregate throughput of 60 MBps between a server and multiple LAN segments.

The MADSwitch/PC from Xedia ((508) 658-7200) provides six Ethernet connections to a server. Xedia, which also offers stand-alone Ethernet switching hubs, likes to distinguish the PC-card version from the stand-alone hub. “Consider [the MADSwitch/PC] a superNIC card,” says Ian Davison, Xedia’s CEO. “If you need six connections to the server, use one card rather than six. This takes less room in the server and has the advantage over the individual-cards approach in that peer traffic never hits the server.” The card’s processor handles all that traffic, resulting in less drain on the server’s CPU.

—Salvatore Salamone
The way we hear it, the reign of the PC is about to come to a screeching halt.
Say hello to the first PC&C. Globalyst.
It's the Internet. It's shared cursor.
It's videoconferencing.
It's your Secret Weapon against
the Other Guys.

It's the new world of Personal Computing and Communications—PC&C. And it's as far beyond the PC you're using now as the Cruise Missile is beyond the cannon ball.

No, it's not some proprietary system. But open, industry-standard technologies taken to the next level. Unified, seamless solutions.

Our Globalyst™ PC&Cs include the system that won Editor's Choice from PC Magazine for the best desktop videoconferencing solution. It's the only one with true application sharing. So two people can work together on the same document at the same time in two different locations.

We've got the solution that's the first true marriage of the telephone and the computer. And PC&C notebooks with e-mail, fax-modem and application sharing preinstalled.

There are three easy ways to order your Globalyst™ PC&Cs. You can order from America's premiere resellers, from the finest PC retail outlets, or direct. And you can reach them all at this number.

1 800 335 4083

In the weeks to come, we'll be showing you all the secrets of these secret weapons. So stay tuned.

GET move USE IT.

Now that NCR and AT&T are one, computing and communications have come together to help you get, move, and use information.

AT&T
Global Information Solutions

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.
ENCRIPTION

Software-Key Escrow Emerges

For the last year, the U.S. government tried to convince the country that it should embrace the Clipper encryption chip—the top-secret chip for protecting secrets that came with a trapdoor that allowed law-enforcement officials to listen in. Public reaction to the plan was largely negative, because many people believed that the technology was overly expensive, dangerously fragile, and an unwelcome invasion of privacy. Now, Trusted Information Systems (Glenwood, MD) is offering a new software-based proposal that keeps the trapdoor for law enforcement but may eliminate many objections to cost and flexibility.

Many of the objections to Clipper's cost emerged from the government's plan to fix the design in hardware. A solution using software can be distributed at little cost, incorporated into operating systems, and quickly updated in the event the system is compromised.

TIS's system still maintains the controversial "escrow" feature by using public-key encryption technology to attach an additional field called the LEAF (Law Enforcement Access Field) that contains the session key for the conversation encrypted with the government's public key. Only law-enforcement officials would have access to the matching private key that could decode this extra field. This key can be split into many parts and distributed to different parties if necessary.

Many companies proposed similar schemes, but TIS took the additional step of defending against "rogue" implementations that could fool law-enforcement officials. Matthew Blaze, a researcher for AT&T (Holmdel, NJ), discovered such a flaw in the first prototypes of the Tessera PCMCIA cards that adapted Clipper for PCs. These attacks work by binding in a false session key into the LEAF so that law-enforcement personnel can't decrypt the message. The TIS implementation defeats this by requiring both ends of the conversation to compute the LEAF using the chosen session key. The receiving end compares its LEAF to the one sent and shuts down if they don't match. This will force hackers to tamper with the equipment on both ends of the conversation—a limitation that TIS hopes will be severe enough to keep many in line.

The TIS proposal is just a proposal, but many people expect that it will be seriously studied by government officials. Others think that the most important problem is still individual privacy. David Banisar, a lawyer for EPIC (Electronic Privacy Information Center) in Washington, D.C., says, "We are concerned that the cure for Clipper is worse than the disease. Key escrow in software or hardware is a bad idea and threatens the security and privacy of communications. The Fourth Amendment doesn't require that every man, woman, and child in the U.S. leave a copy of their keys at the local police station. It's unacceptable to have these requirements for our communications."

—Peter Wayner

CODE TALK

RICK GREHAN

System Commander for Multiple Operating-System Projects

I was at the beginning of a protracted development project that would require me to install several operating systems on a single PC. I knew I was going to need DOS, Windows, OS/2, and Windows NT, and probably Unix and NetWare as well.

My new C/C++ development platform—Watcom's C++ 10.0—could handle everything except Unix. But how would I manage all those partitions? System Commander from V Communications ($99.95, San Jose, CA, (408) 296-4224) provided an answer.

When you boot a PC with System Commander installed, a menu appears, displaying a list of the operating systems on your various partitions. The manual boasted that System Commander could handle up to 42 operating systems on one PC, which was far more than I'd need.

When I installed the software, which was a quick-and-easy process, I had only a single DOS partition, so the menu held a lone entry. I next installed OS/2. Part of the OS/2 installation requires a reboot, during which System Commander popped up, told me I had just created an OS/2 partition, and asked me if I would like to add the new operating system to the menu. I told it "yes," and everything proceeded nicely. The same thing happened when I installed my third partition, which held NT.

System Commander easily handles the three operating systems I now have installed, but its benefits don't stop there. It has built-in boot-record virus protection. Upon installation, System Commander makes a copy of the boot record, and if it later detects a virus in that record, it overwrites the infected version with the saved copy. Also, once your selected operating system is booted and active, System Commander completely removes itself from memory. No bits and pieces are left resident.

You can also use System Commander to store multiple DOSes on a single partition. Suppose you wanted to install one reliable DOS 3.3 and DOS 6.x on the same partition and boot either operating system. No problem. System Commander saves the operating-system files in its own, hidden file. When you bring your machine up, each operating system appears on the menu. System Commander can even tolerate operating systems that destroy the boot record upon installation (according to the documentation, Japanese DOS/V 6 does this).

Though I have only three operating systems on my machine for now, more are on the way. I'm counting on System Commander to keep them in line.
Today's business environment is putting greater demands on our networks than ever before. Multi-megabyte e-mail, graphics and multimedia files are becoming quite common. But so are network traffic jams. And to complicate things further, the thousands of products that make our PCs so flexible are also making them harder to manage. In this brief, we'll tell you how Intel is working with other industry leaders to develop two new standards—Fast Ethernet and the Desktop Management Interface—to help you manage and control your network.

**Fast Ethernet**

Given the demands on today's networks, even the most powerful PCs are becoming handicapped by 10 Mbps Ethernet. So in an effort to increase Ethernet throughput, Intel joined with other industry partners in 1993 to form the Fast Ethernet Alliance.

What resulted was a specification for ten times the original 10 Mbps bandwidth. The new 100 Mbps Ethernet provides all the bandwidth today's new technologies require while maintaining the original CSMA/CD protocol. Which means companies don't have to sacrifice their original Ethernet investment.

**The Desktop Management Interface**

But network traffic isn't the only place we're losing control. The more than 80,000 applications and products that can be added to the PC have made it much more flexible, but they've also made it more difficult to control because they have no common form of management.

That's why Intel formed the Desktop Management Task Force with companies like AST, Compaq, DEC, Dell, HP, IBM, Microsoft, Novell, SunSoft, Symantec and SynOptics. The goal was to create a technology that allowed manufacturers to design management capabilities and intelligence into their products.

Their answer was the Desktop Management Interface (DMI). DMI is a technology that defines a standard mechanism for accessing and configuring data in any piece of hardware or software.

**Managing the PC's Many Pieces**

DMI acts as an information broker, enabling a LAN manager to gain configuration data about the desktop and its many peripherals and applications. Take software distribution, for example. With a DMI-compliant management application (like Intel's LANDesk™ Manager software), a LAN manager can tell what version is currently running, as well as get information about the system's processor, memory and disk capacity. This allows him to set up the software based on the configuration and features of the particular PC, simplifying the installation process.

Troubleshooting is also simplified because DMI-compliant products can supply information about an error, request, or unexpected event. For example, a DMI-compliant printer will be able to communicate that it is jammed or out of paper, rather than sending a vague "cannot print" message.

Before DMI, a trial and error process had to be performed to find out what resources were on a system, and often the user had to be asked to look up the different characteristics of a machine. But today, DMI provides a standard way to access that information.
How does DMI work?

Basically, DMI is software called the Service Layer and an ASCII database containing Management Information Format files (MIF files).

Every DMI-compliant product such as a hard disk, CD-ROM, etc. has its own unique MIF describing its identifying characteristics like model number, serial number and speed, as well as the device's manageable characteristics, such as a monitor's resolution.

The Service Layer

When an application or hardware product is installed, its MIF is passed to the Service Layer and then stored in a database on the PC's hard drive. The Service Layer is software that resides in the operating system and acts as a traffic controller, handling all requests for data in the MIF. The Service Layer dynamically notifies management applications of the new device, then makes information about that device available to other products—even if they're from different manufacturers.
INCREASING DEMANDS ON NETWORK BANDWIDTH

The average number of users connected to networks has almost doubled over the past few years. And the number of messages per user on the network has grown as well. But perhaps more importantly, these messages have grown in size. For example, e-mails often contain several documents or multimedia and graphics files. All of this puts a tremendous strain on network bandwidth. But with today's Fast Ethernet specification, the original 10 Mbps bandwidth is increased to 100 Mbps, providing more than enough room for the large number of users transmitting large quantities of data over the network.

WHAT DO DMI AND FAST ETHERNET MEAN TO INTEL PRODUCTS?

In addition to developing these two new standards, Intel is incorporating them into their new networking products. For example, the new Intel EtherExpress™ PRO/100 adapter cards utilize the Fast Ethernet standard, making them the first network interface cards to integrate seamlessly into your Ethernet environment at both 10 Mbps and 100 Mbps. Intel's entire line of EtherExpress PRO adapters supports the DMI specification. Which means a LAN manager, working from any DMI-compliant application, will be able to access information about the adapter's address, IRQ, drivers and more for maximum network control. DMI will also be supported in the next version of Intel's LANDesk Manager software, providing a robust end-to-end solution.

WANT TO LEARN MORE? CALL 1-800-955-5599.

For more information about the DMI and Fast Ethernet standards, or about Intel networking products that incorporate these technologies, just call our toll-free number and ask for literature package #207. Or dial Intel's FaxBack* at 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document #5572.
Blasts from the Past

As we approach our twentieth year of publishing BYTE, we’ll be looking back at highlights from two decades of covering the PC revolution.

The big story that month was Apple’s Macintosh Portable.

It’s now considered cool to write off Apple’s first attempt at a mobile Mac as a 16-pound goof. But it was an innovative box. It was the first with an active-matrix LCD. Thanks to the use of low-power components and clever power management tricks, the machine could run for 7 to 8 hours on a battery. And the trackball was built right into the chassis. Editors Tom Thompson and Frank Hayes were right when they predicted that the Mac Portable would have a big influence on mobile computers of the future. And most of all, Apple learned from its mistakes: The next portable out of Cupertino was the hot-selling, slim, and sleek PowerBook.

We took our first look at the IBM AT. With its torrid 6-MHz 286, the machine was about 2.5 times faster than the old PC. The base system came with 256 KB of RAM, but you could jack it up to 3 MB using five expansion cards. If you wanted a box with a 20-MB hard drive, monochrome monitor, and color graphics card, you had to shell out $6600. Our initial reaction? “The IBM PC AT is an impressive machine, but the most important reason for its existence has yet to arrive—a powerful multiuser operating system such as Unix.” We promised to get back when Xenix was available.

Federal Vapor Squad

A Microbytes news item reported that Commodore Business Machines, with a slight nudge from the FTC, had agreed to the novel concept of not advertising “capabilities that don’t yet exist.” Commodore had promoted the CP/M capabilities of the C64 computer long before a promised Z80 coprocessor was available.

You had to do it yourself back then, kids. Editor Carl Helmers described the processor board in part two of a series on building your own 6809-based personal computer system: he’d detailed the backplane design the month before. Down in his Circuit Cellar, Steve Ciarcia told you how to build an LED graphics display you could hook up to your computer. Another article explained how to interface the S-100 bus with Intel’s 8255 chip. There were listings for programs that analyzed utility bills, traced genealogy, did least-squares fitting of data, and simulated 3-D graphics.

In the News in October 1979

Telecomputing Corp. of America started an on-line service that featured programs and databases, UPI files, airline schedules, and real estate listings. “The service will be available in 200 U.S. cities at $2.75 per hour.” It was called The Source. . . . Shugart was rumored to be readying an 8-inch Winchester drive for less than $1000; it would hold 5 MB. . . . Atari received FCC approval to sell the Model 400 and 800 computers.

In an article called "Home computers must advance by a generation before they'll be useful . . . home users will need 32-bit CPUs and a megabyte or more of memory . . . ."

—Phil Lemmons, editor in chief, October 1984

Another article told readers how to write a driver so they could use a Microsoft mouse with Lotus 1-2-3.
The New Sound Blaster AWE32.

Introducing the wave of the future: the new Sound Blaster AWE32. It combines advanced wave table synthesis, a powerful digital signal processor, and the hottest audio effects all on the same sound card. That's why it's the next generation PC sound standard.

The Sound Blaster AWE32 puts the world's purest music synthesis technology (from E-mu Systems) inside your PC. It also includes effects like chorus and reverb for increased depth and richness. And QSound so you can position sounds in 3D.

It even comes with downloadable SoundFont™ technology, so you can add to the library of sampled sound effects and...
ADVANCED WAVE TABLE BY SOUND BLASTER. ACCEPT NO IMITATIONS.

Instruments. For power users, it offers the latest speech technology. So you can navigate through all the major Windows applications using voice commands.

Of course, it's a Sound Blaster. So it makes all your favorite games and software sound more outrageous than you ever imagined. All this sound technology could cost you thousands. But the new Sound Blaster AWE32 is only $399.

No other sound card comes close. Sound interesting? Visit your local Creative Labs dealer. Or call 1-800-998-5227.

WAKE UP THE REST OF YOUR BRAIN.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.
The Quickest Way for the CD-ROM Revolution to Pick Up Speed.

Introducing the 4Plex Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive with a 1MB Buffer.

If you've been waiting for CD-ROM drive performance to really take off, get ready to hold on tight. The new Plextor 4Plex leaps past the capabilities of 2X and 3X drives, and puts you in the forefront of the multimedia revolution. The fastest (600KB/sec) data transfer rate yet seen will whiz multimedia video, graphics and animation across your screen, providing you with realism and excitement that slower CD-ROM drives can't match.

4Plex quad speed drives are available in both internal (standard half-height size for easy mounting in your PC) and external configurations. Both models feature a massive 1MB buffer, the largest ever found on a CD-ROM drive. They connect to your system through a SCSI-2 interface, which offers tremendous performance advantages over the IDE- and ATAPI-interfaces used by many competing drives. 4Plex drives surpass MPC-2 specifications, and are XA and Kodak Photo CD multisession compatible.

Plextor drives are designed for maximum performance and minimum downtime. They are built at an ISO 9002-approved factory in Japan, boast an industry-leading 70,000 MTBF (15% duty), and are covered by a two-year warranty. If you encounter any difficulty installing or operating a 4Plex drive, call our toll-free technical support line, where real people with real answers (CD-ROM is all they do!) will assist you.

Why wait? Join the multimedia revolution with a revolutionary 4Plex CD-ROM drive. Call toll-free 800-4PLEXTOR (800-475-3986) for more information and the name of a dealer near you.

Ask for a free copy of our brochure, "15 Questions To Ask Before Purchasing A CD-ROM Drive"
Build Power Macintosh Applications

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

With the introduction of Macs based on the PowerPC processor, Apple has raised the bar in terms of what the industry thinks is fast and powerful. In addition, the latest version of System 7 for the PowerPC has some unique (and confusing) system extensions that take advantage of this new processor. Along with the new computer systems come new development environments, in particular, Metrowerks CodeWarrior.

In the midst of this ever-increasing complexity, Tom Thompson, a BYTE senior technical editor and an Associate Apple Developer, has written a simple and wonderful book, Power Macintosh Programming Starter Kit. “Simple” describes its clear and concise coverage of program development for the PowerPC. “Wonderful” characterizes Thompson’s ability to explain the sometimes subtle distinctions between developing for a 680x0 Mac and the new Power Mac.

Power Macintosh Programming Starter Kit lets you immediately start producing your first Power Mac applications. It includes a CD-ROM that contains a limited version of the Metrowerks CodeWarrior C compiler and debugger that runs on both 680x0 and Power Macs. With it, you can build and test all the sample programs in the book.

At first glance, this book may seem a little too basic. It starts by providing a brief history of the Mac and sets the stage for where the PowerPC fits into the environment. Next, several chapters walk you through Metrowerks CodeWarrior and help you build your first application in that environment. Don’t, however, be deceived. It is rare to find a programming book that uses Process Manager calls as a beginning example. Even the second example, a simple text-munging application, manages to stay interesting by introducing the Core Apple Events set and high- and low-level debugging techniques, porting considerations, and listings of all the sample programs (also included on the CD-ROM).

This attention to detail can be found throughout the book. Through simple examples, you’ll work through the Code Fragment manager, build fat binaries (i.e., programs that can run in native mode on both 680x0 and Power Macs), and patch system-level traps. At no point during the process will you feel lost or out of your depth. The book eases you into deeper waters, where you suddenly discover to your delight that you know how to swim. Closing chapters include high- and low-level debugging techniques, porting considerations, and listings of all the sample programs (also included on the CD-ROM).

If you are new to programming and you have just purchased a Power Mac, Power Macintosh Programming Starter Kit will help you through your first applications. It will also guide you deeper into the Mac Toolbox than most “getting started” programming books. If you’re a seasoned Mac developer, pick up a copy, too. The chapters on building fat binaries and patching PowerPC Toolbox calls alone are worth the price.

Raymond GA Côté is a BYTE consulting editor and vice president of product development at Appropriate Solutions (Peterborough, NH).

POWER MACINTOSH PROGRAMMING STARTER KIT

Tom Thompson
Hayden Books
ISBN 1-56830-091-3
$39.95

BOOKS & CD-ROMS

SCIENCE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

MCGRaw-HILL MULTIMEDIA
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
McGraw-Hill, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-2000,
$1300 for single-user version (annual update, $325),
$1600 for two to eight workstations, $1800 for nine to 20 workstations (annual update for network versions, $425)

It can be intimidating when you start to skip around the McGraw-Hill Multimedia Encyclopedia of Science & Technology. Packed onto the CD-ROM are 7300 articles in 81 disciplines; 105,100 terms; 122,600 definitions; 550 color photos, drawings, maps, and charts; 39 animation sequences, which is a particularly powerful way to convey complicated scientific concepts; and nearly 40 minutes of audio. I quickly got the feeling that there is quite a bit about science I don’t know.

But perhaps intimidating is the wrong word to describe this large collection of scientific information. On second thought, intriguing is a better word to use because it’s all too easy to spend countless hours exploring this treasure trove of technical topics. You can, for example, hear sound as it travels through the human ear, watch the continents separate, or see the heart pump blood. This is a powerful way to learn science. If, on the other hand, you need a quick definition, you can zero in on information by keyword, Boolean, hypertext, and context-relevant searching.

McGraw-Hill (which is BYTE’s parent company) plans to update the CD-ROM on an annual basis. You’ll need at least a 386 PC with 4 MB of RAM, a hard drive, an ISO 9660 CD-ROM drive, and Windows 3.1. I can’t think of a school or library that shouldn’t have a copy of this massive work.

—Rich Friedman
MultiLink For Windows™ may clearly be the answer you're looking for. Employing Microsoft Windows' DOS-Box technology, MultiLink For Windows provides smooth networking of 1 to 32 DOS-based user consoles (local or remote) in tandem with a Windows-based host computer. And you may see your PC investment in a whole new light, too. Put older PCs to work as terminals with the MLWTerm program included in MLW. With prices starting at just $189 for the two-user version, MLW is a very bright choice indeed. To find out how MultiLink For Windows can help illuminate your DOS networking standards, call Robertson-Caruso & Associates today at (404) 512-0600 or Fax (404) 396-6628.

**MultiLink™**

---

**SOFTWARE SECURITY**

CRYPTO-BOX 560 in your net gives no chance to sharks and pirates.

CRYPTO-BOX 560 provides software protection in single PC and LAN-environments. A brand new concept allows software developers to limit user access by password - and at a reasonable price!

Call now for your evaluation kit, or send E-Mail: 100273.171@compuserve.com. See us at Comdex/Fall: Sands Expo and Convention Center Booth # 3019.

---

**FUTURE OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGES**


Once we get beyond Visual Basic and C++, do we know just where OOPLs (object-oriented programming languages) are headed? This book attempts to answer that question. It applies the mathematical structure of formal methods to OOPL design. It describes a number of leading-edge languages and provides detailed specifications for their syntax and how they can be used.

The editors begin *Object-Oriented Specification Case Studies* by showing how two commonly used object-oriented structured methods for specification and analysis—Object Modeling Technique and Object-Oriented Analysis—can model various types of objects. With these analytical tools under their belt, Lano and Haughton compare a number of OOPLs that are still in the theoretical and developmental stages. Finally, they show how these languages can support design and specification activities at various points in the software life cycle.

After laying this groundwork, the editors then turn the book over to a series of case studies written by a variety of international contributors. First, three researchers from the Federal University of Pernambuco, Brazil, show how to specify the Unix file system using the language MooZ.

Next, two computer scientists at the University of Queensland, Australia, introduce Object-Z and use it to specify a mobile-phone system. Lano and Haughton themselves present Z++ and show how it might be used in a machine-recognition system.

Two Oxford University researchers discuss OOZE (Object-Oriented Z Environment) and show how to use it in sample applications involving bank accounts and block-structured symbol tables.

Moving to Smalltalk-based OOPLs, a colleague of the editors at Lloyd's Register in the U.K. discusses object orientation in VDM++. The editors discuss Fresco, a proposed but incomplete environment for building reusable software components. Wrapping up this array of little-known systems and OOPLs, two Brazilian researchers discuss SmallVDM, a development environment and tool set.

You should be aware right from the start that this book is not easy sledding. It presumes that you are familiar with a considerable number of highly technical and abstract areas, including object orientation and various ways of formally specifying computer language syntax and structure. Also, it is difficult to fully understand many of the examples if you are not well acquainted with Z—a language/notation system that I had not encountered prior to opening this book. Because Z is the basis for so many of the languages studied here, it's unfortunate that the editors neither describe nor discuss it directly. Despite this limitation, if you want to find out the directions that OOPLs are headed, this book will probably give you what you need.

—Russell Kay
Presenting the.....

GREEN GL™ Series
Full-Line High Performance Color Monitors
from SCEPTRE

AWARD WINNER - SCEPTRE Won the BYTE BEST Award (January, 1994) for the Performance and Quality of the 15" CC-615GL™.

HIGHEST RATING - The CC-615GL™ Ranked No.1 in PC DIGEST/NSTL Lab Report.

ENERGY EFFICIENT - EPA & VESA Power Management Compliance.


SUPERIOR QUALITY - ISO 9000 Certified Factory, Three Year Limited Warranty*.

LOW RADIATION - VLMF & MPR II.

Save the "Monitors"
In an effort to protect the Monitor Lizard such as Brutus (pictured), SCEPTRE donates a portion of its proceeds to the Center for Reproduction of Endangered Species (CRES®), a division of the Zoological Society of San Diego.

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #5444

© 1994 Copyright SCEPTRE Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All product and brand names are trade marks or registered trademarks of their original owners.
The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. GL™ is a trademark of SCEPTRE®. "Applies to 15" and 17" Models. STG 5-94

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 177).
Sharing documents electronically presents a jungle of obstacles.

People in your workgroup use different computing platforms.

Not everyone has the same applications to open files.

Users have different fonts installed on their systems.

Sticky notes and highlighter pens work on paper — not on electronic documents.
Envoy clears the way through the jungle of electronic publishing.

Sharing documents electronically is faster and more productive than using paper. But there are a lot of obstacles, too. What starts out as a clear path to electronic collaboration can turn into a jungle of incompatible platforms, missing applications and font conflicts—making your document easy prey.

Fortunately, there's Envoy.

Envoy clears the way through the jungle of electronic publishing.

Sharing documents electronically is faster and more productive than using paper. But there are a lot of obstacles, too. What starts out as a clear path to electronic collaboration can turn into a jungle of incompatible platforms, missing applications and font conflicts—making your document easy prey.

Better workgroup collaboration.

Not only can others view your Envoy document, but they can give electronic feedback as well. Envoy offers the most complete set of annotation tools of any product in its class. Electronic sticky notes and highlighter pens make adding comments easy and familiar. You can even import annotations from other Envoy documents, as well as sound and video.

Envoy makes any document an easy read.

Whether your document is simple or complex, Envoy allows anyone to find what they need without a lot of effort. Hyperlink links and bookmarks make it easy for users to jump to important pages of a document. Best of all, Envoy files are compact—often half the size of those created with other technologies. That means you won't have to worry about taking up valuable space on LAN servers, CD-ROMs and floppy disks. You'll cut transmission time and costs, too.

Discover the perfect way to view any document and collaborate electronically.

Envoy lets any individual or organization save time and money sending electronic documents that otherwise would have to be printed on paper. And because Envoy is integrated with all other products in the PerfectOffice suite, the possibilities for workgroup productivity are endless. For a free Windows or Macintosh demonstration disk, complete with an electronic brochure, call (800) 526-3856. You'll be amazed at how leading-edge technology like this can help you get through the jungle of sharing documents electronically.

Free Envoy demonstration disk
(800) 526-3856

Share your document to others, even if they don't have the same applications you have.

Use any of your current Windows or Macintosh applications to create a document. Include fonts, graphics, colors and other features as you wish. Then put your document into the Envoy format—which is as easy as printing. Now you can send the document to anyone, even if they don't have Envoy, and they can view it just as you created it.

Cut through these obstacles with Envoy, an exciting new product that lets you view, annotate, manipulate and distribute documents in an application-independent environment.

Send your document to others, even if they don't have the same applications you have.

Use any of your current Windows or Macintosh applications to create a document. Include fonts, graphics, colors and other features as you wish. Then put your document into the Envoy format—which is as easy as printing. Now you can send the document to anyone, even if they don't have Envoy, and they can view it just as you created it.

Free Envoy demonstration disk
(800) 526-3856

PART OF THE PERFECT OFFICE SUITE

Envoy

N O V E L L.
The Network with Smarts

New agent-based WANs presage the future of connected computing

ANDY REINHARDT

Whether fronted by a character-mode or a graphical interface, or whether built on a mainframe, a Unix server, or a stand-alone PC, traditional on-line services and WANs share a basic assumption: Bits travel from one end to the other over a dumb pipe. The mini-computers at the core of CompuServe, the desktop PCs and Macs calling America Online, and the laptops dialing into remote-access servers have all the brains, while the networks to which they attach know virtually nothing—other than the addresses of the sender and recipient—about the messages crossing their wires and waves.

All that, however, is about to change, as a new generation of “smart” networks comes on-line. Drawing on the efforts of thousands of researchers and programmers in the telco, Internet, and on-line communities, General Magic (Mountain View, CA), AT&T (Basking Ridge, NJ), and IBM (Armonk, NY) are developing network services that will change the very definition of a WAN. Instead of being a mere conduit for applications executing at its endpoints, the network becomes a host for distributed applications that execute inside and outside the “cloud,” or perimeter, of the wide-area service. Sun Microsystems got it right years ago when it prophesied that “The network is the computer.”

The end-user device connected to the smart WAN can be simple or state-of-the-art, stationary or mobile. The network can adjust itself to the access device, and an application assumes the presence of a flexible communications infrastructure. The user and applications developer are shielded from the ugly complexity of networking and communications, and service providers can reach new audiences without tailoring their offerings to a specific delivery platform.

Instead of relying only on real-time, connection-oriented sessions, smart networks make extensive use of store-and-forward messaging transports. They are designed to host software agents, or proxies, that move around the network, routing or filtering messages sent to a user and seeking out information or services on the user’s behalf. Agents can work all the time, even when users are asleep.

The advantages are powerful: Agents make data networks smarter about people, instead of requiring people to be smart about networks. They let you focus on getting your job done, rather than on the details of how to communicate. You can get the messages you want wherever you are, prioritize your work, and eliminate the chaff. And agents help you find information or services without having to know about and delve into every corner of the network.

The first commercially available agent-based WAN, from AT&T, is slated to come on-line this fall, but it will take years before smart networks are common. In the near term, their growth will be limited by their novelty—especially by misunderstanding and mistrust of agents—and by the cost of switching from existing solutions. However, over time, agents will be an essential component of networks because they provide a flexible means of accommodating the exploding variety of devices and services.

Distributed Intelligence

The emergence of the intelligent backbone is occurring in parallel with advancing capabilities at the endpoints of the...
network, such as LAN server-based telephony services, desktop telephony APIs, and more communications-enabled applications (see “Computer Telephony,” July BYTE). In fact, a rivalry is shaping up among players (e.g., computer and peripheral makers, software companies, and some phone equipment suppliers) who build advanced telephony products for the desktop and those companies (e.g., carriers, packet-network services, and some equipment suppliers) who want to push intelligence into the network itself and profit from increased fees and usage. These approaches are not mutually exclusive; some companies, such as AT&T, straddle both camps and stand to benefit in either scenario.

For example, one emerging software category is the “universal inbox,” a single place where faxes, E-mail, and voice messages are collected and presented to the user. Apple first implemented such a capability in System 7 Pro, and Microsoft is building one into Chicago that, if used with services that support Windows TAPI (Telephony API), will handle all these message types. Third-party products are also available, such as OneView from Centigram Communications (San Jose, CA). But doing this task on the desktop is only one approach: Carriers aim to support it as well in their networks, making messages accessible to a user from work, home, or on the road.

The Mobile Worker
No matter how widespread client-side telephony applications become, smart backbones are bound to flourish because of inherent technology and market shifts. One driving factor is the transition to mobility and wireless networking. Wireless links are more expensive, less reliable, and slower than land lines, so real-time communications are harder to maintain, and the exchange of rich media is impractical. Good wireless protocols tolerate interruptions and quality degradation and are designed to connect, exchange brief messages, and sign off; store-and-forward messaging is thus the best solution for intermittently connected computing. Mobile devices, with their premium on size, weight, battery life, and low cost, also aren’t well-suited to resource- and bandwidth-hungry RPC (remote procedure call) mechanisms. When you add the complexity (from a service provider’s point of view) of supporting multiple devices (e.g., a laptop, an organizer, a pager, and a cellular phone) per user, there’s an obvious need for lighter-weight and more flexible architectures than traditional terminal processes, RPCs, and virtual circuits.

This is where agent-based networks shine, because they work well on connectionless, low-bandwidth infrastructures. Agents facilitate mobile attachment, relieve work from remote systems (permitting them to be smaller and cheaper), and simplify interfacing with multiple devices and back-end services. Traditional WANs let you accomplish work only when you’re connected or, if responsibility is pushed out to the client, require data reconciliation during connect sessions. Agent-based WANs, by contrast, let you inject a task into the network that executes whether or not you are connected. The agent operates continually, as near to the data as possible, minimizing network traffic and reducing how much the user’s system and the back-end service need to know about each other. When it has results to report or needs further guidance, the agent finds its way back to the sender.

A classic example is E-mail filtering and routing. In a client-based implementation, the rules engine lives on your system, not on the network, so messages aren’t processed or screened unless you are attached to your mailbox. In an agent implementation, the rules execute on the network when you’re not connected, and your mail filter can even contact you via pager if you receive an urgent message. This scenario could be implemented as a conventional server process, but it would be network-specific and have to be programmed in advance. Agents permit greater flexibility; for instance, they could teach a server new message-handling techniques by injecting a mail-filtering method.

Don’t Write Off the Internet
AT&T says it had to start from scratch to create a state-of-the-art network capable of supporting agents and agent-based applications, such as shopping and smart mail. While there’s surely truth to this claim, it may be slightly self-justifying or merely a reflection of how radically the company had to confront its own cultural biases. It doesn’t mean, however, that everybody has to start from scratch.

The most noteworthy example of a more incremental approach is the Internet, which is nothing if not resilient. People are now working to add technologies such as security, encryption, and agent-passing to the Internet, and someday it could offer functions similar to those of PersonaLink.

The most immediate option is CommerceNet, a set of commercial services built on top of the Internet. A group of organizations headed by Electronic Information Technologies (Menlo Park, CA), Stanford University’s Center for Information Technology, and the Bay Area Regional Research Network (BARRNet), with a membership that runs from companies like IBM, Intel, and Pac Bell to Citicorp and American Express, is promulgating standards and technologies to address the Internet’s weakness in security, lack of billing capability, and need for a good user interface. Using RSA public key encryption, the Mosaic front end, and other widely supported technologies, the CommerceNet consortium aims to “business-enable” the Internet and thus allow its commercial potential to be exploited. The key breakthrough is an enhanced version of the basic World Wide Web HyperText Transport Protocol, called Secure-HTTP, that will allow secure, authenticated communication of information among Web clients and servers.

For agents, Safe-Tcl (Tool Control Language), a limited version of the Tcl scripting language for Unix, is emerging as an adjunct to the MIME (Multimodal Internet Mail Extensions) E-mail standard. Safe-Tcl extends MIME messages can travel to remote systems and execute there with less risk of performing dangerous activities. Release 1.0’s Jerry Michalski asks rhetorically, “Is [Safe-Tcl] Open Telescript?” He responds that while they are similar (robust and extensible scripting languages that use tunneling), they are emerging from different cultures and have different front ends. Safe-Tcl builds on the extensive Internet infrastructure, whereas PersonaLink has to start from scratch.

New Services
AT&T’s PersonaLink and the as-yet unnamed offering from IBM Intelligent Communications Services are new agent-based systems. These services use different architectures from one another and aim at widely different audiences and applications; however, both provide an agent-based message-handling and information-delivery platform.

AT&T’s PersonaLink, built around General Mag-
If all UPSs were priced the same, the choice to buy a MINUTEMAN would be easy based on features alone. But, when you compare prices, the choice becomes even more obvious. We don’t believe you’ll pay 28% more for a product that gives you less.

Make the comparison yourself. We’re sure you’ll find MINUTEMAN’s Alliance series offers the most power protection at the best price.

The Alliance Series is further reinforced by MINUTEMAN’s Network Manager II power monitoring and shutdown software:
- Performs unattended shutdown
- Displays power status on-screen
- Dial-out modem option
- Works with all standard operating systems
- Monitors battery status

MINUTEMAN’s product line meets all your UPS requirements:
- Alliance series UPSs from 300VA to 1250VA
- Powermind series line-interactive, intelligent UPSs from 600VA to 2KVA
- Continuous Power on-line UPSs from 500VA to 10KVA
- Sentry Automatic Voltage Regulators from 650VA to 1800VA
- Lanmaster bi-directional power monitoring and shutdown software
- SNMP compatible

Para Systems, Inc.
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007
214/446-7363
Fax: 214/446-9011

DON'T SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS THAN THE BEST. MAKE SURE IT'S A MINUTEMAN UPS.
CALL OUR POWER HOTLINE NOW.
1-800-238-7272
The new AS/400.
It’s black.
Yet it’s anything but basic.

The sleek black cabinetry of the new AS/400® Advanced Series holds much that is new—and much that is reassuringly familiar. Its advanced architecture includes the traditional business-oriented strengths of AS/400, UNIX® and PC environments, and then goes beyond them. Yet it’s compatible with the thousands of proven AS/400 business applications that exist today. A wide choice of new systems lets any size business select precisely what it needs. Yet every system offers superb openness and interoperability, to make the move into client/server both seamless and painless. And to safeguard the computing investments you’ve already made. In short, this next generation in business computing blends sophistication, simplicity and economy. A combination any business will find basically indispensable. For additional information, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 643 (in Canada, call 1 800 465-1234, ext. 340).

*IBM and AS/400 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. © 1994 IBM Corp.*
The new AS/400 Advanced Series from IBM

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.
ic’s Telescript technology, is an electronic community for E-mail, information retrieval, and on-line shopping slated to become available this fall in the U.S. only (for more on Telescript, see “Agents Away,” May BYTE). The network consists initially of centralized servers accessed by 800-number service or wirelessly through the Ardis packet radio network underneath Motorola’s MNI (Mobile Network Integration) service umbrella. Eventually AT&T will add local-access nodes on a nationwide packet network, expand to distributed servers, and add service in other countries.

Using PersonaLink requires Telescript-enabled devices and “Telescripted” software. At first, this means that only two devices will work with PersonaLink: the Motorola Envoy and the Sony Magic Link. Both are handheld computers (or Personal Intelligent Communicators) designed around General Magic’s Magic Cap operating system, which has Telescript built in. Additional Magic Cap devices are expected to be introduced in 1995 by General Magic alliance members Philips and Matsushita, and perhaps eventually by Apple or AT&T. Also in early 1995, General Magic is expected to release Magic Cap software for Windows and the Mac OS, which will make it possible for Macs and DOS/Windows machines to talk to PersonaLink.

IBM’s Ambitious Service

IBM’s Intelligent Communications service, slated to start up in 1995, is a different beast. It will be a communications “super-service,” a hub for routing and translating communications from one service and medium to another: desktop to mobile, PDA (personal digital assistant) to mainframe, E-mail to fax, and text to speech. For instance, once it is fully implemented, you might send a cc:Mail message into the service from your desktop, use a wireless Newton in the back of a cab to view a fax, and then have the network read your IBM PROFS mail to you over a cellular phone. The sophisticated routing features would let you specify a scenario, such as “If I get a fax from Toshi regarding the Kyoto project, please run it through OCR and read it into my voice-mail box, send a copy of the text to Barbara, and forward the fax image to the optical-archive mailbox in the legal department.”

Outside the Intelligent Communications cloud, IBM doesn’t require new devices or protocols or applications; on the contrary, it welcomes and supports virtually any communications technology now in use. But inside the cloud, it uses an innovative agent architecture that isolates subscriber profiles and preferences from access devices and service providers, all under the aegis of centralized billing, security, and authentication.

These two services symbolize different concepts of the agent network. PersonaLink is an applications environment, a built-from-scratch messaging platform through which third-party content and service providers can deliver information, entertainment, and shopping. It is aimed at individual consumers, especially because it will be reached initially through the user-friendly Magic Cap interface. It’s not meant as a message gateway, although it will support Internet and X.400 mail, fax, and paging. And while Telescript could someday become the lingua franca of wide-area communications, PersonaLink does not now support a diversity of access devices.

By contrast, Intelligent Communications is an umbrella for smart message routing, a giant gateway for consolidating wide-area communications among mobile professionals. It will relieve corporations of the considerable burden of creating and maintaining their own networks, but it’s not an applications environment per se. User and service programs still execute outside the cloud, but they can become network-enabled by supporting Intelligent Communications APIs and object standards.

In a sense, PersonaLink takes the longer view, to a future where software agents act out human wishes; it provides a marketplace for agents or a framework for negotiation between customers and suppliers. Intelligent Communications is more about the here and now, addressing the frustrations and desires of today’s mobile and on-line users. However, its state-of-
# Cool Computer Upgrades

## POWER SUPPLIES

**The premier power-supply maker**
John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, March 30, 1993

**The only company to go to for a power supply**
Jerry Pournelle, *Byte*, April 1993

### ENERGY-SAVING UNITS

Save juice with our economical Energy-Star power supplies. Fully-tested, UL/CSA/TUV approved.

**STAR 205 SLIM/DESK/TOWER** ............. $79

### ULTRA-QUIET UNITS

Unrattle your nerves with an ultra-quiet Silencer power supply. Appreciated by users since 1986, their high-efficiency fans and low-turbulence circuitry reduce noise up to 84%!

**SILENCER 205 SLIM/BABY** ............. $99

**SILENCER 220 DESK/TOWER** ............. $109

**SILENCER 270 DESK/TOWER** ............. $169

### HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

Upgrade your computer with one of our premium Turbo-Cool power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50%-100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, a high-capacity cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV, a 3-year warranty for 300/400 models, and a 5-year warranty for the 450! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

**TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY** ............. $149

**TURBO-COOL 300 DESK/TOWER** ............. $179

**TURBO-COOL 400 DESK/TOWER** ............. $219

**TURBO-COOL 450 DESK/TOWER** ............. $329

## MINI-TOWER CASES

For an easy-to-build system, there's nothing like our economical **Personal Mini-Tower** enclosure. Features: small footprint, (3) 5-1/4" bays, (4) 3-1/2" bays (2 internal), room for 8 full cards, and a removable motherboard cage for easy assembly.

**PERSONAL MINI-TOWER** ............. $79

**PERSONAL MINI-TOWER** ............. $169

### OVER-TEMP ALARMS

Don't let PC fan failure cost you your system! Install our **110 TwinAlert** to detect overheating—before damage occurs. At 110°F, you'll get a loud audible alarm and a signal for optional network monitoring. And, if the computer is unattended and the temperature continues to rise to a dangerous 118°F, the TwinAlert will save your machine by automatically shutting-off its power! The **110 TwinAlert** is compact, easy to install, and compatible with any computer.

**110 ALERT (audible alarm only)** ............. $19

**110 TWINALERT (all features)** ............. $39

## CPU COOLERS

It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85°-95°F with our popular CPU-Cool. Consists of a long-life ball-bearing mini-fan inside a die-cast heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

**CPU-COOL (486s)** ............. $24

**PENTACOOL-54 (90/100 PENTIUMs)** ............. $24

**PENTACOOL (60/66 PENTIUMs)** ............. $29

---

**PC POWER & COOLING, INC.**

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credits. Warranty period: 1-year for TwinPower and Turbo-Cool 410, 3-years for Turbo-Cool (except 450). 2-years for all others (except 110 Alert). Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. *Silencer, Turbo-Cool, TwinPower, CPU-Cool, Pentacool, and 110 Alert are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1994 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.*

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 130).
the-ari solution is designed with a clear eye to the future.

**Intelligent Communications**

When IBM set out to design Intelligent Communications, it surveyed mobile users about their problems and wishes and assembled from these a set of objectives for the service. The studies showed that users had trouble with “roaming” among carriers and desired a seamless network with a single point of customer support and one bill. They also disliked having to check multiple inboxes for voice mail, public and private E-mail, and faxes. They complained of information overload and asked for new ways to filter and prioritize messages and for a means of event notification for important messages.

The key attributes of IBM’s solution, says Doug Sweeney, the general manager for Intelligent Communications, are personalization and integration. The service lets you tie together everything you’re already using, create custom message-processing scenarios, and wrap it all in the interface of your choice. You can also receive information (e.g., headlines, weather, and stock quotes) from third parties in the form of messages sent to your inbox. “We use intelligence to mask the complexity of the network, and we use agents to help you gather, prioritize, and automate handling of messages,” Sweeney says.

In AT&T’s PersonalLink, all devices and programs must be tooled to speak Telescript; in Intelligent Communications, they speak in their native vocabularies, and the cloud translates for them. And instead of opting for the lowest common denominator, these translations are aimed at the highest capability level supported on each platform. Thus, a rich text document might be converted to simple text for display on a pager’s LCD but could appear as is on a graphical Newton.

Intelligent Communications uses a modern, message-based, interprocess communication architecture in which tasks are insulated from one another by published interfaces. As in contemporary system object frameworks, no direct “hard-wired” interaction occurs between processes; rather, their communications with one another are passed through an arbitrating layer or channel. This software layering lets Intelligent Communications achieve its goal of total neutrality.

The service is neutral with respect to devices: Any manufacturer’s products can work with it, and all services are available to all devices within their inherent limitations (e.g., a cellular phone cannot display faxes). By separating presentation from service, the IBM network permits users to continue using their current devices, environments, and applications. It is also neutral with respect to carriers, media (land line, cellular, CDPD, X.25, or ISDN; low-bandwidth or intermittent), and protocols. Carriers can maintain their own directory services or systems management capabilities without affecting the behavior of IBM’s service.

At the back end, the same kind of abstraction applies. Service and content providers can join the network with their existing offerings, which are virtualized to appear as Intelligent Communications objects, or they can retool their service interfaces to accept and emit Intelligent Communications objects. As long as the service provider is willing to bind to an enabling library or to support emerging standards such as OLE or OpenDoc, users can tap into their services without starting from scratch.

Intelligent Communications will run over a variety of media, including Ardis packet radio, the joint IBM/Sears Advantis network, and (unannounced) third-party phone and packet networks. It will offer gateways to Prodigy, the Internet, and most other public and private E-mail systems. The core hardware servers are IBM RS/6000s running AIX (just like the Internet backbone that IBM co-operates under contract to the federal government), and the basic internal network protocol is TCP/IP. Intelligent Communications uses X.500 directory services internally but will, in principle, be able to make use of external directories (i.e., in enterprise or carrier systems) as well as to publish its own directories to these external systems. The service will accommodate two kinds of network traffic in its first release: analog voice and asynchronous data.

**Foxy Proxies**

The key to making Intelligent Communications work is its use of proxies, or agents, that stand in for subscribers, devices, mailboxes, and services (see the figure “Intelligent Communications”). The network never connects subscribers directly to services, because IBM says, this can force application-specific coupling between the front end and back end, inhibit support for transparent mobility, and limit opportunities for adding intelligence (and value) to a subscriber’s use of the service. Likewise, directory inquiries never discover the actual network address of a service; instead, all such interaction is arbitrated through the cloud. As a result, users never have to know how or where to find a service, and service providers never have to understand how to interact directly with a subscriber unit.

Inside the cloud, “the currency of the network is objects,” says Mac McInerney, assistant general manager of development for the service. Intelligent Communications objects are self-descriptive, containing both static data and dynamic scripts; their presentation and interface elements are highly abstracted so that the information they contain can be adapted to the context in which
All over the world software developers are looking for solid solutions to piracy protection and revenue enhancement for their software applications. They’re looking for secure solutions that are reliable, compatible and transparent. And that’s why they call Rainbow Technologies—the worldwide leader in software and revenue protection.

Technologically Superior
Sentinel keys are supported by the largest R&D department in the software protection industry—renowned for technological innovations like the world’s smallest key. And they guarantee support for virtually any language as well as future technologies like Chicago and even Cairo.

Why did 10,000 software developers make this call?

Most Widely Used Keys
It’s true, more than 10,000 software developers have called on Rainbow Technologies for the Sentinel® Family of hardware keys. More than any other in the world. In fact, there are over 4,000,000 Sentinel keys in use today. That’s because they are the most technologically sophisticated. Take the SentinelSuperPro™, for example. Featuring next generation ASIC technology, this key provides the highest security and most flexibility available. Anywhere. It’s just one in a family of keys that support virtually any computer platform including Windows, NT, WIN32S, UNIX, OS/2, open systems and Macintosh.

Call For Yourself
It’s no wonder seven out of the ten largest software companies use Sentinel keys from Rainbow. With direct support from offices and distributors in 41 countries worldwide, no one else can match Rainbow’s reputation for service. Want to know more? Call Rainbow today. Ask for a free copy of The Sentinel Guide To Securing Software. And while you’re at it, ask about our complete line of Sentinel Evaluation Kits.

Come see us at COMDEX/Fall ‘94!
Booth #S444

Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.
it is being presented. Therefore, a list box on a laptop GUI could convert automatically to a spoken selection menu in a telephony interface.

The subscriber proxy virtualizes the characteristics and preferences of a user. Every subscriber (including services) has an entry in the distributed X.500 directory, including name, phone and fax numbers, physical address, and home location (home location is the default service node where a user attaches to the network). Mobile users can also shadow their home location in another place for faster response times. Because the network is distributed, your subscriber proxy is available to represent you anywhere you log in.

Information about the device or devices you use to attach to the network is contained in device proxies, which are independent of the subscriber proxy. Thus, the same person can connect at one time with a PC and at another time with a telephone, and Intelligent Communications will accommodate the difference. Even endpoints that have been tuned to directly accept and emit objects talk through "lightweight" proxies that administer functions such as security and billing.

Device proxies hold information about each machine's ability to present various objects, knowing, for instance, that one system has a color screen and keyboard while another has a monochrome screen and stylus. Devices can limit the abilities they expose at any given time, so if you wanted to receive your E-mail in spoken form while driving, your PDA could represent itself for the time being as speech-only. These proxies also understand network access methods, so delivery can be optimized to the medium being used; thus, you could automatically postpone transmission of a video clip during a wireless session until you were later connected over a T1 link.

It is in conjunction with the device proxy that IBM's remarkable format translations occur. For now, these include text-to-fax, fax-to-text (via OCR), and E-mail and document format conversions. Down the road, IBM plans to support a speech-based user interface and will add speech recognition, as well as text-to-speech and speech-to-text transformations.

Murray's Low-Priority Folder
The Alter Ego is a programmed rules engine that represents a user's routing preferences (including how accessible the user wants to be). Over time, IBM says, this will evolve into an adaptive inference engine that learns through observation how you work and what you like. The first level of the engine does fast routing of real-time interactions, such as phone calls and paging. The second, deeper level handles non-real-time events in negotiation with other network services or Alter Egos; for instance, following the instructions "If I get mail from the CEO, page me; if I get any faxes from Finland, forward them to my hotel in Orlando; send all other mail to Murray," Murray's Alter Ego might say, "If I get mail forwarded to me from any body, put it into my low-priority folder."

The service proxy is, in some senses, the most important of all, because it is through this mechanism that IBM hopes to accommodate its huge mainframe customer base and the great majority of information databases that now use legacy systems and software. The service proxy virtualizes the back end, making it appear to the network like an Intelligent Communications object. This way, you can mask a programmatic API (e.g., use the proxy to issue a SQL query against a DB2 database) or even a terminal interface. The service proxy can also serve as a gateway to LANs.

Service proxies know about service addresses, network types, protocols, and billing systems, yet they hide these details from a user. "Intelligent Communications--adapted" services retain their native interfaces and rely on the proxy for translation to and from the object framework. "Intelligent Communications--enabled" services go a step further, tailoring their front ends to accept and emit Intelligent Communications objects. One advantage for the vendor in full-enabling is that it may reduce network traffic between the service platform and the network.

Intelligent Communications supports legacy services with a proxy that acts as a terminal emulator, operating a session between only itself and the host. By encapsulating the entire legacy system in an object wrapper, IBM allows traditional information providers to offer services on the network without immediately retooling their interfaces or downsizing to servers. The service proxy also solves potential timing problems, because real-time communication occurs between only the proxy and the service, not end to end from the subscriber device to the host. This decoupling frees a user to access session-oriented services over less predictable wireless transports.

The real advantage of the service proxy is that it lets providers, even small outfits lacking programming expertise and resources, get onto the network easily. AT&T wants to encourage similar participation with PersonaLink, but making the leap to Telescript requires more up-front investment. After all, how many neighborhood flower shops or pizza parlors will be able to set up and maintain an on-line, object-oriented merchandising server?

This Link Is Personal
From the very beginning, AT&T has viewed PersonaLink as both a toehold into future business opportunities and a test bed for emerging network concepts. Says Gordon Bridge, president of AT&T EasyLink Services, the division that includes PersonaLink: "This was our first opportunity to develop an end-to-end solution based on connectivity—not piecemeal, not retrofit, but from scratch." What this includes, Bridge notes, is a new operating system, new devices, a new network, new customer-service programs, and new billing services—in short, "every aspect of the infrastructure is green field."

AT&T took this risk in part because it wanted to explore and validate new ideas in network management and business organization, something too dangerous and expensive to undertake on the existing phone and data networks. "It's very hard to change a service once it's up and running, so we architected PersonaLink the way it ought to be done from the beginning," says Joe Gigas, network operations manager.

For reliability, the service uses features such as redundancy, self-healing, and performance-based monitoring (i.e., setting targets based on actual user throughput and capacity, instead of arbitrary internal factors such as disk utilization or error rates). And, in a break with the past, PersonaLink uses almost entirely standards-based hardware and software management (e.g., SNMP and HP OpenView). As a result, it requires much less human supervision than traditional telco networks and can run on less expensive off-the-shelf equipment. Much of the internal operations management is performed via Telescript agents that query services and report results. "This is a model for future network design and management," Gigas says.

In its initial release, PersonaLink is centralized, but it's designed to be scalable and distributed. Built on RISC-based symmetric multiprocessor servers running Unix, the service operates out of four data centers (one for the core Telescript engine, and one each for network operations, customer support, and billing) connected by T1 (private, 1.544-Mbps) data lines. In-
Color is color, unless you want colorful overheads.

Then you need Phaser Color. Because only the Phaser™220 Color Printer gets everyone's attention with stunning color overheads using SuperCell 600™ resolution. Brace yourself for colorful language. Your text and graphics stand up and shout, even on plain laser paper. And it's fast. The Phaser 220 processes images at RISC-speed and prints a color page in 30 seconds. It supports PCs, Macs, workstations and networks simultaneously with true Level 2 Adobe® PostScript™ and Pantone® Color matching. It's dual capacity tray switches media on command from your desktop. And it's from Tektronix, the Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color printers starts at only $2,995 and doesn't end until you hear the applause.

© 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.
*Pantone Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction.

Free output sample, call 800/835-6100, Ext. 1019.
coming calls to the 800-service or from Motorola's MNI are routed to a terminal server/router and from there across Ethernet to the server core. In the initial release, all third-party services, such as shopping and information, are centralized at AT&T, but in the future, third-party Telescript engines can run anywhere.

Agent Foundation

Aside from its genetic use of agents, PersonalLink is different from previous services in several ways. It's designed to support multimedia message types, including voice, graphics, and annotation, and, of course, it supports intelligent routing and smart mailboxes. All addressing is done with human names, not strange numbers or codes, and it uses advanced security provisions, including automatic encryption of all communications.

A typical PersonalLink scenario begins on a hand-held device running the Magic Cap operating system. To create a message, the user selects a recipient from a local address book or queries PersonalLink for an address and then writes the message using a local text processor. Magic Cap includes a drawer of "rubber stamps" for messages (e.g., Urgent), which appear as icons on the message as well as translate into Telescript handling instructions.

The finished message is combined with a script that tells it how and where to go, thus becoming a mobile Telescript agent. The script starts executing locally because it could include instructions for, say, accessing the local file store. When the Telescript engine encounters a Go operation, it stops executing the script and reads the agent for transmission by saving all the variables, pointers, and stack values.

If the place to which the agent is going is on the local machine, it is sent there; otherwise, it's wrapped up in a message, encrypted by a local RSA-like public key encryption routine, and dispatched across the WAN.

This "bag of bits," as AT&T calls it, travels to its destination over a live connection. When it arrives at the PersonalLink service node, it passes through a gateway process where it is immediately dispatched to a dedicated authentication and security server (see the figure "AT&T PersonalLink"). PersonalLink uses two-way authentication (unusual in on-line services), in which both the device and the service must prove to each other that they are legitimate. Rogue devices are thus prevented from logging on and, conversely, users can't dial in to a phantom service that pretends to be PersonalLink and steals personal data, mail, or merchandise orders. The authentication server also decrypts the message.

Once past this security barrier, the agent is copied to a file store for backup, and only at this point is the connection with the sending device broken. The device can then carry on with other activities while the agent does its job at the PersonalLink service.

First, the agent goes to a node transport subsystem, which looks up the recipient's mailbox address in the Finder database. It then goes to the mailbox (itself a stationary Telescript agent), which can decide whether or not it wants to accept the agent. If it does, the message is unwrapped, and the script continues to execute.

Even at this point, no interaction has occurred between the mobile and stationary agents. Only when the Telescript engine encounters a Meet command in the mobile agent do transactions (e.g., mail delivery) occur between the two. Of course, interactions between agents can be used for applications beyond E-mail. For example, a user on a device could send an agent to pick from the available seats at a concert or to pick a book from an on-line catalog.

In the first release of PersonalLink, the smart mailbox will allow users to filter and route incoming messages based on sender or contents, to auto-forward messages to another mailbox or fax machine, to auto-delete messages, or to be notified via pager that a message has arrived. Mead Data Central will provide a news feed (i.e., headlines, stocks, sports, and weather). A shopping "mall" from start-up eShop (San Mateo, CA), which will front other electronic merchants still to be announced, will appear shortly after the initial release date.

PersonalLink's software architecture allows for a mixture of data sources; for instance, to reduce data transmission needs, an electronic catalog, including images, graphics primitives, templates, and parts lists, could be shipped to users on a disk or PCMCIA card. Then the only data that would be necessary to send over the line would be new items, current prices, and spot sales. Another way Telescript preserves bandwidth is by exchanging only "reference pointers" to objects that already exist on the target platform. For instance, most icons exist in firmware on Magic Cap devices, so if they're used in an incoming message, they can be referenced instead of being sent from the server.

continued
Quad 100-MHz Pentium MultiProcessing!

As its name suggests, the new ALR Revolution Q-SMP™ is nothing short of revolutionary. Even in its base configuration, this system towers over the competition in both performance and value. By combining fast 90- and 100-MHz Pentium processors with 256-KB of level two write-back cache and our own performance boosting interleaved memory architecture, the Revolution Q-SMP easily clocks over 110 VAX MIPS.

But that type of power is nothing compared to this system's ultimate potential. Thanks to its unique ALR Q-SMP modular architecture, the Revolution Q-SMP can accommodate up to four 90- or 100-MHz Pentium processors. It would take a small room full of 66-MHz i486DX2™ systems to equal this type of symmetrical multiprocessing power! More importantly, the Revolution Q-SMP complies with the newly issued Intel® MP Spec v 1.1™ multiprocessing standard, making it compatible with soon to be released “off-the-shelf” multiprocessing versions of the most popular multiuser/network operating systems.

Matching this seemingly boundless processing power is a cavernous double-wide chassis with room for over 14-GB of fully accessible disk storage (over 22-GB with soon-to-be available 2-GB drives). Add 10 EISA expansion slots, three VESA VL local bus extensions, room for up to 1-GB of EDC (Error Detection & Correction) RAM, and our industry leading 5 year/15 month warranty with the first year of on-site service for free®, and you have a server that's nearly impossible to outgrow.

To join the new revolution in server technology, visit your local ALR reseller today, or call us at: 800-444-4ALR.

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research. Inc.
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

ALR REVOLUTION Q-SMP
60-MHz PENTIUM
MAX 4 CPUs
EISA/VL BUS
MAX 1-GB RAM
EDC/SEC Memory
10 Storage Bays
7 Total Slots
710 WATTS Power
$8485 MSRP (1 CPU)
$22,100 MSRP (4 CPUs)

COMPAQ®
ProLiant™
60-MHz PENTIUM
MAX 4 CPUs
EISA BUS
S12 MB RAM
EDC/SEC Memory
9 Storage Bays
7 Total Slots
445 WATTS Power
$5682 EBP® (1 CPU)
$13,700 EBP® (4 CPUs)

Systems Configuration: 64 MB RAM, 3-GB SCSI ARRAY* (x 3-MB IBM® HD), CD-ROM and Microsoft® Windows NT™, EBP® (estimated street price quoted at published Compaq™ prices. VAX MIPS based on CYBER62).

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 64).
**Teaching New Tricks**

The ultimate benefit of Telescript’s agent architecture is users and vendors (and to AT&T) is the flexibility it affords. Contemporary on-line services are generally monolithic: To add a new feature to AOL or Prodigy requires that it be written into the core, carefully tested, and brought online without disrupting 24-hour access. PersonaLink is also aiming for 24-hour service, but its design allows agents to teach the network new tricks all the time. “We didn’t have to build in all the capabilities ourselves,” says Alex Gillon, director of technology development for PersonaLink Services. “This has huge implications for network design and management, because we don’t have to keep turning over the network software.”

PersonaLink’s open design could unleash a cottage industry of agents: Perhaps someone will build a better mailbox or devise an agent to find Rolling Stones tickets. But the service also needs to be protected from disruptive or merely badly written agents; hence the major emphasis on security provisions (see the text box “Telescript Security”).

AT&T’s PersonaLink and IBM’s Intelligent Communications share their use of agents, their openness, and their enormous ambitiousness. IBM is looking for a way to keep its bread-and-butter large accounts in the fold, and Intelligent Communications will offer these customers a way to enable legacy applications with mobile access. Rather than see customers drift away to distributed computing solutions from other vendors, IBM is providing the much-needed glue to pull together public and private E-mail, text, image, voice, and paging under a single umbrella—even if some or all of these services run on non-IBM platforms. While it’s refreshingly ecumenical, Intelligent Communications is deeply based on a familiar IBM concept: Some people will pay good money to have you take responsibility out of their hands and provide a bulletproof solution.

AT&T’s strategy is different: The company doesn’t have a large base of business-computing users to protect, but it does dominate the domestic market for voice and data telephony among companies and consumers. PersonaLink is a framework for the future of wide-area telecommunications, whether it’s for the purpose of calling your grandmother, negotiating a business deal, or buying a wool sweater. It has the potential of becoming the supermall of the information highway, the on-line service for the 180-million Americans not now on line, but it could also form the basis for business-to-business electronic commerce.

As with several projects in the tele giant’s past, however, PersonaLink betrays an AT&T-centric worldview. The service is all new, requiring users and third-party vendors to start from scratch with new devices, new software, a new interface, and a new service subscription. In effect, AT&T is saying, “If everybody would just convert to our standard, we could all communicate.” On the other hand, IBM is saying, “Come one, come all; we’ll translate among your formats—and we’ll charge you for the privilege.”

AT&T argues that having once made the investment to leap into Telescript, users and vendors will discover richer on-line services and new ways of conducting business. Given that Telescript is not proprietary technology, AT&T argues that it will succeed because it is the first to market and will be the best at running a network.

Perhaps AT&T’s biggest potential stumbling block is this conceptual contradiction: PersonaLink is aimed at consumers and individuals and, for now, is accessed only from the cartoon-like Magic Cap interface. Yet the access devices (e.g., the $1500 Motorola Envoy) are hardly priced at consumer levels. Resolving this conflict will have to be a priority for AT&T if it is going to attract a large enough base of users and a community of information and merchantise vendors.

IBM’s dilemma will be that in trying to please everybody, it may be biting off more than it can chew. Its Intelligent Communications service is already running a little late and isn’t expected to be fully up and running until late in 1995. Meanwhile, other services will continue to add gateways and format converters. If you add to these a universal mailbox and mail filter on your client, you can get much of what Intelligent Communications aims to provide but without ongoing charges.

Agents aren’t just a neat technical breakthrough that simplify mobile access and enable new types of back-end services. To an increasing degree, they will become an essential aspect of WAN design because they handle ever-increasing complexity. Service providers can’t possibly support the surging base of users, devices, and on-line vendors with monolithic system architectures. Adding more and more point-to-point gateways or rewriting their service’s core engine to accommodate new features is economically infeasible. So the only choice is to embrace the new world of distributed, modular, object-oriented technologies.

Andy Reinhardt is BYTE’s West Coast bureau chief. He can be reached on the Internet at areinhardt@bix.com.

---

**Telescript Security**

Among the biggest concerns about Telescript is that an agent isn’t much different from a virus. General Magic and AT&T have addressed this problem in numerous ways. The first is that Telescript is an interpreted language. A virus is typically executable code that inserts itself into a target machine; requiring agents to be interpreted at a destination precludes executing something unrecognizable or illegal.

As described above, Telescript agents are encrypted and have to pass an authentication barrier. Once past it, they must have a valid address to go to (for additional security, users can layer end-to-end encryption on top of that built into the network). A place can also refuse to accept an agent if it’s asking for something the place doesn’t want to provide.

Telescript supports a scheme, known as permissions, to regulate the activities and life span of agents. It includes limits such as how long an agent can live, how many CPU cycles it can consume, and whether or not it can spawn children or clone itself. Permissions are negotiated among the agent, place, and PersonaLink network itself: The agent asks for a set of permits, and the place and the network publish the sets they are willing to grant. The minimum coincidence of the three becomes the set of allowed permits. Thus, a mailbox could grant an agent from its owner the right to view its contents and delete messages but would refuse those rights to an agent representing somebody else.
DELL LATITUDE XP
INTEL DX4 75MHz SYSTEM
$3399
BUSINESS LEASE: $126/MO.
• 9.5" DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
• 8MB RAM (36MB MAX RAM)
• 340MB HARD DRIVE
ORDER CODE #600011

7 ports on our Advanced Port Replicator (complete with Ethernet 10Base-T and SCSI-2) virtually turns your Latitude XP into a desktop for only $199.

8 hours of battery life. Yes, you read it right: 8 hours.

6 lbs. of Latitude" or 5.9 lbs. of Latitude XP and you still get 8 hours of power and 32-bit local bus video on the road.

524MB of hard drive space is available. Need we say more?

DX4 100MHz processor – the fastest clock speed you can buy in a notebook, and it's available on Latitude XP systems.

A 3.3 volt processor consumes fewer watts and pumps our hours of power so you can cruise.

2 ways of getting 8 hours out of your Dell notebook: The 8-hour Smart Lithium Ion battery on the Latitude XP. Or 2 bays for two 4-hour NiMH batteries on the Latitude.
Swappable hard drives make it easy to share a Latitude XP without having to share all your files.

External expansion via our Advanced Port Replicator means your Latitude XP virtually turns into a desktop when you get back to the office.

1MB video RAM with 32-bit local bus means faster video performance.

For programs requiring major RAM, we offer RAM expansion up to 36MB on the Latitude XP.

---

**DELL LATITUDE XP INTEL DX4 75MHz SYSTEM**

$3399

- BUSINESS LEASE: $126/MO.
- 9.5" DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
- 8MB RAM (16MB MAX RAM)
- 340MB HARD DRIVE
- NEW SMART LITHIUM ION BATTERY
- 3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER CODE #600011

**DELL LATITUDE XP INTEL DX4 75MHz SYSTEM**

$3699

- BUSINESS LEASE: $134/MO.
- 9.5" DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
- 8MB RAM (16MB MAX RAM)
- 524MB HARD DRIVE
- NEW SMART LITHIUM ION BATTERY
- 3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER CODE #600013

**DELL LATITUDE XP INTEL DX4 100MHz SYSTEM**

$4799

- BUSINESS LEASE: $173/MO.
- 9.5" ACTIVE MATRIX TFT COLOR
- 8MB RAM (16MB MAX RAM)
- 340MB HARD DRIVE
- NEW SMART LITHIUM ION BATTERY
- 3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER CODE #600012

---

**TO ORDER, CALL NOW.**

800-765-5785

In Canada Call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-4pm CT

In Mexico City Call 800-228-2811

Keycode #11ECF
#1 in the independent VeriTest Steeplechase Battery test. In fact, the Dell Latitude™ XP DX2/50 destroyed the previous 486 battery life record by almost 5 hours.

New record
Dell Latitude XP 50MHz STN Steeplechase: 17 hours, 5 minutes

Typical VeriTest Steeplechase Results:
[Testing with power management. Actual battery life will vary with configuration and usage.]

NEW RECORDS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>hrs/mins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dell Latitude XP DX2/50 STN</td>
<td>17:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Latitude XP DX4/73 STN</td>
<td>16:01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Latitude XP DX4/100 TFT</td>
<td>14:48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Latitude, 2 NiMH batteries DX2/50 STN</td>
<td>12:15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OLD RECORD FOR 486 MONO:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>hrs/mins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM ThinkPad 350C (SL/25) passive</td>
<td>12:07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM ThinkPad 500 (486/66c) mono</td>
<td>8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba T4800ct (DX4/75) TFT</td>
<td>6:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM ThinkPad 755C (DX4/75) passive</td>
<td>5:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Contura 4i25c (SL/25) passive</td>
<td>4:32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The industry’s only Smart Lithium ion battery with a built-in microprocessor can give you 8 hours of use, without adding weight.

Latitude XP’s Smart CPU dynamically adjusts energy consumption to the specific software application being used.

Our unique and easy-to-use Power Management software, along with the latest in high performance and low power components, gives you longer battery life.

Dell Latitude
1486™ 1600MHz SYSTEM

DELL LATITUDE $1999
BUSINESS LEASE: $49/MO.
• 9.5” DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
• 8MB RAM (20MB MAX RAM)
• 200MB HARD DRIVE
• $99 SECOND NiMH BATTERY FOR USE
• 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
• 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
ORDER CODE #600099

DELL LATITUDE $2499
BUSINESS LEASE: $92/MO.
• 9.5” DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
• 8MB RAM (20MB MAX RAM)
• 340MB HARD DRIVE
• $99 SECOND NiMH BATTERY FOR 8 HOURS
• 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
• 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
ORDER CODE #600010

DELL LATITUDE $2999
BUSINESS LEASE: $111/MO.
• 9.5” ACTIVE MATRIX TFT COLOR
• 8MB RAM (20MB MAX RAM)
• 200MB HARD DRIVE
• $99 SECOND NiMH BATTERY FOR 8 HOURS
• 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
• 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
ORDER CODE #600019

Intel Inside

So you’ve come down here to find out about this Steeplechase thing. Well, it’s not a horse race, but a thorough test of battery life. The Steeplechase test includes mechanical typing, passing, task switching and printing in MS Windows v3.1, MS Word for Windows v6.0 and MS Excel v5.0. All numbers represent an average of at least two tests with power management function enabled. Test simulates executive usage, i.e. carrying notebook between meetings and meetings use. Compaq’s numbers are published in Portable Computing Magazine. For a complete copy of the VeriTest results, call our TechFax™ line at 800-950-1329. Latitude XP is powered by one lithium ion battery. Latitude is powered by a NiMH battery, with the option of replacing the floppy drive with a second NiMH battery (required for 8 hrs. of battery life), which will increase the weight of the Latitude by 0.5 lbs. This 3-year Limited Warranty consists of Dell’s standard return-to-service warranty during the first year, plus 1 year of on-site service provided by Basic Service Corporation during the first year, plus 2 years parts only, plus 2 years parts only for years 2 & 3. Guarantees available in the USA only for registered owners of Dell systems. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329, or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Airmotive Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-2799, Attention: Guarantee. Prices valid in the U.S. only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and Intel Inside and Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1994 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.
TO ORDER, CALL NOW.

800-765-5785

In Canada: Call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-4pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT
In Mexico City: Call 800-228-7811

Keycode #11ECF

DELL
Everyone agrees that the best way to find the machine that meets your needs is to run your own mix of applications on it and measure the results. Since this is often impractical, if not downright impossible, the next-best approach is to run a typical mix of programs and average the results together to come up with a measure of performance. This is what the SPEC benchmark suite tries to do.

Produced by the System Performance Evaluation Corp. (and hence their name), the SPEC benchmarks are widely used as a tool for comparing the performance of platforms that use different processors. By knowing enough about what the SPEC suite and other benchmarks measure, you can discover how to best use these tools to evaluate systems that match your needs.

**Before SPEC**
Prior to the advent of the SPEC suite, there were two common ways of reporting performance. The first was the easiest: using system parameters, such as the clock rate of the processor or the number of instructions processed per time unit. This latter value, usually expressed in MIPS (millions of instructions per second), was popular for a while. However, it was never terribly accurate in comparing different architectures, and it became even more troublesome when RISC processors became popular.

RISC processors use simple instructions, so they need to process more instructions to do the same amount of work as a CISC machine. The Intel x86 architecture also causes trouble during performance measurements because it has wildly varying execution timings, depending on which instructions are being measured. Manufacturers tried to patch up the problem by using VAX MIPS—millions of VAX-equivalent instructions per second. As you can imagine, there were a lot of complaints about the way these numbers were computed.

The other common strategy for measuring performance relied on "synthetic" benchmarks, such as Whetstone and Dhrystone (see the text box "A World of Benchmarks" on page 68). These short programs were developed in an attempt to mimic the behavior of existing applications; a programmer typically studied a set of applications and developed code that performed a representative mixture of arithmetic computations, loops, function calls, and so forth.

Aside from the problem of making such codes truly representative of real applications, synthetic benchmarks began to fall afoul of the improvements that were made in compiler optimization. These improved compilers could determine that many computations were not actually being used and optimized them out of the code, making a mockery of the benchmark. Peculiarities in architecture design also skewed results. A system might...
### THE SPEC92 BENCHMARK SUITE, RELEASE 1.1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>INT/FLOAT</th>
<th>LANGUAGE</th>
<th>LINES</th>
<th>VECTORIZABLE?</th>
<th>PRECISION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>008.espresso</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>11,000</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022.ii</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023.eqntott</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2600</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026.compress</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>072.sc</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>7100</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065.gcc</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>59,800</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013.spice2g6</td>
<td>Float</td>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015.doduc</td>
<td>Float</td>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>5300</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034.mdljdp2</td>
<td>Float</td>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039.wave5</td>
<td>Float</td>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>6400</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047.tomcatv</td>
<td>Float</td>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>048.orm</td>
<td>Float</td>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>052.alvinn</td>
<td>Float</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>056.ear</td>
<td>Float</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>3300</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>077.mdljsp2</td>
<td>Float</td>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>078.swm256</td>
<td>Float</td>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>089.su2cor</td>
<td>Float</td>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.hydro2d</td>
<td>Float</td>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>093.nasa7</td>
<td>Float</td>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>094.fpccp</td>
<td>Float</td>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Double</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N/A = not applicable.

---

**Enter SPEC**

Realizing that a realistic and widely used benchmark would be a major step forward, a group of companies, including DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Intel, and Sun, joined together to form SPEC. This nonprofit company is charged with developing and supporting standardized benchmarks. SPEC is best known for its CPU performance suite, but it has developed, and continues to investigate, benchmarks in other areas, such as graphics and networks.

SPEC has identified a set of programs in widespread use, frozen the source code, established a way to measure performance, and defined a formula for averaging the individual results. The programs are divided into two sets: one that relies on integer computations and one that relies on floating-point operations. The original SPEC benchmark suite was released in 1989 (and is thus called SPEC89). SPEC92 is a more recent follow-up, extending the total number of programs in the two sets from 10 to 20.

Both suites measure the performance of each program and combine the values into summary statistics. The strategy for measuring a program is to time its execution and compute what's known as its SPEC ratio by dividing a reference value by the execution time. If the reference is 10,000 seconds, for example, a 1,000-second run yields a SPEC ratio of 10. The reference value is the execution time on a VAX-11/780, a popular VAX model.

SPEC89 defined three summary metrics: SPECint89, SPECfp89, and SPECmark89. To compute SPECint89, the benchmark finds the geometric average of the SPECratios for each integer-based program. SPECfp89 is the analogous result for the floating-point programs. SPECmark89 is computed by taking the geometric average of the other two values in an attempt to describe a system's overall performance with a single number.

SPEC made a few changes to the suite when it released a second, and considerably...
A Revolutionary new tool that can edit anything on your disk.

Edit any file on your disk or the disk sectors directly!

Unique multi-mode, multi-file editor handles any text, data or binary file up to 2 Gigabytes.

Browse or edit disk sectors directly. Cut and paste between sectors and normal files.

Edit in ASCII, Hex, Octal or EBCDIC, or any combination of modes using a split screen.

Integrated File Editor and Disk Utility

The new VEDIT PLUS 4.1 is the world’s only integrated file editor and disk utility. Not only can it edit any file, it also has the most useful and easy-to-use disk/sector editing capabilities ever created.

You can open the entire disk, or portions thereof, just like a file. All of VEDIT’s editing features are then at your fingertips including sophisticated search/replace, translating and block operations.

For example, while editing a document, you want to insert a previously written paragraph, but you can’t remember the filename. With VEDIT you simply open the disk and search for something unique in that paragraph. When VEDIT finds it, you highlight the paragraph just like a normal block and copy it to the file you are editing.

And if the paragraph you need is on another disk partition, e.g. on a UNIX or OS/2 partition, VEDIT can still find it for you. You can view the disk contents in hexadecimal or even in ASCII so that it displays just like a normal file with “newlines”.

VEDIT is also designed to be a useful tool for recovering crashed disks. You can directly access the partition table, the DOS file-allocation-table and the directory structure.

The World’s Only Universal File Editor

Only VEDIT can edit, view, patch, search/replace any file you’ll ever encounter - database (e.g. dBASE .DBF), mainframe, Postscript, .EXE and other non-standard files. With its incredible speed, it can quickly edit 100+ megabyte files that no other editor is fast enough for. It’s the favorite of CD-ROM developers.

File modes support DOS, UNIX and Mac text files, plus data files with fixed or variable length records. Display modes include ASCII, Hexadecimal, Octal and EBCDIC, or any combination in a split screen. Long lines can be scrolled or wrapped.

A user created translation table can be used for special display modes or for translating the file itself.

Powerful Macro Language

VEDIT PLUS’s new C-like macro language automates repeated editing operations, performs file translations and is ideal for “filters”. It permits “off-the-cuff” macros to be typed in and immediately executed; there is no compilation.

The macro language is so powerful that just a few simple lines can do the same work as a tricky 100+ line C program. It can even interface to the hardware and machine language routines.

Ultimate Programmer’s Editor

VEDIT has every advanced feature programmers expect. Multi-file, multi-window editing, search/replace with regular expressions, template editing, smart indenting, parentheses matching and block operations by character, line, file or column. The flexible compiler support integrates tools from different vendors. VEDIT also has convenient word processing and printing.

With over 140 configuration parameters and a fully configurable keyboard layout with unlimited keystroke macros, you can fine-tune VEDIT to your exact needs and personal preferences.

New Features in VEDIT PLUS 4.1

- Innovative direct disk/sector editing and browsing.
- Edit session restore - resume editing where you left off.
- Translate a block or entire file with a supplied or user created table. E.g. translate from EBCDIC to ASCII or from IBM PC graphics characters to (Windows) ANSI character set.
- Custom editing functions can be added to the new (USER) submenu.
- New block commands - block fill and overwrite for both file and disk editing. New line and columnar oriented commands.

FREE Fully Functional Demo!

Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

VEDIT PLUS - DOS single user license: $149; DOS network 5 user license: $325; UNIX/XENIX, QNX: $285. Also VEDIT for DOS: $89. 30-day money back guarantee.

A fully functional demo of VEDIT PLUS and a shareware VEDIT Jr. are available on CompuServe and on our BBS.

VEDIT is a registered trademark of Greenview Data Inc.
A World of Benchmarks

While the SPEC ratings are probably the most commonly used measures of performance, there is a wide variety of other standardized benchmarks. The list is too long for us to discuss them all in depth here, but we've listed a few below to show the different ways that benchmarks are designed.

Whetstone. An early synthetic benchmark developed by Curnow and Wichman in 1976. It measures floating-point performance and is used to compare architectures and the optimizing compilers that run on them. The code is short and has been translated from its original language (Algol) into many others. Although it is sometimes modified and is not always applied carefully, Whetstone has spread widely throughout the computer community and serves as a useful basis for discussing performance.

Dhrystone. A synthetic benchmark developed by Reinhold Weidner in the early 1980s that focuses on integer and string performance. The name is a play on words, paying respect to the influence of its predecessor, Whetstone. Originally written in Ada, the benchmark has been ported to numerous other languages and has become another popular performance measurement.

Linpack. Jack Dongarra has been a leader in the development of several widely used linear-algebra packages, including Linpack and Lapack. As part of that effort, he maintains a report that measures the performance of a broad variety of machines using various elements of the Linpack library.

NAS Parallel Benchmark. NAS is a branch of the NASA Ames Research Lab; it works with many parallel architectures. Frustrated by the fact that it's extremely hard to compare all the wildly different architectures, members of NAS developed an interesting alternative to traditional benchmarking suites.

On a parallel machine, an application must typically be rewritten completely, in a new form or a new language, for it to exploit the machine most effectively. The NAS suite provides a straightforward sequential implementation of each algorithm, but the heart of the benchmark is an algorithmic definition of each computation.

Manufacturers are to report how well a simple port of the application runs, but they are also free to develop their own implementations, which are as efficient as they can make them. A set of restrictions on the language can be used to ensure that a machine is not completely unusable by a scientific programmer who is familiar with other parallel architectures.

Using the NAS suite is a great deal more difficult than using something like SPEC, because it involves writing a set of tuned parallel applications. However, the suite gives manufacturers a chance to demonstrate what their machines can do in a way that is impossible with more traditional benchmarks.

Perfect Club. The University of Illinois, which has worked with supercomputing for many years, is not satisfied with the benchmarking techniques being used. The university's Perfect Club suite takes the same general approach that the SPEC suite does: Assemble a set of real applications donated by interested parties and organize them into a standardized benchmark. In fact, the Perfect Club has recently become part of SPEC.

The Perfect Club programs are floating-point-intensive and are usually executed on supercomputers. A major goal of the Perfect Club project was to characterize applications in terms of their algorithmic behavior, allowing users to get meaningful predictions of the performance they could expect for their own applications.

ICOMP. In the old days, Intel had a few different chips on the market that were relatively easy to compare to each other. Then came the proliferation of 486SX versus 486, clock doubling, and so forth. To help the consumer figure out how different Intel processors compare to one another, the company developed an index that provides a single number to measure them. It is based solely on the processor and does not reflect the performance of a particular machine design. The metric hasn't really caught on yet, but Intel's marketing muscle may succeed in making it more prominent.

expanded, version in 1992. It decided that the integer and floating-point measurements were too different to combine into one value, so SPECmarks were eliminated in SPEC92. In addition, there are two new ratings, which are called SPECrate_fp92 and SPECrate_int92. These are designed to measure how well the system handles multitasking and are computed by running multiple copies of a benchmark simultaneously.

The SPECrate formula takes the ratio of reference time to measured time and scales it by a constant value and by the number of instances of the benchmark that are executing. This value cannot be compared to the SPECfp or SPECint rating, but it lets you compare how one architecture versus another degrades due to multitasking.

The suite has changed substantially, so SPEC89 and SPEC92 values cannot be compared. SPEC recommends that the SPEC89 suite no longer be used, so this article will focus on the newer version.

The SPEC92 floating-point suite contains 14 programs; the integer suite has six. The table "The SPEC92 Benchmark Suite, Release 1.1" on page 66 summarizes the programs, noting the language they are written in, their size, numeric precision (if relevant), and whether they vectorize, and gives a brief description of each.

The table "SPEC Results" on page 70 shows the SPEC ratings of a number of different machines. The values are a subset of those published in the SPEC newsletter. If you have access to the World Wide Web, you can find the latest newsletters and other information on the University of Tennessee server at http://netlib2.cs.utk.edu/performance/html/PDStop.html.

Interpreting SPEC
Although the SPEC rating shouldn't be used blindly, the existence of the suite and its standardization have constituted a great step forward in benchmarking. It is quite
Price and performance are key factors when making business buying decisions. Perhaps that explains why Corporate 1000 companies are making the move to the ViewSonic 15G monitor. This new 15” monitor (13.9” diagonal viewable area) is an extraordinary value with features normally available only on large, expensive models.

Talking about business, we developed this 15” monitor to be the answer for your display requirements. The multifrequency ViewSonic 15G features a flat square screen, a fine 0.28mm dot pitch and special coating to reduce glare and reflection. It also has a unique digital control system which adjusts screen size, position and geometry. Plus, it offers a special tilt control to precisely align the image, and our ViewMatch™ for matching screen color to printer output.

Combining its intense colors and sharp, crisp images, this high performance monitor also delivers resolution up to 1,280 x 1,024. Your employees will appreciate the superb quality of the monitor, while your accountant will appreciate the price!

In keeping with today’s concern for the environment, the ViewSonic 15G is both low radiation MPR-II and EPA Energy Star compliant. This monitor powers down to under 5 watts when inactive, which saves energy and lowers your electric bill. Successful business people are savvy buyers – that’s why they’re rushing out to buy the ViewSonic 15G . . . they See The Difference!
a useful measure for the general-purpose computer user and represents a major improvement over its predecessors. The participation of many different companies keeps the playing field relatively level, although there has been no shortage of intense politicking and internal struggle.

The most important point to keep in mind when reading and comparing SPEC numbers is that they are narrowly focused on measuring the performance of the CPU (or, more accurately, the ability of the CPU, memory system, and compiler to cooperate). While the speed of the CPU is certainly an important part of a machine's performance, other issues can be much more important, depending on the way the machine is being used. For instance, many of the huge mainframes used by banks to handle check transactions offer relatively modest CPU performance because they are optimized for I/O operations. But trying to replace them with a workstation that has an equal or higher SPEC rating would be a total disaster.

**The system with the highest SPEC rating may not be best for you.**

**SPEC RESULTS**

One surprising aspect of perusing different SPEC ratings is the overlap between x86 systems and RISC-based workstations. A PC based on a 100-MHz Pentium outperforms a SparcStation 20 in integer calculations and costs less. The fastest RISC processors do, however, provide much better floating-point performance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYSTEM</th>
<th>PROCESSOR</th>
<th>CLOCK (INTERNAL/BUS)</th>
<th>EXTERNAL CACHE</th>
<th>SPECINT92</th>
<th>SPECFP92</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Deskpro</td>
<td>400DX2</td>
<td>66 MHz/33 MHz</td>
<td>256 KB (level 2)</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital prototype</td>
<td>DECchip 21164</td>
<td>300 MHz</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 9000 735/125</td>
<td>PA-RISC 7150</td>
<td>125 MHz</td>
<td>256 KB-125 KB-KD (both level 1)</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM RS/6000 Model</td>
<td>PowerPC 601</td>
<td>80 MHz</td>
<td>512 KB (level 2)</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel prototype</td>
<td>Pentium</td>
<td>100 MHz/66 MHz</td>
<td>512 KB (level 2)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>80.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGI Indy</td>
<td>RA600PC</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>1 MB (level 2)</td>
<td>62.8</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun SparcStation</td>
<td>SuperSparc</td>
<td>60 MHz</td>
<td>1 MB (level 2)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feature

**Know What You're Measuring**

Although the CPU is one of the easier parts of a system to measure, it isn't always the most important one, as the above example illustrates. Performance is always limited by the weakest link in the chain, so the system with the highest SPEC rating isn't necessarily the best one for your particular needs.

A common source of delay, for example, is I/O. While the CPU is waiting for the disk or the network, the number of MFLOPS it could otherwise perform may be impressive but won't help much. I/O is often triggered when the operating system runs out of RAM in the machine and is forced to swap data out. At a critical point, swapping turns into thrashing, and performance drops through the floor. For many systems, doubling the amount of RAM would do much more for performance than doubling the speed of the processor.

Applications where a system handles a series of updates to a database, known as transaction-processing applications, are often more dependent on I/O behavior than on the CPU's performance. To address the needs of this market niche, there are specialized benchmarks that are much more accurate in measuring transaction performance than the SPEC CPU suite.

Another important thing to consider is whether you are running programs that have been compiled to run on your CPU. Because there is so much software available for the Intel x86 chips, many of the fast RISC CPUs use emulation to give users access to more programs. Unfortunately, emulation takes a terrible toll on performance, slowing down a chip by a factor of 3 or more (sometimes much more). For example, although a DEC Alpha 21064 is much faster than a 486/33 when running native code, it's much slower than the 486/33 when emulating the x86 instruction set.

Finally, there is a wide variety of specialized hardware that may be the limiting factor in determining performance. For example, some machines sport a DSP (digital signal processing) chip to manage sound waves; these chips encode a small set of operations into hardware so that it can execute them quickly. If your machine is largely used for sound mixing and has sufficient I/O capacity, the performance of the CPU may not be particularly important. Some machines have special engines that handle the math needed for 3-D graphics. On a more modest scale, the display adapter in a personal computer may be the part of the system that has the most effect on the user's perception of its performance.

**SPEC and You**

The SPEC applications are designed to reflect the needs of a typical computer user, so you may be able to engage in some selective interpretation to make the statistics more useful to you. The integer programs range from system-administration to programming and business applications, while the floating-point codes include a wide variety of scientific programs.

The simplest way to refine your understanding of the ratings is to pay attention to only one or the other number. If your needs do not include molecular modeling and computational fluid dynamics, for example, you may find that the SPECfp rating of your processor is largely irrelevant. The Intel x86 architecture has never been a very fast floating-point engine, but that fact has had little impact on most of the people who use it.

Some users, however, have unusual requirements and may need more information than they can get from the summary ratings. If you rely on a small group of specialized codes and are concerned about their performance, one solution is to cobble together your own summary statistics by choosing the most closely related members of the SPEC suite and ignoring the others.

In addition to the obvious distinction between integer and floating-point, the table "The SPEC92 Benchmark Suite, Release 1.1" shows whether each SPEC program is single- or double-precision and whether it vectorizes well. Some architectures are particularly good or bad at handling one level of precision versus another.

Vectorization can also skew results dramatically; a vector architecture or a superscalar one with a good compiler will execute vectorizable code quickly. If you can vectorize your program, the compiler's efficiency at finding opportunities and
When Fortune 500 companies need proven enterprise-wide backup for Windows NT that's field tested, they turn to Arcada.

Arcada provides proven data protection for client/server mission critical Windows NT information systems.

In fact, Microsoft, the world's leading authority on Windows NT, uses Arcada to protect the data on their own corporate network.

From workstations to enterprise servers, Arcada has the only proven Windows NT backup software. Actually, it's the only solid NT Backup that's been around as long as Windows NT itself.

So call 1-800-729-7894 to order your complete, full functioning 30 day evaluation version of Backup Exec for Windows NT.

Arcada Software, Inc., 37 Skyline Drive, Suite 1101, Lake Mary, FL 32746. Tel: 1-800-3-ARCADA. © 1994 Arcada Software, Inc. All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.
the architecture for exploiting them are of crucial concern. If, on the other hand, your code vectorizes poorly or not at all, the SPECfp ratings of vectorizing architectures could be misleading.

When you have the SPEC ratios of all the programs in the suite, you can compensate for these various factors simply by defining your own summary statistic, which you could call MySPECfp. The simplest way to do this is to pick the programs that are similar to your own applications and ignore the rest.

A more sophisticated approach is to assign each application a weight based on how relevant it seems to be to your own needs. Then you compute MySPECfp for each architecture of interest and use that rather than the standard value to make your comparison. You might also compute the ratio of MySPECfp to SPECfp on each architecture to see how much difference your customization makes to the results.

Even though most users can probably match their CPU requirements fairly well by picking and choosing among SPEC programs, there are a few operations that are not well represented. For instance, none of the programs is primarily dependent on the performance of pointer operations. If you have a program that spends most of its time in tight loops walking over complex data structures, the SPEC rating may not reveal which architecture is particularly well tuned for you.

Additionally, none of the SPEC programs is a heavy user of integer division. Although this operation isn't all that common, it is very important in manipulating images compressed using the MPEG format. In general, if you are very much dependent on a specific algorithm that may be unusual in its computational behavior, it is useful to run some of your own tests to supplement the SPEC ratings before you make a final decision about which system is best for your needs.

Reliability and Benchmarks
The most difficult task in benchmarking is achieving consistency in the face of intelligent and motivated adversaries and a broad variety of architectures, compilers, and environments. The war between the benchmark developers and those who try to outwit them has a long and colorful history, attesting to the ingenuity and persistence of both sides.

You can infer some of the tactics of the past by reading the document that defines how SPEC ratings can be computed. It forbids, for example, the insertion of special code into the executable based on the name of the function being compiled. This was a classic gambit done by compiler writers, who could use highly optimized and hand-tuned code for the key routines in a benchmark.

The measurement programs provided with the benchmark suite also check the output of each program to make sure that the architecture not only runs quickly but also produces the correct answer. Many optimizing compilers offer switches that allow them to assume the program is well behaved so they can use optimizations that would otherwise be unsafe. Not every benchmark user has been completely scrupulous in making sure that these assumptions were correct.

Another old trick is to have a special library that tunes the standard system routines for a particular benchmark. If the benchmark allocates memory only in, say, 200-byte chunks, the allocation routine can be rewritten so that it runs extremely fast. The SPEC suite can be compiled with specialized libraries as long as they are not specific to any individual program. Since the suite as a whole contains such a broad variety of programs, there is relatively little opportunity to affect the overall rating with such dubious tactics.

The guideline document does allow certain favorite tricks, as long as they are documented. For instance, the Unix operating system can usually be put into what is called single-user mode, where a number of the features of the operating-system kernel are disabled. Since there is less system overhead, performance can improve significantly. Source code changes are allowed when they are necessary for portability, but the fact that they were made must be noted when the test results are reported publicly.

Even without any covert gamesmanship, determining the best performance of a program on a given machine is difficult. Modern compilers often provide a lengthy list of switches that allow the programmer to fine-tune the optimization strategy. Subtle interactions can yield substantial differences in final performance that are difficult to predict. The manufacturer has a tremendous incentive to do everything possible to improve its products' SPEC ratings, so it will devote care and attention to that end and will thus achieve better performance than the average programmer would.

However, SPEC is in the process of changing its policy so that the reported results are more in line with the performance that users will actually see. SPEC is introducing a new rating, called the SPECbase, that places a set of restrictions on the flags that can be specified during compilation. So, in addition to SPECfp92, there is now a SPECbase_fp92, and so forth.

The new rating requires, among other things, that the same flags be used for all benchmarks and that the options be safe. When reporting the results for a machine, manufacturers must report either just the SPECbase values or both the SPECbase results and the fully tuned results. The new policy should be in effect by the time you read this.

By providing a large suite of applications and restricting the tricks that manufacturers can use, SPEC has helped to make the numbers game more respectable. Although manufacturers can choose a SPEC benchmark carefully to tune a machine to improve its rating, the size and diversity of the SPEC applications make it difficult to perform well without speeding up everyone else's code. Wherever there are benchmarks, there will be efforts to outwit them, but the existence of the SPEC suite has done much to improve the honesty of reported results.

A Realistic Picture
The SPEC benchmarks are a major improvement over their predecessors. By relying on real applications, they provide a realistic picture of performance. However, they are not perfect. Before you accept the SPEC values as holy writ, you must decide whether the mix of applications in the benchmark suite is similar to your own. You must also consider how important CPU speed is to you and whether some other aspect of the system is the real performance bottleneck.

Seemingly authoritative measurements such as the SPEC values are seductively tempting because they make comparisons so easy. It's up to the savvy customer to look past the numbers to understand how they can be used in making informed decisions.

Oliver Sharp works for Colusa Software in Berkeley, California. David F. Bacon is a researcher at the IBM T. J. Watson Research Center (Hawthorne, NY). Both are doctoral candidates at the University of California-Berkeley. You can contact them on the Internet at oliver@cs.berkeley.edu and dfb@cs.berkeley.edu, respectively, or on BIX clo "editors."
Go Ahead, Get Carried Away
Let Your Imagination Go Wild
Go ahead. Let yourself get carried away. Because when you buy a computer from Gateway 2000®, you can lose yourself in a whirlwind of extraordinary computer systems and fantastic software. You'll feel like there's absolutely nothing on earth you can't do! So let your imagination run wild. Soon you'll be opening the doors to Gateway 2000 where prices are a breeze and computer dreams really do come true!

Most Gateway desktop systems now include larger hard drives, including a 1GB hard drive on our P5-90XL Pentium™-based machine. So there's no way you can get caught short of space. A TelePath™ fax/modem is included on our new Pentium-based multimedia systems. And CD-ROM drives are standard on all desktop systems. Just imagine what you can accomplish with Microsoft's Office Professional, including the latest versions of MS Word, Excel, PowerPoint® and Access®, now standard on all 486 PCI and Pentium-based systems.

A standard three-year limited parts warranty on all desktop systems and Gateway monitors tops off our tradition of bringing you the best service and support in the industry.

Sound too good to be true? Well, that's not all. The Gateway HandBook® 486 portable PC is now priced at legendary low prices.

Gateway 2000 has grown to become a Fortune 500 company, but we're still the down-to-earth Midwesterners who have always given you a good old-fashioned value. Go ahead, take a visionary's leap into the Gateway 2000 experience. Soon you'll be saying, "There's no place like Gateway, there's no place like Gateway."
Everything Under The Sun!

Supernatural power. Mesmerizing features. Stunning software. It's the Gateway 2000® experience. A place where you can have the fastest CPUs in the land — and so much more — when you buy a Gateway 2000 Pentium™-based system. And while others are huckstering their stripped-down Pentium-based computers, Gateway presents systems packed with all the stuff dreams are made of!

There's virtually no end to the features included: hard drives up to 1GB, CD-ROM drives, outstanding sound and video performance, the best software, fax/modems on two new multimedia models, and a standard three-year limited parts warranty.

Your dream machine no longer eludes you. Gateway 2000 is making those dreams come true!

Yielding All The Extras

We always want to keep our customers ahead of the industry. So along with Intel®'s super-charged Pentium processor, Gateway helps you extend the life of your system by including incredible 540MB, 730MB or 1GB hard drives on all Pentium-based systems. Get used to the feeling of being spoiled, because you also get CD-ROM drives, superior video performance and plenty of RAM on all desktop systems!

Based on the Pentium processor, all our P5 models include a PCI local bus and an enhanced PCI/IDE controller allowing your hard drive to transfer data up to twice as fast as non-enhanced systems.

And now our high-quality desktop systems and Gateway monitors are backed by a three-year limited parts warranty. Believe it — this is one of the best warranties you'll find anywhere!

Multimedia Mania

For those who insist on only the very best, your Shangri-La is our new P5-60 and P5-90 Best Buy multimedia systems. Watch out, 'cuz they're jam-packed with all the premium multimedia features you can imagine! Including a TelePath fax/modem and communications software so you can speak to the world from
your own living room. And tunes never sounded so good with a 16-bit sound card and Yamaha’s stereo-quality speakers. Play your audio CDs, hear audio clips or record audio all in perfect harmony.

Wondering what “multimedia” really means for you? It’s a whole new universe of knowledge, entertainment, communication and educational capabilities. Talk about being entranced! You’ll experience interactive, full-motion video and stereo audio. And Gateway gives you the key to this universe in a super-fast, feature-packed machine.

Get the best of all possible worlds with these new P5-60 and P5-90 Best Buy multimedia machines!

**Software Nirvana**

It’s a sweet deal. All Gateway Pentium-based systems now come with Microsoft Office Professional, an incredible combination of Microsoft’s most popular business applications, including MS Word, Excel, PowerPoint® presentation graphics program, and Access® database, all on a single CD with on-line manuals. These programs in Office Professional are so tightly integrated, they work together as if they were a single program.

Call for more great software options including our value-packed Multimedia Starter Pack for only $99.

**P5-90XL Paradise**

Is it fantasy or for real? Well, it’s the Gateway P5-90XL. This ultimate high-flying Pentium-based PC has a larger-than-life 1GB hard drive. You’re gonna get all the power and speed you need for today and tomorrow! And you get an ATI GX video card using the Mach 64 graphics accelerator, one of the fastest 64-bit accelerators on the market. It’s awe-inspiring to see this display on the 17-inch CrystalScan® monitor. Sound, you ask? Ensoniq’s Soundscape wavetable sound card makes a staggering difference in audio quality. And you’ll get a great balance of crisp highs and plenty of heart-pounding bass — in full stereo sound — from the Altec Lansing ACS-31 speakers, with subwoofer.

For the system of your dreams, we’ll configure a system specifically to fit your needs. Get everything under the sun with a powerful value-packed Pentium-based system from Gateway 2000!
Know No Boundaries

**Gateway2000 ColorBook**

You'll be transported to outer bounds when you discover the ColorBook™ from Gateway 2000®. Experience the rapture of color portability and performance with a 340MB hard drive on the 75MHz model. A rainbow of 256 brilliant colors in VGA mode bursts from an incredible 10.4-inch dual-scan screen on three ColorBook models. You won't find another portable screen this big, this affordable, anywhere else.

And while everyone else is hiking up their color portable prices, Gateway still offers you an incredible value on our feature-packed ColorBooks, from the $1,999 SX model right up to the DX4-75. And our DX2-50 model recently won PC World's Best Buy award in the Power Mobile PC category.

All Gateway ColorBooks are based on the Intel® SL Enhanced 486 processor with enough power and memory to run all your Windows applications. Weighing less than 3.7 pounds, measuring 1.77-inches thin, all models include two PCMCIA Type II or one Type III slots, excellent battery life, carrying case and a great suspend/resume feature. Our DX2 and DX4 models also include PCMCIA fax/modems. And Microsoft Works™ or MS Office Professional is standard on all ColorBook models.

No, it's not an illusion ... it's the ColorBook from Gateway 2000.

**Gateway2000 HandBook® 486**

Visualize the ideal portable experience. On the road to enlightenment you'd like to have a lightweight, compact, real 486 PC all at an uncommonly low prices. The Gateway 2000 HandBook® 486 is so extraordinary, it's portable computing utopia! With unbelievable prices on all HandBook models (they start at just $999!) there's never been a better time to indulge yourself in a world of 486 power that you can take anywhere.

The HandBook's slight frame — weighing less than three pounds and measuring roughly 10 x 6 inches — makes it an enchanting little PC. The HandBook DX2-50 gives you more MIPS per pound than any other portable PC. With Microsoft Office Professional included, the DX2-50 is an unbeatable value. And at these prices you can get the HandBook as a companion to your desktop system.

The HandBook's features are astounding. It has a bright, backlit VGA screen and a comfortable, touch-type keyboard along with an external diskette drive and leather carrying case. With two batteries included, the HandBook also lets you "hot swap" — change batteries or peripheral while the PC is running without rebooting the system or losing data.

All Gateway ColorBook and HandBook portable PCs come with a standard one-year limited parts warranty. A special VIP warranty is available only at the time of purchase for an additional $100.
You Can Have It All!

The Gateway 2000 Family PC

There's no place like home when you have a Gateway 2000® Family PC™ in the house. Every member of your family will be swept away as they discover inspiration, entertainment and learning experiences.

This fully equipped multimedia system takes you to a whole new dimension. You get a fast CD-ROM drive to run the best programs and games with sound, pictures, animation and video. With its high-quality sound card and speakers, the Family PC lets you play music CDs, hear audio clips or record audio — all with magical stereo sound.

The Family PC's fax/modem has all the communication software you need to access information and other computer users from all over the world through on-line services.


You won't find another home PC more loaded than Gateway Family PCs and our Pentium-based multimedia systems — in any land.

3-Year Warranty

Gateway desktop systems come with one of the strongest warranties in the industry. All Gateway 2000 desktop PCs are backed by a three-year limited warranty on parts. The new three-year limited parts warranty includes Gateway monitors.

Gateway customers also receive a 30-day money-back guarantee and toll-free technical support. And PC Magazine readers recently honored us, for the fourth consecutive time, with their highest rating in PC Mag's Service and Reliability survey.

On-site service is available during the first year in most U.S. locations and may be provided without charge if our technicians determine it necessary.

For details on our new warranty and all of our service and support policies, please call or write for a free written copy.

Payment Options

Gateway accepts most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms, with net 30-day terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers. You can also apply for the Gateway 2000 DuoLine™ MasterCard® Card, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa.

To Other Worlds

Gateway 2000 customers in Canada and Puerto Rico receive toll-free telephone service in both countries (see the back page of this ad for special 800 numbers) along with award-winning technical support and CSA approvals. On-site service is available in some Canadian and Puerto Rican locations, and our international shipping rates are among the most competitive in the industry.
### Multimedia Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>4SX-33 FAMILY PC</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intel® 33MHz 486SX CPU*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-Speed CD-ROM, 16-Bit Sound Card &amp; Speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400/9600 Data/Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Desktop Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-Key Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS® 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works,&quot; Encarta, Baseball, Money,&quot; &amp; Golf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Year Limited Parts Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1499</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>4DX2-66 FAMILY PC</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intel® 66MHz 486DX2 CPU*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB RAM, 128KB Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-Speed CD-ROM, 16-Bit Sound Card &amp; Yamaha Speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400/9600 Data/Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Color SVGA Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Desktop Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-Key Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS® 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works, Encarta, Baseball, Money,&quot; &amp; Golf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Year Limited Parts Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1999</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>5SX-33 FAMILY PC</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intel® 486DX2-66 CPU*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB RAM, 256KB Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI Enhanced IDE Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-Speed CD-ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-Bit Sound Card &amp; Yamaha Speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TelePath™ II 14.4K Fax/Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot; Color CrystalScan® Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AnyKey Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS® 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Office Professional CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Year Limited Parts Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2299</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>4SX-33</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intel® 33MHz 486SX CPU*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-Speed CD-ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Color SVGA Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Desktop Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-Key Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS® 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works 3.0 CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Year Limited Parts Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1299</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>4DX2-66</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intel® 66MHz 486DX2 CPU*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB RAM, 256KB Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI Enhanced IDE Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-Speed CD-ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot; Color CrystalScan Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AnyKey Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS® 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Office Professional CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Year Limited Parts Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1599</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Portables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HANDBOOK® 486</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.94 Lbs.; 9.75&quot; x 5.9&quot; x 1.6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL Enhanced Intel® 486 or DX2 Processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB or 8MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB to 250MB IDE Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External 3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.9&quot; Backlit VGA Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 NiMH Batteries &amp; AC Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspend/Resume Feature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 PCMCIA Type II Slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZ Point® Integrated Pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78-Key Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel, Serial &amp; PS/2 Ports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Carrying Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works for Windows 3.0 or MS Office Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS 6.22, WFW 3.11 &amp; Serial Transfer Cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$999</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HANDBOOK DX2-40</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive, Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1499</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HANDBOOK DX2-50</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive, Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2499</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HANDBOOK® 486SX-25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HANDBOOK 486SX-25</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive, Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$999</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HANDBOOK DX2-40</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8MB RAM, 130MB Hard Drive, Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1499</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HANDBOOK DX2-50</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive, MS Office Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2499</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COLORBOOK™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>COLORBOOK 486SX-33</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.7 Lbs.; 11.7&quot; x 8.5&quot; x 1.77&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL Enhanced Intel 486, DX2 or DX4 Processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB or 8MB RAM (expandable to 200MB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive and Removable 250MB or 340MB IDE Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.4&quot; or 9.4&quot; VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NiMH Battery &amp; AC Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspend/Resume Feature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 PCMCIA Type II Slots (1 Type III)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Trackball (2 buttons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85-Key Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel, Serial, PS/2 &amp; VGA Ports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works or Office Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1999</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>COLORBOOK DX2-40</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB RAM, 250MB HD, Fax/Modem, Case, Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2699</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>COLORBOOK DX2-50</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8MB RAM, 250MB HD, Fax/Modem, Case, Office Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3199</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>COLORBOOK DX4-75</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8MB RAM, 340MB HD, TelePath Fax/Modem, Case, Office Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3699</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Extraordinary Extras!

A wonderland of value: Gateway 2000's peripherals and software, sold only with the purchase of a system.

MULTIMEDIA

Basic Audio Multimedia Kit
Here’s everything you need to add multimedia to a Gateway PC.

- Gateway 2000 16-bit CD-quality sound card, compatible with Sound Blaster™ cards, with MIDI/game port, mic in, stereo line in/out
- 2 Labtec® CS-180 speakers
- $109 (with system purchase)

Wavetable Audio Multimedia Kit
Once you’ve heard wavetable audio, basic audio will never do!

- Ensoniq Soundscape 16-bit wavetable sound card, MT-32 and FM mode compatible. Supports most software for popular sound cards and standards including General MIDI, Sound Blaster, AdLib, Roland MPU 401, MS Windows Sound System and MT 32
- New Altec Lansing ACS-31 three-piece speaker system
- MidiSoft Sound Explorer and Time Warner’s Aegis software
- $249 (with system purchase)

Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
A Gateway exclusive from Altec Lansing: a three-piece speaker set at a two-piece price. Two 3-inch free-standing speakers crank out up to five watts per channel while the subwoofer can deliver 15 watts of heart-pounding bass. $99

Multimedia Software Starter Pack
You get nearly $700 worth of software for less than $100! Package includes

COMMUNICATIONS & STORAGE

TelePath™ II Fax/Modem
Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 14,400bps fax capability. Includes data and fax communication software, CoSession™ Host remote diagnostics, plus a CompuServe® trial membership. $99

Colorado Memory Systems® TBU
250MB internal tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute. Comes with MS Windows™ and DOS software, one tape and cable. $149

PRINTERS

Hewlett®-Packard 4L LaserJet Printer
A full-featured 300dpi printer loaded with enhanced PCL 5 and 26 scalable typefaces with 1MB standard HP Memory Enhancement Technology. Includes parallel cable. $699

Hewlett-Packard 4P LaserJet Printer
A 600dpi printer for four times the dots of 300dpi laser printing with enhanced PCL 5 and 45 scalable typefaces. 2MB standard memory and 3 universal SIMM slots available for additional memory or PostScript fonts. Includes parallel cable. $999

Epson® Stylus™ 800 Ink Jet Printer
Get the look of a laser at a dot matrix price with the Stylus 800. Prints 150 characters per second at 360dpi — fast and quiet! Includes parallel cable. $289

Call for other printer options, including more Hewlett-Packard printers.

NETWORKING

Ethernet Adapter from 3Com®
Ultra high-performance 16-bit Ethernet cards from the world leaders in Ethernet technology.

16-bit Triple Media Card supports BNC, AUI and Twisted Pair media $119
16-bit Twisted Pair only $99

Token Ring
IBM® 16-bit Token Ring card $429

PORTABLES

Peripheral s and upgrades available only with a Gateway portable purchase.

PCMCIA Cards

- TelePath 14,400 Fax/Modem. $249
- Token Ring adapter. $449
- (Also in X-Jack version, same price)
- 9,600/2,400 Fax/Modem. $149
- Ethernet adapter. $149

Other Accessories

- 2.2Ah NIMH batteries. Call for price
- HandBook 3.5” external floppy. $99
- ColorBook carrying case. $49
- HandBook leather carrying case. $55

Call the Gateway 2000 special component add-on division at 800-846-2080 for our complete line of extras for Gateway customers.

© 1994 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000, AnyKey, CrystalScan, Handbook, black-and-white print design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogans are registered trademarks, and ColorBook, DialLine, Family PC, EZ-Power and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel, Pentium and OwnDrive are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Monitors' diagonal measurements indicate the size of the cathode-ray tube. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax.
Bringing software into the world is a little like bringing up children. You always know where they start, but you seldom know where they’ll end up. These days, with illegal use of software so common, concerned developers have good reason to worry about the products of their labor. That’s where HASP®. The Professional Software System, comes in.

Like a responsible babysitter, HASP accompanies your software wherever it goes. With HASP there, your software won’t run out of control. Without HASP, in fact, your software won’t run at all.

For developers, HASP provides the highest level of security and reliability. For legitimate users, HASP is a friendly and transparent solution. Once connected, they won’t even feel it’s there.

And if your child wants to play with its friends, a single NetHASP lets it run free around a local area network. But always under your supervision and control.

The HASP family of software protection products. Because software developers have enough sleepless nights already.

Since 1984, nearly one million HASP keys have enabled thousands of software developers, in more than 60 countries, to protect their software.

Get serious about software protection. To find out why HASP is the fastest growing form of software protection in the industry, order your HASP evaluation package today.
Unix at 25

PETER H. SALUS

New Jersey, in the muggy summer of 1969, was the birthplace of Unix. It was born out of the frustration that resulted when AT&T's BTL (Bell Telephone Labs) withdrew from the Multics (Multiplexed Information and Computing Service) project, a joint attempt by BTL, General Electric, and MIT to create an operating system for a large computer accommodating up to a thousand simultaneous users.

The story of the subsequent growth and development of Unix is the tale of one of the major developments in computing. "[Unix] put into the realm of the user things that were just inconceivable prior to that," notes David Tolbrook, inventor of the first dynamic cursor. He adds that Unix was not so much a great advance in computing as it was a great simplification. It demonstrated that a relatively small operating system could run on multiple hardware platforms. Unix, for the first time, showed that an operating system could be portable, machine-independent, and affordable.

Some of the Unix operating system's greatest strengths, however, stem not from its simplicity but from the truly collaborative nature of its development and evolution. Rather than being the product of a manufacturer with hardware to sell, Unix grew from the desire of a few individuals to build a system that was simple, could support more than one user, and could serve as a comfortable programming environment. Other endearing attributes were forced upon Unix by the arcane attitude of its foster parent, AT&T, toward would-be playmates.

AT&T's "house rules" for Unix included no support, no bug fixes, and no credit. The strict rearing practices of AT&T contrasted with the congeniality of Unix's conception, but both had the effect of encouraging collaboration among Unix users. As a result, Unix was not only the first portable operating system but the first, and arguably only, collaboratively developed and supported operating system—a true open system.

Family Tree

The roots of the Unix operating system go back to Multics. Although it would later become a limited success, in early 1969 the Multics operating system could barely accommodate three simultaneous users. Ken Thompson, at BTL, began working on a game called Space Travel on a Multics machine—a GE-645. Space Travel was actually a serious astronomical simulation program, not merely a game. But it cost a great deal of computer time to play Space Travel on the GE-645 machine, and "trivial" operating-system development efforts were deemed unjustifiable by BTL.

Fortunately, Thompson and Dennis Ritchie located a DEC PDP-7 computer that was not in use. The PDP-7 had a 340 display, but the system came with only an assembler and a loader,
and just one user at a time could use the computer. On this crude and restrictive environment, parts of a single-user Unix system were soon developed: Space Travel was rewritten for the PDP-7, and an assembler and a rudimentary operating-system kernel were written.

During April, May, and June of 1969, Thompson toyed with the idea of writing a multiuser file system. "It was never down to a design to the point of where you put the addresses and how you expand files and things like that," Thompson explains. "Dennis [Ritchie], [Rud] Canaday, and I were discussing ideas of the general nature of keeping the files out of each other's hair, and the nitty-gritty of expanding the real implementation. [And the discussions] became the working document for the file system, which was just built in a day or two on the PDP-7."

Ritchie, Thompson, and Joe Ossanna—all Multics veterans—had tried several times to convince BTL to purchase a computer for the company's computing research group. But in 1969, most computers meant an expenditure of well over $100,000. And despite its work on file systems and tools, the research group still had no computer of its own. Efforts to get BTL to purchase a PDP-10, or to at least partially lease or purchase a machine, were totally unsuccessful.

Ossanna then suggested the purchase of a PDP-11/20 for a text-preparation project, in part because the administration at BTL regarded text processing as something useful. As a result of the PDP-7 development efforts to date (and confidence in the value of the text-processing system to be developed), Max Mathews, director of acoustics research, agreed to chip in seed money for a system. The PDP-11 purchase was approved. Doug McIlroy, another Multics veteran, notes that "without that helping hand from outside computer science, Unix might never have gotten beyond the fetal stage."

**Unix Development System**

It was summer 1970 before the PDP-11 became available to the research group. At first, "only the processor and memory arrived; there was no disk, and there was no operating software," notes Ritchie. Nonetheless, Unix came alive soon thereafter. "Ken [Thompson] got it going before there was a disk," he continues. "He divided the memory into two chunks, got the operating system going in one piece, and used the other piece for a sort of RAM disk."

Later, when the disk arrived, work proceeded on both the operating system and the text processor. "We knew there was a scam going on—we'd promised to develop a word processing system, not an operating system," Ritchie adds. But the text-processing project was a success, and the patent department of BTL became the first commercial Unix user, sharing the PDP-11/20 with the research group.

Unix's development at this point proceeded under several basic philosophical principles: Write programs to do one thing and do it well; write programs so they will work together; and write programs to handle text streams. These properties constitute a universal interface.

**Unix Goes Public**

With several BTL staff members from outside the research group using the typesetting facilities of the PDP-11, the need to document the operating system grew. The result was the first Unix Programmer's Manual by Thompson and Ritchie, which was dated November 3, 1971. A second edition, which appeared in June 1972, noted that "the number of Unix installations has grown to 10." From that point forward, the various versions emanating from New Jersey were designated (ambiguously) by edition (which referred to the manuals) and by version (which referred to the disks or tapes). See the text box "BTL Unix Editions" on page 78.

By the third edition, the number of installations was 16; by the fourth, it was "above 30"; by the fifth, "above 50." That was 20 years ago; the numbers grew too fast for listing thereafter. One of those first 16 sites in 1972 was New York Telephone (which was part of the Bell System). The first user not based in New Jersey was Neil Groundwater (who was then with New York Telephone and is now with Sun Microsystems in Colorado Springs).

Then in October 1973, Thompson and Ritchie gave a paper at the SOSP (Symposium on Operating System Principles), and the cat was out of the bag. Immediately after SOSP, other sites began requesting this new system. The first user to get a tape of the system was Lou Katz at Columbia University in Manhattan. "Cy [Cyrus Levinthal, chair of the department of biological sciences] got RKO5s [disk packs] for the department, but we didn't have a drive," Katz says. "So I drove down to Murray Hill, and Ken [Thompson] cut me a 9-track tape."

That was in July 1974; Unix was not quite five years old.

Then the publication of the SOSP paper in the July issue of the Communications of the ACM caused an explosion in demand for the fledgling operating system.

**Early Cooperation Among Users**

The general attitude of AT&T toward Unix—"no advertising, no support, no bug fixes, payment in advance"—made it necessary for users to band together. It is important to remember that AT&T was operating under a consent decree, and it would be nearly a decade before Judge Harold Greene would issue his ruling that created the Baby Bells.

The decision on the part of the AT&T lawyers to allow educational institutions to receive Unix but to deny support or bug fixes had an immediate effect: It forced the users to share with one another. They shared ideas, information, programs, bug fixes, and hardware fixes. The first meeting of the Unix User Group—which would later become the Usenix Association—was held on May 15, 1974, in the Merritt
In the cockpit of every Delta Air Lines jet you’ll find something absolutely critical to safe, legal, and efficient air travel: a FrameMaker® document. It’s called a Minimum Equipment list, and it’s also available on-line, for access via radio from dispatchers on the ground. It’s one of many operational, technical, and administrative manuals that Delta writes and publishes in FrameMaker. Because FrameMaker gives Delta the functionality and flexibility they need to create, update, and consolidate their extensive documentation. Particularly attractive were features like automatic indexing. Superior graphics handling. Multiplatform capabilities for file compatibility across PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX systems. And of course, on-line document distribution, complete with automatic hypertext links, through FrameViewer®. So don’t just settle for any old publisher — fly first class with FrameMaker 4. Call 1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 618 today for our comprehensive Guide To Document Publishing. And watch your publishing projects really take off with FrameMaker 4.

Frame®

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.
Conference Room at Columbia’s College of Physicians and Surgeons. About two dozen people showed up.

Then, a little over a year later—in July 1975—Mel Fenertz, then at Brooklyn College, issued the first Unix news report: “Circulation 37.” In a very short period of time, the Universities of Waterloo and Toronto in Canada, the University of New South Wales in Australia, Queen Mary College in London, and the International Institute for Applied Systems and Analysis (Laxenburg, Austria) had all received RKO5s or tapes.

BTL Unix Editions

Below is a list of the 10 AT&T BTL (Bell Telephone Labs) editions of the Unix Programmer’s Manual. The tenth edition was published commercially in 1990. The first six editions bear the names of Thompson and Ritchie on the title page; the seventh edition was headed, for the first time, with the statement “Unix (tm) time-sharing system,” with no names, although there is a brief preface by “B. W. Kernighan [and] M. D. McIlroy.” The eighth and ninth editions carry brief prefaces by McIlroy alone; they also carry the rubric “research version.” The preface to the tenth edition is signed “A. G. Hume, M. D. McIlroy, October, 1989.”

BTL Unix Time Line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>11/71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>6/72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>2/73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th</td>
<td>1/74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th</td>
<td>1/75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th</td>
<td>7/75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th</td>
<td>1/76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8th</td>
<td>1/77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9th</td>
<td>1/78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10th</td>
<td>1/79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The AT&T lawyers, concerned with consent-decree compliance, had believed it safe to allow universities to have Unix. Soon they decided to let two more agencies license the system: the U.S. government and The Rand Corporation, a research organization run on government funds. But this decision was the proverbial camel’s nose. There were 33 institutions on Fenertz’s 1975 list of users; there were 138 in September 1976, 37 of them outside the U.S. And, in 1977, Interactive Systems (Santa Monica, CA) became the first company to support Unix commercially. It was soon followed by Human Computing Resources in Toronto.

Berkeley Software Distribution

One of the 33 institutions on Fenertz’s 1975 list was the University of California—Berkeley, where Ken Thompson had been a student. In 1975 he returned as a visiting professor, bringing the latest version of Unix with him.

Arriving at the university at nearly the same time were two graduate students: Chuck Haley and Bill Joy. They were fascinated by Unix and began working on the Pascal system that Thompson had hacked together, improving it to the point where it became the programming system of choice for the students.

However, when the university’s Model 33 Teletype terminals were replaced by ADM-3 screen terminals, Haley and Joy felt frustrated by ed, the line editor. They took an editor called em—which stood for “ed for mortals”—that had been developed by George Coulouris at Queen Mary College in London, and they developed in its first decade and what made it such a popular operating system. A typical scenario went as follows: Something was created at BTL. It was distributed in source form. A user in the U.K. created something else from it. Another user in California improved on both the original and the U.K. version, and that was distributed to the community at cost. The improved version was then incorporated into the next BTL release. There was no way that AT&T’s patent-and-licensing office could control this, and the system just got better and more widely used all the time.

Bill Joy, acting as distribution secretary, sent out about 30 free copies of BSD in 1978. Working on v1 led him to something else: optimizing code for several different types of terminals. Joy decided to consolidate screen management by using an interpreter that was driven by the terminal’s characteristics to redraw the screen. Thus, termcap was born.

By mid-1978, enough had been done (i.e., the Pascal system was more robust and could be run on the PDP-11/34, and v1 and termcap were included) that a second BSD was put on tape. Bill Joy answered the phone, put together the distributions, and incorporated user feedback into the system. He also shipped nearly 75 tapes of 2BSD. (The last version of Unix for the PDP-11 was 2.10.1, available from the Usenix Association in 1989. It was about 80 MB and cost $200—still a real bargain.)

Unix Grows

Up to this point, Unix could be run only on a DEC PDP system. By 1977, Tom Lyon had ported some parts of version 6 to the IBM 360 at Princeton. The next year saw Ritchie and Steve Johnson (in New Jersey) and Richard Miller (at the University of Wollongong, Australia) port Unix to an Interdata 8/32 and an Interdata 7/32, respectively. The system was not quite 10 years old, but it could run on a variety of DEC machines and on the Interdata: Portability was born. Version 7 was the first portable Unix.

By the age of 10, Unix was already in high school. In January 1979, Brian Harvey went to Lincoln-Sudbury Regional High School, in the suburbs of Boston, “to set up a computer department.” He talked the school board into getting a bond issued for equipment and persuaded DEC to give the high school a massive discount. The result was that the school received equipment worth about $200,000 for a cost of just $50,000.

However, installation “took the cooperative efforts of computer scientists at
Now what you see is what you print.

Nanao has something you've been waiting for: WYSIWYP. We're the first monitor manufacturer to include new Colorific® color management software free with our 17" or larger FlexScan® professional display monitors. With easy-to-use, set-and-forget Colorific, you can print graphs, presentations, transparencies and other business documents—the first time—in the colors you actually see on the screen. Just think what this means: output color accuracy. Time savings. Reductions in trial-and-error draft printing. No more surprises. Colorific is the first software-only color calibration system that replaces add-on hardware solutions costing from $300 to $1,000. And it's available today. Once again, Nanao continues a tradition of industry innovations. Our award-winning FlexScan family of monitors are renowned for ultra high resolution, sharp edge-to-edge focus, energy-saving features and high product reliability. Now we're adding one more breakthrough to the list: WYSIWYP with Colorific.**
BERKELEY UNIX VERSIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>CONTENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Late 1977</td>
<td>BSD</td>
<td>Unix Pascal; ex (for the PDP-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-1978</td>
<td>2BSD</td>
<td>The above, plus vi, terminfo, Mail, more, and csh (for the PDP-11/34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late 1979</td>
<td>3BSD</td>
<td>Virtual memory; Berkeley utilities (based on 32V; for the VAX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1980</td>
<td>4BSD</td>
<td>Faster file system; job control; reliable signals; auto-reboot; delVarmail; Franz Lisp (for the VAX-11/750)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1981</td>
<td>4.1BSD</td>
<td>Auto-configuration; performance improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1982</td>
<td>4.1a</td>
<td>A test release for ARPA-NET sites; TCP/IP and sockets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1982</td>
<td>4.1b</td>
<td>A test release used in graduate classes at Berkeley; fast file system and new networking code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late 1982</td>
<td>4.1c</td>
<td>Most of 4.2, except the new networking facility; became SunOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1983</td>
<td>4.2BSD</td>
<td>A major revision; included TCP/IP, general framework, fits, redesigned system interface, new signal facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1986</td>
<td>4.3BSD</td>
<td>XNS networking; 4.2 tuning; directory-name cache; Internet name server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1988</td>
<td>4.3-Tahoe</td>
<td>Several internal kernel facilities (memory allocator, debugger, disk-label support); improved TCP algorithms; supported CCI Power 6 (Tahoe)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 1988</td>
<td>Net-1</td>
<td>Subset of 4.3-Tahoe; included networking, C library, utility programs, and network log-in; distributed via anonymous ftp with no prior license required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1990</td>
<td>4.3-Reno</td>
<td>A test release for 4.4BSD features; vnode framework, NFS, and OSI support; supported VAX, Tahoe, and HP 9000/300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1991</td>
<td>Net-2</td>
<td>A subset of Reno; included new virtual memory (from Mach via Utah) and a port to the Intel 386/486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1993</td>
<td>4.4BSD</td>
<td>A complete rewrite of the system to eliminate AT&amp;T code; added portals and Posix compliance to all of Reno and Net-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1994</td>
<td>4.4-Lite</td>
<td>A release that eliminated all code protests by USN; essentially identical to 4.4BSD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

several places, because our PDP-11 had a type of disk drive that the original version 7 couldn't handle," says Harvey. His 15-year-olds not only solved that problem and several others, but they began writing a variety of useful programs.

Unix at 10 was also in use worldwide: Haruhisa Ishida introduced the system to the University of Tokyo in 1976; it was in use in several Australian universities; and there were many sites in the U.K., the Netherlands, Germany, France, Denmark, Austria, and Israel. All this was accomplished with no advertising or support.

Version 7 of Unix, which came from BTL in June 1979, offered several major improvements. It accommodated large file systems, did not restrict the number of user accounts, and had improved reliability. Unix 7 had tremendous influence because of this and because of the number of new commands it contained: awk, lint, make, and uucp, for example. The programmer's manual for the seventh edition had grown to nearly 400 pages, and it was accompanied by two 400-page supplementary volumes. This version of Unix also contained a full Kernighan and Ritchie C compiler; a far more sophisticated shell, sh (the Bourne shell); Dick Haigh's find, cpio, and expr; and a large number of include files.

Commercializing Unix

The Unix industry also blossomed from version 7. This release gave rise to several Unix ports: 32-bit implementations, as well as Xenix2, a collaboration of Microsoft and The Santa Cruz Operation, which was the first Unix implementation for the Intel 8086 chip. (Xenix I was based on version 6.) Version 7 also gave rise to Unix for the Z8000 and 68000 chips. And 32V—the port of version 7 that John Reiser and Tom London did at BTL in Holmdel, under the management of Charlie Roberts—gave rise to 3BSD in 1979.

The 10-year-old system had grown quickly: Version 7 led to more goodies than the local candy store, no matter where the programmer's store happened to be. Version 8 ported vi (by Bill Joy), curses (by Ken Arnold), and terminfo (by Joy) from BSD. Arnold's curses was yet another example of the influence of games on software development: It's a screen handler and optimization program that Arnold wrote to make the playing of Rogue easier.

But as useful as version 7 was, it also was quite irksome, but not because of the code—far from it. Rather, as Andy Tanenbaum of the Free University in Amsterdam puts it, "When AT&T released version 7, it began to realize that Unix was a valuable commercial product, so it issued version 7 with a license that prohibited the source code from being studied in courses, in order to avoid endangering its status as a trade secret. Many universities complied by simply dropping the study of Unix and teaching only theory."

Tanenbaum's solution was to "write a new operating system from scratch that would be compatible with Unix" but without "even one line of AT&T code." Tanenbaum called it Minix. It was the second Unix clone, the first being P. J. Plauger's Idris.

Bill Joy left Berkeley shortly before 4.2BSD came out. He took the then-current system, 4.1c, with him to Sun Microsystems. Sun's system was ultimately upgraded to 4.2BSD after the official release. Sam Leffler then took over, finished up the last bits and pieces of 4.2BSD, and pushed that out the door.

Although Leffler took over Joy's responsibilities, he was not appointed to Joy's post and felt slighted by this. So Leffler left for Lucasfilm—at first only part time so that 4.2BSD could be completed—and Mike Karels, who had been involved with the 2.9BSD release, took over the job.

The 4.2BSD release was a great success, as Kirk McKusick, chief programmer for BSD releases 4.3 and 4.4, pointed out. "More copies of 4.2 had been shipped [in the first 18 months] than all of the previous Berkeley Software Distributions combined," he notes. Several commercial operating systems were based on 4.2; DEC's Ultrix and SunOS were the most notable. Nonetheless, there were a lot of complaints about 4.2BSD, and Karels spent most of his first year on the job tuning and polishing. It was 1983, and Unix had become an unruly teenager.

Unix Matures

A great deal could be written about how various vendors embraced (or failed to embrace) Unix. For example, Doug McIlroy of AT&T comments that "IBM and BTL managed the TSS/Unix [time-sharing system] marriage quite early on, but that had no effect on IBM, while Amdahl promptly came on board. DEC tried to ignore Unix, and still does, Armando Stettner notwithstanding. Hewlett-Packard, which, like DEC and IBM, had a proprietary operating system, took up Unix enthusiastically, as did the Japanese. And there's Sun, where Unix and hardware grew symbioti-
This is your career.

This is your career on PowerBuilder Desktop.
Any questions?

Hungry for new opportunities? Try the desktop version of PowerBuilder®, the client/server development tool that's become the industry standard. PowerBuilder Desktop's integrated client/server architecture and rich object language enable you to build powerful Windows® applications that incorporate data from our built-in Watcom® SQL 32-bit database, as well as Clipper®, Fox® and dBase®. You can also extend your environment with popular third-party add-ons like FunCky®. And we offer all the support and training services you need to get your career cooking fast.

So call your corporate reseller, stop by CompUSA, Egghead or Micro Center. Or if you'd like, just call Powersoft at 1-800-642-1421.

Building on the power of people.
cally, and which propagated BSD."

Internally, DEC had a mind-set for its first 20 years that Stettner refers to as "NIH"—which stands for "not invented here." The fact that Unix was a product of BTL was enough to turn off DEC's engineers. Up to 1978, for most of the world Unix meant "AT&T's operating system," although at AT&T Unix was a "telecommunications-support tool."

AT&T believed, because of the consent decree, that it was constrained to stay out of the computer business. Unix was handed off from AT&T's research division to USG—the Unix Support Group, which controlled Unix's future for most of the 1970s. Then, in 1979, Microsoft and SCO came out with Xenix, and in 1980 Berkeley introduced 4BSD. Both were version 7 derivatives. Xenix remains a popular implementation, although it has become increasingly incompatible with others.

Judge Greene's decision regarding the Baby Bells meant that AT&T could loose its teenager upon the world, and System V soon was on the scene. The mid-to-late 1980s saw enormous growth in the number of Unix systems vendors and applications—and users of those applications. Unix broke into big business, into Wall Street, and into law firms.

The advent of the workstation, the growth of networking, and the maturity of the operating system itself have all made Unix an adult. By the time it was 21, in 1990, two rival consortia—the Open Software Foundation and Unix International—were contesting for its favors. (UI faded away last year.) Despite its age, Unix was the subject of a custody battle.

As is customary, the courts were soon involved. Unix Systems Laboratories sued Berkeley Software Design, Inc., claiming BSDI infringed on USL copyright and misappropriated trade secrets. A preliminary injunction against BSDI was denied, with the court ruling that USL "failed to show a likelihood of success on either its copyright claim or its trade-secret claim." These claims were undermined by AT&T's distribution of early Unix source code without copyright notice.

BSDI countersued. USL sued the Regents of the University of California; the Regents countersued. AT&T sold Unix to Novell. Novell, after considering things for a while, dropped the suits. BSDI and the Regents then dropped theirs. Novell began to sell the Unix birthright to X/Open. OSF then changed direction, and some of the former members of UI joined OSF. And the evolution continues.

Putative standards and consortia have done nothing to calm the splintered 25-year-old. Solaris, HP-UX, AIX, Ultrix, and myriad other derivatives sit at the OSF table. In fact, Unix has influenced every operating system that is sold today. Since the late 1970s, Unix has had a profound impact on DOS, Mac OS, and Windows NT. Windowing, multitasking, and networking would not be what they are today without Unix.

Sunil Das, of City University, London, notes that "technically, Unix is a simple, coherent system that pushes a few good ideas to the limit." But let history not forget that some of those ideas had nothing to do with operating systems; they had to do with sharing, collaboration, and the user-driven evolution of technology supported by a capable, concerned pan-corporate community of developers and users. •

Peter H. Salus is the author of A Quarter Century of UNIX (Addison-Wesley, 1994) and is managing editor of Computing Systems (an MIT Press quarterly). He is currently working on a history of the Internet and its protocols. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at phs@netcom.com.
The first name in disk drives now offers the first complete line of network RAID solutions. Each solution is designed to be cost-effective and deliver fast, fault-tolerant access to mission critical data. From entry-level to high-end capacities, Conner RAID systems utilize scalable architecture so you can upgrade as your capacity needs grow. And that explains it—in detail.

So call today for more information or a dealer near you. 1-800-RAID511.

The Storage Answer.
©1994 Conner Peripherals, Inc. All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 310 on Inquiry Card.
CA-Clipper 5.2 for DOS by Computer Associates
The CA-Clipper Application Development System includes a high-performance compiler, an efficient linker, and a flexible preprocessor to support a robust language. And you also get an editor, debugger and make utility to round out the complete package. Professional developers, CA-Clipper 5.2 has everything you need for developing PC- and LAN-based applications.
List: $795  Ours: $499  FAX/cetera #: 5400-0001

Blinker by BlinkInc.
Compatible with C, C++, CA-Clipper and more, Blinker features a royalty-free DOS extender to directly access up to 16 MB of extended memory, the world's fastest Windows linker and an award-winning DOS dynamic overlay linker. All this in one easy-to-use product for one low price. Only Blinker can create programs which automatically run in either real or protected mode on any machine, from the 8086 to the Pentium. Blinker creates DOS & Windows programs in seconds, saving hours of valuable programming time.
List: $299  Ours: $269  FAX/cetera #: 2534-0001

Microsoft Visual C++ Development System v1.5 by Microsoft Corporation
Master the power of OLE 2 & the database access flexibility of ODBC with MS Visual C++ v1.5. Prof. Edition. V1.5 allows you to create high-performance database apps & powerful reusable OLE 2 components. Includes Visual Workbench, App Studio, and MS Foundation Class Library 2.5.
Professional Ours: $379
Competitive Upgrade (16-bit/32-bit Suite) Ours: $189
Professional Version Upgrade Ours: $89
List: $495  FAX/cetera #: 1012-3603

Formula One™ by VisualTools, Inc.
Formula One is the only fully functional spreadsheet development tool for C, C++, Visual Basic, PowerBuilder, dBASE and many other Windows based development environments. There is no alternative. If you need speed, power, flexibility, data base connectivity ("Virtual Mode"), Excel compatibility and royalty-free runtime distribution in your development efforts, Formula One should be your development partner. Embed this fully functional spreadsheet tool into your application and save yourself time, money and resources.
List: $295  Ours: $272  FAX/cetera #: 1012-3603

ImageBasic Deluxe by Diamond Head Software, Inc.
- Customize ALL aspects of your imaging system.
- Superior forms processing capabilities.
- Industry standard components are in use by over 100,000 users.
- 30-day money-back guarantee eliminates risk of trying product.
List: $2995  Ours: $2912  FAX/cetera #: 1014-1501

WindowsMAKER™ Professional 5.5 by Blue Sky Software
WindowsMAKER™ 5.5, Prototype and C/C++ Code Generator for Windows, Win32, and Windows NT, immediately doubles your C/C++ compiler productivity! Visually design your application; attach functionality to any object without writing a single line of code. Preview Mode lets you edit & test your application before you compile. Integrated Simulators generate code for specific platforms; supports ANSI C, MFC C++, OWL C++ and more. WindowsMAKER quickly regenerates code—always preserving the user code 100% upon code re-generation. Supports multimedia, with the new Multimedia EFM.
List: $995  Ours: $895  FAX/cetera #: 2602-0003

Visual Slick Edit by MicroEdge Inc.
Visual Slick Edit is a revolutionary programmer's editor with a built-in dialog editor and typeless object-oriented C-style macro language. Compile and load new macros modules instantly while editing and/or running. The dialog box you are creating: Generate macro source with macro recorder that supports dialog boxes. No risk 30 day trial.
List: $299  Ours: $147  FAX/cetera #: 1997-0002

Formula One Is the only fully functional spreadsheet development tool for C, C++, Visual Basic, PowerBuilder, dBASE and many other Windows based development environments. There is no alternative. If you need speed, power, flexibility, data base connectivity ("Virtual Mode"), Excel compatibility and royalty-free runtime distribution in your development efforts, Formula One should be your development partner. Embed this fully functional spreadsheet tool into your application and save yourself time, money and resources.
List: $295  Ours: $272  FAX/cetera #: 1012-3603

C-tree Plus® by FairCom
DOS • WINDOWS • NT • UNIX • OS/2 • SUN • RS6000 • HP9000 • MAC • QNX • BANYAN • SCO. This well known, highly portable data management package has become established as the tool of choice for commercial development. OJTertng unprecedented data control, choose from direct low level access, ISAM level, or SQL access with the FairCom Server. Single User, MultiUser, or optional Client/Server, ANSI Standard. Full Source. No Royalties.
List: $895  Ours: $495  FAX/cetera #: 1381-0004
Call Programmer's Paradise Italia for special pricing in Europe.

PRODUCr OF THE MONTH
Visual Slick Edit by MicroEdge Inc.
Visual Slick Edit is a revolutionary programmer's editor with a built-in dialog editor and typeless object-oriented C-style macro language. Compile and load new macros modules instantly while editing and/or running. The dialog box you are creating: Generate macro source with macro recorder that supports dialog boxes. No risk 30 day trial.
List: $299  Ours: $147  FAX/cetera #: 1997-0002

ImageBasic Deluxe by Diamond Head Software, Inc.
- Customize ALL aspects of your imaging system.
- Superior forms processing capabilities.
- Industry standard components are in use by over 100,000 users.
- 30-day money-back guarantee eliminates risk of trying product.
List: $2995  Ours: $2912  FAX/cetera #: 1014-1501

Blinker by BlinkInc.
Compatible with C, C++, CA-Clipper and more, Blinker features a royalty-free DOS extender to directly access up to 16 MB of extended memory, the world's fastest Windows linker and an award-winning DOS dynamic overlay linker. All this in one easy-to-use product for one low price. Only Blinker can create programs which automatically run in either real or protected mode on any machine, from the 8086 to the Pentium. Blinker creates DOS & Windows programs in seconds, saving hours of valuable programming time.
List: $299  Ours: $269  FAX/cetera #: 2534-0001

Microsoft Visual C++ Development System v1.5 by Microsoft Corporation
Master the power of OLE 2 & the database access flexibility of ODBC with MS Visual C++ v1.5. Prof. Edition. V1.5 allows you to create high-performance database apps & powerful reusable OLE 2 components. Includes Visual Workbench, App Studio, and MS Foundation Class Library 2.5.
Professional Ours: $379
Competitive Upgrade (16-bit/32-bit Suite) Ours: $189
Professional Version Upgrade Ours: $89
List: $495  FAX/cetera #: 1012-3603
VERSIONS™ 1.1
by StarBase Corporation

Good news, Windows developers! Version control just got faster and easier. VERSIONS 1.1 has it all: easy-to-use project metaphor, automated “smart” suggestions for file check-in/check-out, quickly handles all files—even Windows’ binaries, ASCII file differencing and deltas, hassle-free reports, use DOS command-line for batch ops. Fully network compatible—even runs under Windows NT!

List: $279  Ours: $239  FAX: #: 1011-6601

ObjectView Desktop
by KnowledgeWare

ObjectView Desktop is a powerful, Windows-based visual development tool for building rugged, high performance Client/Server applications. Tests prove ObjectView is easier to use and builds faster, more efficient applications than the competition. ObjectView Desktop includes a free Gupta SQLBase, accesses over 75 databases including dBASE, FoxPro, Btrieve, Paradox and more through ODBC and Q+E, and also includes native drivers for SQL databases such as Sybase and Oracle at no additional cost. A great value!

List: $199  Ours: $189  FAX: #: 0001-4801

NEW THIS MONTH

WinWidgets/VBX
by Lifeboat Publishing

WinWidgets/VBX is the ultimate set of controls for both the novice and advanced Visual Basic developer. This one package provides you with a complete set of interface elements including Grids and Spreadsheets, Tabbed Dialogs, Masked Edit Fields and much more. Let WinWidgets simplify your development with features such as input validation, ODBC database connectivity, and hundreds of spreadsheet functions and format editing options.

List: $199  Ours: $99  FAX: #: 1008-3404

Watcom C/C++ v10.0
by Watcom

Comprehensive C and C++ development system for 32-bit DOS, Windows NT, Win 32s, OS/2 2.x, and Novell NLMs, and 16-bit DOS and Windows 3.x. Delivers productivity and performance, combining state-of-the-art compiler technology with a new integrated development environment (IDE) and comprehensive set of tools. Includes advanced GUI debugger, C++ class browser, profiler, and more. Support for C++ templates, exception handling, and Microsoft Foundation Class libraries (MFC).

List: $199  Ours: $189*  FAX: #: 1683-0012

* While supplies last.

Multi-Edit Professional
by American Cybernetics

Richly featured, completely reconfigurable and extremely easy to use. Multi-Edit will increase your productivity, right out of the box! It contains all the sophisticated features you'd expect in a high-end professional editor, plus...new to version 7.0: fully interactive file compare; Windows clipboard interface; session manager (save/restore everything from previous session), much more! Free demo disk available.

List: $199  Ours: $139  FAX: #: 1846-0001

Codewright Fusion for Microsoft Visual C++
by Premia

Bring the advantages and sheer power of a professional programmer's editor to your Visual C++ Workbench. Codewright Fusion is the drop-in replacement for your workbench editor. Add a host of productivity features while keeping the "built-in" conveniences. You'll be more productive with features like column (box) selections, multi-file search and replace, File Grep, side by side differencing, language construct templates, selective display, hex editing, and more. You can even write extensions using your compiler and libraries. CUA, BRIEF, vi, Epsilon and other command sets supported.

List: $149  Ours: $138  FAX: #: 1001-7301

RoboHELP® 2.6
by Blue Sky Software

RoboHELP 2.6, the ultimate Help Authoring Tool for Windows & Windows NT, offers full document to Help system conversion and vice versa. Turns both Microsoft Word 6.0 & Word 2.0 for Windows into fully functional hypertext authoring systems capable of producing Windows Help files as easily as plain text. Just fill in the actual Help text when prompted. RoboHELP takes care of generating the KTF, HPF and H files. Link tester allows you to simulate your design before you compile. Full support of all features in the Windows Help Engine, such as macros, secondary windows, and multiple hotspot graphics. Includes Help Compilers.

List: $499  Ours: $435  FAX: #: 2602-0005

To order call: 800-445-7899

Corporate Developer Division: 800-441-1511
FAX: 908-389-9227
International: 908-389-9228
Customer Service: 908-389-9229
Programmer’s Paradise Deutschland:
Tel: 08121/79073
FAX: 08121/76566
Programmer’s Paradise Italia:
Tel: 39-2-967-0049
FAX: 39-2-967-02655
For more information on the products featured on these pages call FAX: #908-389-8173

Programmer’s Paradise

1163 Shrewsbury Avenue
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702-4321

* Prices subject to change without notice.
* Call for shipping charges/return policies.

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card.
Experts in the

SCOTT WALLACE

It wasn't all that long ago that field engineers from Picker International headed out each day with a pager, some test equipment, and a car crammed full of three-ring binders thick with schematic diagrams, parts catalogs, and other product documentation. The Cleveland-based billion-dollar-a-year provider of medical diagnostic systems was respected for the quality of its field service, but the prospects for continued improvement and opportunities to leverage the company's experience and growing knowledge base were limited.

With service revenues accounting for one-fifth of its annual income, and with health-care product purchases slowed by cost-containment pressures and regulatory uncertainty, the last thing Picker wanted was to restrict its service opportunities. The company concluded that more effective capture, management, and use of product and service information was critical to sustaining and expanding its service market. Central to the solution it devised is an expert system that captures key information from the company's phalanx of field engineers and makes this information available throughout the organization.

The Way We Were

A number of years ago, Picker licensed field-service dispatching software from Astea International (Bedford, MA) and customized it to support the company's field-service requirements. The software, Fieldwatch, ran on an IBM 3090 mainframe at Picker's centralized customer-support facility. Fieldwatch managed the formal dispatching operation and also handled associated functions (e.g., call accounting, inventory management, and billing).

Fieldwatch dispatched field engineers using a commercial paging service. The engineers telephoned when they were paged. They were assigned a service call and provided with a description of the problem as reported by the customer. The field engineer called the customer and then went to repair the equipment. After the equipment had been worked on, the engineer telephoned the dispatch center and described all activities and parts associated with the repair. This information was entered into customer and service databases.

Information Repositories

These databases are critical to Picker's ability to assess its field-service performance. They also provide important information concerning product reliability. "We've accumulated a massive amount of information," said Nancy Booth, manager of service operations at Picker. "We measure equipment performance, mean-time-to-repair, how quickly we respond to customers, and we track hardware failures. This helps us identify components that need to be fixed or improved and allows us to design products that are not only more reliable but more readily repaired."

The databases contained valuable, comprehensive information about the customer site and all past maintenance and repair activities. But this was available only at the central facility and was not accessible to an engineer in the field. If field-service personnel could access historical service documents, they would be better prepared to resolve problems. And if they could dial into the customer's Picker equipment (many Picker products support dial-in capability, and future systems are slated to incorporate this support), they could test and diagnose the system remotely—even before visiting the site. The company decided to invest in laptops for each field engineer. It also obtained software to support remote access to databases and expanded dispatching services.

All this pointed to the need to restructure dispatching to provide
Field

access to a range of product, customer, and service documents and records. “About a year ago,” said Booth, “we implemented nationwide a PC remote interface to our dispatching system and service databases. Now, when a field engineer gets a page, he dials into our mainframe computer from his laptop PC and receives all open service calls.” At the same time, past service histories for each call can be downloaded to the laptop.

The new laptop-enabled dispatching accomplished more than simply improving the amount and availability of service and repair information. It significantly reduced personnel requirements at the central dispatching facility. “The field engineer is no longer calling the customer report center to log activities,” said Booth. That resulted not only in far fewer operators and data-entry personnel but in fewer data-entry errors.

There was an additional dividend. “Our Fieldwatch system is on an IBM 3090 mainframe—an environment where purchase, maintenance, and development costs run very high. With PCs, you can do a lot more for a lot less money,” Booth said. Picker spent nearly $2.5 million dollars enhancing its dispatching system and buying more than 900 Toshiba T4500s to run a combination of off-the-shelf and custom-developed applications and utilities (see the figure “Field-Service Laptop” on page 88).

The company is saving a million dollars a year in personnel and other dispatching-center costs as a result of that investment. It intends to leverage the service and repair information collected to both reduce equipment operating costs and improve equipment and service performance.

Expert-System Quest

With field-service laptops deployed and dispatching enhanced, Picker had in place the technological foundation needed to provide field engineers with Questor, its expert-system diagnostic support. Built on TestBench, the Carnegie Group’s (Pittsburgh, PA) expert-system software, and populated with Picker’s knowledge base, Questor guides field engineers through the diagnosis and repair of Picker products. Because Questor provides links to on-line documentation and because it presents a diagnostic approach developed and refined by Picker subject-matter experts, the system makes diagnostic procedures in the field more uniform and more successful.

Questor is a Windows-based application that presents the field engineer with a decision-tree architecture for problem analysis and repair. Each limb on the tree includes a “why” window that describes the purpose of the proposed procedure and a “how” window that explains exactly how to execute the procedure. Questor also includes a notepad, where field engineers can record observations and capture errors in or improvements to Questor.

The contents of the notepad, as well as a log of the diagnostic pathway traversed during the repair, are stored on the laptop. They can be transmitted to centralized service databases for review and, if appropriate, incorporation into the next release of Questor.

continued

Restructuring Field Service

The Challenge

Picker International wanted to maximize return on field-service investment by:
• decreasing response time
• lessening reliance on costly mainframes
• increasing efficiency of field engineers
• capturing and disseminating expert knowledge

The Response

These goals moved Picker to restructure its field-service operation by:
• moving field engineers to a portable computing platform
• restructuring dispatching to get information to engineers more quickly
• replacing static and bulky paper-based documentation with hypertext documentation

The Focus

Expert-system technology let Picker tie together its field-service infrastructure by:
• capturing site data for later inclusion in the knowledge base
• giving on-site engineers access to all appropriate documentation
• giving engineers access to the experiences of other engineers
• providing practical information for design and manufacturing

Lessons Learned

The Picker experience demonstrates that:
• Expert systems can be built incrementally. Don’t wait for the final, overarching vision to fall into place to get started and make progress.
• The knowledge engineer should have some domain knowledge.
• The object-oriented approach pays dividends in flexibility.
• Capturing equipment and repair statistics enables the improvement not only of support and repair processes, it enables the improvement of the products themselves.
• Empirical information about product failures and repairs also helps in creating products that are designed to be repaired.
• Don’t be surprised if your existing accounting structµre can’t provide the information required; you may need to pilot a special accounting approach.
• Making Information more broadly and flexibly available leverages that information by enabling its use when and where it will do the most good.
This feedback loop between Questor users and designers not only provides for improvements in the product, it permits the collection of observations concerning diagnostic and repair processes and procedures. When aggregated and analyzed, these observations can be used to drive process improvements throughout the field-service organization.

**Knowledge-Base Architecture**

Picker relied on a variety of resources when developing the online knowledge bases for each of its supported products. Service-engineering specialists, offering both engineering and manufacturing expertise, as well as regional and district specialists, collaborated with knowledge engineers to articulate diagnostic and repair strategies. However, developing tactics and tools to support those strategies has taken a while.

Picker first examined expert systems to support diagnostics and repair almost five years ago. "We were in analysis paralysis for a long time," noted Michael Grybush, manager of advanced services technology. Although it was stymied on exactly how to proceed, the company recognized the need for something like flowcharts and decided to start there. "Copying the diagnostic-tree concept, a master product-diagnosis flowchart of 75 pages of 'IF...THEN...ELSE' with targets at the bottom of each page saying 'Go to page XX' was built. It's a big, ugly, formal document that, if you had the patience, would take you close to the source of a problem," said Grybush.

Originally conceived of as a repository for practical diagnostic approaches, the flowchart served a broader purpose as well. "It was a reasonable jumping-off spot to begin putting down the [knowledge-base] architecture because there's a direct correspondence between the flowchart and the structures used to build Questor," Grybush said.

The flowchart helped Picker knowledge-base developers ensure that the approach was not only diagnostically appropriate but was also comprehensive and presented a complete model. "The whole thing is a huge state machine, and how you move from one state to the next depends upon where you are in the path and what your various inputs are," said Grybush.

The flowchart was critical in the early stages of the Questor knowledge-base development effort. As time went on, however, it became less representative of an optimal diagnostic pathway. This was partly because the chart was generated early in the development life cycle and partly because, as a paper-based document, it remained static while Picker's understanding of how its systems worked—and failed—grew over time.

**Objectifying Knowledge**

Objects in the knowledge base include, symptoms, tests, repairs, decision points, questions, components, rules, and so on. "An object might be an observed failure, such as 'console will not boot,'" noted Grybush. Associated with objects are attributes. "There might be a pointer to a text string or a bit-mapped image. There might be another pointer to some text called 'why,' to describe why you're being asked to do a procedure. These pointers are different, depending upon the type of object you're dealing with, and, in the strictest sense, the inheritance properties of objects follow smoothly through this general object-oriented model."

Some of the most useful objects in the knowledge base are electronic documents (see the text box "Supporting Questor with Electronic Documents" on page 94). These include hypertext product documentation, repair procedures, parts lists, block and schematic diagrams, and so on. "Vectors are generated inside the Questor environment, and these point to a path, file, chapter, and page within a hypertext document. Once you're there, you can wander around the document in a hyperlinked fashion," Grybush said. "continued"
See us at booth Sands S4657

Visualize your spatial data in a minute... 
...with RegioGraph, the desktop mapping system

The powerful GIS technology for business is used in RegioGraph for professional presentation and reports, regional analysis, site selection, sales district planning, market delineation and controlling.

RegioGraph is a strategic business tool that provides you with the means to increase profits dramatically.

**Functionalities**
- Thematic mapping and shading capability, pie or chart maps, dot density maps, scaled symbol maps, 3D-prism view, presentation of cross-tables in maps (portfolio technique), fast aggregation of maps and data, e.g. counties/zipcodes to sales territories, unlimited number of layers, digitalization module, high quality, scalable output (WYSIWYG).

---

**Companies from Baden-Wuerttemberg, Germany, together at COMDEX/Fall'94**

**The Ultimate Copy Protection**

**WIBU-KEY**

Beats a dongle anyday

Order your evaluation package today!

In USA and Canada please contact our representative: Southwind International Inc.

P.O. Box 308, Brookeville, MD 20833, Phone: (301) 570-3497, FAX: (301) 570-4773

**WIBU-KEY**

The most complete palette of copy protection hardware

**WIBU-BOX goes PCMCIA**

- The Ultimate Copy Protection System
- WIBU®-BOX for LPT, COM or as card for (E)ISA slots and as PCMCIA-Card (Rel. 2.1)
- WIBU-BOX for Macintosh and PowerPC available soon
- Protection for DOS, Windows and networks without requiring source code modification
- Support of OS/2®, Win32s, Windows™NT

**WIBU-KEY**

We are looking for international distributors

**The leading mapping software**

**RegioGraph**

**focusline software**

We are looking for a distribution partner in US-market for group decision support systems and systemic management software

Please contact us at COMDEX or send a fax to ++49-711-9409660

We are a member of corporate development group

Circle 185 on Inquiry card.

Circle 186 on Inquiry card.

Circle 187 on Inquiry card.
This screen from the Carnegie Group's TestBuilder program illustrates a maintenance session of Picker's PQ knowledge base. The screen has six areas: toolbar, global view, local view, object view, text-entry area, and status line. Each of these areas is fixed in relative dimension, although the TestBuilder window as a whole can be resized.

1. The toolbar looks and acts familiar, but it incorporates controls for the knowledge base (KB) and the diagnostic problem solver (DPS). It also adds a button—"Suggestions"—that suggests attributes and properties for objects being developed.

2. The primary TestBuilder window is the global view. This window provides a high-level view of the problem-solving hierarchy. In this example, the top four tiers of a 20-level knowledge base are displayed, but users can scroll down to view any portion of the hierarchy.

3. The topmost box (Cat-XRay) indicates that this hierarchy addresses the category "X-ray problems." Four primary symptoms are identified, and each of these has "children." Those child-objects with the "F" prefix are Failures; those with DP are Decision Points. The leftmost symptom, "S-WARMUP," has been highlighted. As a consequence, more information on the S-WARMUP object is displayed in both the lower-left window, object detail, and the lower-right window, local view.

4. The object detail window displays the symptom object's attributes. Included are a detailed text description of the object, short phrases associated with the object or with prospective causes (both of which can be targets of a natural-language search during diagnosis), and rules to further structure the knowledge base and guide the diagnostic process. For objects with more attribute data than fits in the window, users can scroll through the information.

5. The local view window depicts the object selected in the global view. The object (S-WARMUP) is decomposed to show the next steps in the diagnostic process. Steps are executed in a left-to-right—rather than top-to-bottom—fashion. In this case, the local view shows that a test object (check green ready-LED) is to be executed first. Then, based on the results of that test, irrelevant children are removed (REM-CRX 200) prior to examining other failure or causal objects (seen in the global view window) underneath the symptom objects.

6. The text-entry window is associated with the field within the object view that has been selected. In this example, "Description" has been highlighted, and the prompt directly above the text-entry window reflects this selection, asking users to enter symptom text.

7. A status line shows that two of the 1353 objects in the PQ knowledge base have been modified and also displays the filename and directory path.
Why Back Up?

Move forward with BEST for just $133!

Get your hands on the best power protection value on the market today — the new low cost, high quality Patriot® models from BEST. The new Patriot models surpass APC’s Back-UPS® in all the important categories. That’s because we designed the new Patriot series to provide highly reliable power protection, with the best price/performance in its class. If you’re using computers today, you know you need power protection. Here are some of the ways the new Patriot models outperform APC’s Back-UPS® line:

- BEST’s new Patriot 250VA model gives you up to 70 percent longer runtime.
- In multiple-blackout situations, the Patriot 250VA model’s runtime is more than 150 percent longer than the comparable Back-UPS® model.
- The Patriot series is UL 1449 rated, which means it’s a high-quality surge suppressor.

There are more reasons to choose BEST. For one thing, BEST was named the leading manufacturer of network UPS products for the second consecutive year in the 1994 VARBusiness magazine survey. This survey shows that BEST ranks first in reliability, overall quality, and technical support. In fact, BEST won 12 of the 14 survey categories. And if you need power protection systems for more than small LANs or individual PCs, BEST has a full product line up to 18 KVA.

You can buy the new Patriot models today. Don’t back up. Move forward with BEST, call 800-356-5794 ext. 6194

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPARE</th>
<th>BEST</th>
<th>APC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250VA list price</td>
<td>$133</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250VA full-load runtime</td>
<td>8.5 min.</td>
<td>5 min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250VA runtime after 2 blackouts*</td>
<td>8 min.</td>
<td>3 min. 10 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400VA list price</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600VA list price</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UL-Certified surge suppression? (All models up to 850VA)*</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"We fully appreciate the personal commitment BEST has made to its customers and resellers."
Karen Dieffenthaller, Electro-Tek USA Inc.

"It’s wonderful to see a company and management who care and are really interested in the customer and reseller."
Rex Ennis, Blackstone Electric, Inc.

Your Quality Power Partner™

Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280 Necedah, WI 54646
800-356-5794, ext 6194

Circle 71 on inquiry card (RESELLERS: 72).
WHAT HAPPENS

WHEN YOU ADD SIZE

to an already

EXTRAORDINARY PACKAGE?

At 7 feet 2 inches tall, Kareem Abdul-Jabbar has got some serious size. But that's only half the story. The fact that he added superior basketball skills to an already imposing frame is what made him a dominant force in the NBA for two solid decades.

The new ergonomically and aesthetically designed Elite series of monitors from MAG InnoVision have features that other monitors just can't touch. And the fact that they only come in the larger 15-inch, 17-inch and 21-inch sizes with the most advanced CRT technologies makes them truly fantastic. Advance Display Calibration, Green Energy and LCD displays combined with ultra high resolutions up to 1600 x 1280, lightening-quick refresh rates and crystal clear dot pitches make them impossible to beat. And since they're so reliable, we'll even throw in a 3-year limited warranty.

So pick one up at a MAG InnoVision dealer near you. Their larger size and imposing features are liable to dominate the market for years to come and they cost a lot less than, say, an NBA draft pick these days.
WHAT DO YOU THINK?
Supporting Questor with Electronic Documents

If Picker's Questor expert system was going to deliver the benefits planned, it would have to support on-line electronic documentation. Picker had nearly a hundred products, each with its own technical-documentation set that included as many as nine three-ring binders. Documentation sets cost an average of $500 per product line, and with over 900 field engineers who needed to be kept current on as many as six products, the costs added up fast.

Updating the paper manuals was cumbersome, and, in practice, it wasn't unusual for a field engineer's documentation to be out-of-revision. These considerations only added incentive to go on-line.

By the second quarter of 1993, Picker had assessed the service organization's immediate document management needs and began exploring electronic solutions. Within three months, it had narrowed the vendors to four prospects and began experimenting in-house with online product documentation.

Questor would be called upon to support wave-form diagrams, circuit schematics, and other figures, in addition to text. "We realized we needed graphics that could be viewed with the text, we realized we needed to let field engineers make notes on the documents, and we realized we needed to be able to secure the documentation," said Larry Stanich, who is training program manager at Picker.

Stanich had technical staff develop a limited prototype based on Asymetrix's ToolBook, which was already being used in-house. While this effort showed they were headed in the right direction and demonstrated the value of hyperdocumentation for Questor, the prototype platform was simply not scalable.

While three vendors—Folic (Provo, UT), InfoAccess (Bellevue, WA), and Interleaf (Waltham, MA)—were final contenders to provide the software to support Picker's on-line field-documentation system, Stanich and his colleagues selected Interleaf. "It wasn't so much that the other vendors couldn't support our needs," said Stanich. "It was the fact that Interleaf met all our requirements in a much more elegant way."

Early this year, Picker purchased Interleaf 5 and WorldView Press, which support document authoring and the conversion of existing documents into Interleaf format, respectively. The company also purchased a document "filter" package, Fitrex, from Blueberry Software (Sebastopol, CA). This was used to translate text and graphics into Interleaf format—in particular, WordPerfect text documents that included merged graphics.

A Document Management System

While the field engineers' laptops would serve as the platforms to let users "read" the electronic documents, an authoring environment was also needed. For this, Picker bought two Sun SparcStation IPX machines—each with a 424-MB hard drive and 64 MB of RAM.

Most of Picker's paper-based documentation was available in its native (i.e., word processor, graphics, or CAD) on-line format. However, some of it was not. To accommodate those portions, Picker bought a Fujitsu M3096G-11 by 17-inch scanner with an automatic document feeder. Scanning software—ScanWorX from Xerox Imaging Systems—and a dedicated printer rounded out the authoring environment. Both Sun SparcStations were connected to the company's NetWare network.

Early in 1993, Picker spent $25,000 on hardware and another $125,000 on software from Interleaf. The big-ticket item was the lowest-priced: the viewer licenses for the 900 field engineers. During the second quarter of 1993, Dave Randall (communications technology specialist at Picker) and his colleagues went about learning how to use the Interleaf software and how to restructure Picker's documents to take advantage of the hyperlinked environment. These experiences yielded guidelines and practices on converting Picker documents for use in WorldView Press.

Paper Hyperdocuments

Picker (like many other companies) decided to start by making each on-line document identical in appearance to its paper counterpart, for two reasons. First, this made navigating hyperdocumentation as familiar an experience as using paper, and thus made the transition from the three-ring binders to the laptop as straightforward as possible for Picker's field engineers. Second, it kept the paper and

TestBench

TestBench not only supports Picker's electronic documents, it provides a prebuilt structure for diagnostic knowledge-base development. Rather than providing developers a generic expert-system shell, TestBench offers an object-oriented, diagnostic-specific development system that includes proven problem-solving strategies and a diagnostic methodology.

"It may be an empty shell in terms of the exact way to diagnose a particular problem, but the framework for diagnosing problems is built into the product," said Kenneth Kleinberg, research director for Applied Intelligent Systems at the Gartner Group (Stamford, CT). "You have problems; you have ways of testing for them. You have ways of dealing with multiple paths and ways of running different tests and verifying that the repairs you made are accurate and complete." Grybush and other Picker employees credit this focus on diagnostic support with
on-line materials synchronized in format. For Picker, the experience of converting documents from paper to hypertext documents simulating paper has been a bit trying. In theory, converting a document for viewing consists of passing it through a software filter and installing content- and context-appropriate hyperlinks. In practice, as much as 5 minutes per page is spent making sure that every on-line page looks exactly like its paper partner. "The filtering package and Interleaf do an excellent job of converting, but here and there you have a tab that is off, or a hard return, or maybe there's some text that got 'sucked up' into a table cell," explained Randall. Correcting those things is the most time-consuming part of the conversion process.

Before moving forward on the electronic field-service documentation project, Picker needed to resolve the issue of confidentiality of data on the mobile laptops. The company spent millions of dollars developing its knowledge base and its service and product documentation. It had to ensure that unauthorized access to the information would not be possible if a laptop were lost or stolen.

To accomplish this, Picker developed its own security system, Koen. It includes password protection to limit access and data compression to render data on the disk unintelligible. Encryption keys are updated by communication with central dispatch and expire in several days. Files are decrypted on-the-fly and are unlocked only for TestView and WorldView Press applications (which operate at suboperating-system levels). Copy, Print, and Move commands are disabled when these applications are running. If any tampering is detected, the keys self-destruct, rendering the hard disk data inaccessible.

significantly simplifying the development and implementation of its expert system.

TestBench employs a series of problem-solving approaches appropriate to diagnostic situations. These approaches include decision-tree reasoning for structured but simple problems; fault-hierarchy reasoning for highly structured and complex problems; case-based reasoning for shallow, simple lookup types of problems; and rule-based reasoning for exception-oriented problems.

TestBench does not include a model-based-reasoning paradigm. "This approach tends to be valuable when you understand a good deal about how a product functions, but not much about how it fails," said Kleinberg. "A good example is circuit-board diagnosis, where the designed function of the component is well known, but the ways it could fail are many and unanticipated." Given that TestBench focuses on failures and their causes, model-based reasoning tends to have limited applicability for most prospective users.

**TestBench Architecture**

Structurally, TestBench has three components (see the figure "TestBench Components" on page 96): TestBuilder (composed of a Knowledge Editor and a Diagnostic Problem Solver), TestBridge (which translates the knowledge base developed with TestBuilder into files that can be accessed by TestView), and TestView (a run-time diagnostic procedure).

TestBench also includes a set of utilities for nondiagnostic-activity support. A log function captures the diagnostic procedure in ASCII format and generates statistical reports. A transcript function records the diagnostic session screen-by-screen for postdiagnosis review. A notepad gives users a means of recording comments and observations for feedback to knowledge-base developers. A recording feature enables users to interrupt and resume a diagnostic session.

Although most users interact with TestView, the bulk of the effort to create an expert diagnostic system like Questor is spent developing and debugging the knowledge base. This object-oriented knowledge base is organized in a causal hierarchy. Observable symptoms reside at the top, and possible causes, either failures or "cases," extend downward from the symptoms. Each symptom is associated with its set of potential causes by a caused-by link. The knowledge base is organized as a network of failures or cases with failures having primary links to other causally related failures. Both objects (i.e., failures and cases with failures) have secondary links to other objects (e.g., tests and repairs), and the ordering of these links structures the diagnostic process.

**TestBuilder**

TestBuilder's Knowledge Editor builds and maintains the knowledge base, and its Diagnostic Problem Solver, or DPS, runs and debugs the knowledge base. Three levels of information can be distinguished, and the Knowledge Editor reflects and supports each. At the primary level is the outline of the hierarchical knowledge base. Clustered around each primary object in the hierarchy is secondary knowledge, consisting of tests, repairs, and rules that are associated with a selected failure or case. At the final level can be found additional descriptive and control information about the objects.

The Knowledge Editor supports two levels of expertise. In system-directed mode, the Knowledge Editor guides the developer in creating and defining objects in the knowledge base. In user-directed mode, the developer edits objects without intervention. The Knowledge Editor provides support for both graphic and textual editing (see the figure "Knowledge Editor Interface" on page 90). In graphic editing, an "object" cursor is used to position each object.

Case objects are linked to symptoms or grouped under case-clusters. Failures can be graphically linked to other failures, indicating what the cause of the problem is. When the knowledge base is edited graphically, the textual view is updated; when the knowledge base is edited textually, the graphic view is likewise updated.

The DPS uses knowledge databases and technician input to search out the cause of the problem being diagnosed. The cause may be determined by successful search of the failure hierarchy, or the technician may determine the cause using case-based reasoning. Problem text matching (which is driven by a natural-language interface or by a menu search of the knowledge base) enables the DPS to bypass the problem classification process and focus directly on the problem under investigation.

The DPS allows problems to be classified using fault-hierarchy reasoning or case-based reasoning. Fault-hierarchy reasoning evaluates candidate failures by assigning a confirmed, disconfirmed, or unknown state to each fault, proceeding through confirmed faults until a cause with no-caused-by links is found. Using case-based reasoning, cases are tested and assigned scores that provide a level of probability or belief for each case.

The case score is determined by the developer of the tests. Because cases cannot have "children," they are considered to be the repairable object in the hierarchy. When a failure cause is confirmed, TestBench suggests the appropriate repair and helps the field engineer validate that the repair has been successful. 

continued
TestBridge and TestView
For a knowledge base to be accessed, it must be converted for use on the appropriate platform. This procedure has three steps. First, knowledge-base files are compiled for TestBuilder into a single file (GKB) that is system-independent and usable by multiple platforms. Next, TestBridge transfers the GKB file from the development environment to the delivery system. Finally, the GKB file is converted from generic format to a binary file readable by the delivery system. The knowledge base is then ready for processing by TestView.

TestView is the run-time component of TestBench; it supports the same inferencing process performed by the DPS, but for the end user rather than the developer. TestView is organized in a modular structure that the Carnegie Group calls its Kernel Application Architecture. At the core is the TestView kernel; layered upon that are the Application Interface Module and the User Interface Module.

This layering offers developers maximum flexibility, enabling them to customize applications readily, to replace the User Interface Module with its own interface, and to embed diagnostic knowledge-base applications within their own software environments. The current version of TestView runs with a C kernel and has Visual Basic application- and user-interface layers.

The goal of TestBench is to help field engineers diagnose and repair problems faster. "What they really want is a decision support system, one that supports both novice and expert," said the Carnegie Group's Bodin. "They want a system that will augment their own intuition; will help them through the diagnostic process; will augment their own intuition; will not constrain them in any way from arriving at the solution by forcing them down a specific path; and will fit the environment they have established, taking advantage of investments that they've already made in things like on-line documentation and graphics."

Assessing Questor's Performance
How well has TestBench served Picker? Shortly after developing the initial version of Questor for its MTX family of products, Picker measured the system's effectiveness using two separate classes (each with approximately 18 field engineers) that had just graduated from Questor-based product training. The company had previously determined MTTD (mean-time-to-diagnose) for its manual diagnostic methods and used this information as a baseline to assess Questor-supported repair of a set of six MTX system faults. In both classes, five of the six repairs were effected faster with Questor.

That means that one-sixth of the diagnoses were slower with Questor than when using paper-based resources and methods. "Shouldn't every diagnosis go faster? It could be that with such a small sample base, one class attendee had solved that problem in the field the week before and so is lightning fast. It could be that talented, trained field engineers are just faster than expert systems. A 'hot shot' with good intuition is going to be quicker than any codified process you can deliver," Grybush said.

Recognizing the limited value of these preliminary metrics, Grybush and his staff developed more effective methods of objectively assessing the diagnostic and repair performance improvements the Questor systems provide. "We now categorize the class of objects that are serviced by people with these tools and can, over time, make measurements of performance in sites where these tools were employed versus where they weren't," said Grybush.

This approach provides a broad sample base for drawing some statistically significant conclusions about diagnostic and repair performance. The idea is not to compare employee performance. "The idea is to find out where people are spending most of their time, so we can concentrate on supporting those areas well," Grybush said.

When Picker decided to move forward with the Questor expert-system initiative, it had already identified significant benefits to be gained, but what wasn't known was their magnitude and value. "We had a really hard time quantifying the benefits," said Picker's Larry Stanich, training program manager.

The fact that they couldn't quantify projected benefits gave Picker pause. "We began with the very strong intuition that this would allow us to serve our customers better and faster and that this was going to provide us with a good deal of tangible benefit in the long run," said David Kline, manager of magnetic resonance service engineering. "We held strong to that assumption and built some of these tools. We did both an alpha and a beta test using training-center staff and known experts from the field. Then we deployed tools to a larger base of engineers in the field, and we used their feedback to improve the tool."

As it turned out, determining the value of the benefits that were delivered was impossible as well. "Our accounting system is not capable of capturing the benefits as we deploy these systems," explained Kline. "We're now making up for that by creating accounting systems of our own, temporarily, to give us feedback."

Field Assessment
How does the on-line documentation support Questor? "Suppose you're diagnosing an image-acquisition processor—that's a computer embedded in the diagnostic device," explained John Kuznicki, a Picker service-engineer specialist at one of its telephone-support resource centers.

"From the manual's table of contents, you position your mouse and click once to bring up the parts manual, which provides, for instance, a layout of the acquisition processor and all the power supplies. With a second click, you can see all the serviceable parts in the acquisition processor. Another click, and you can see a waveform diagram. It's literally done in a matter of seconds. Compare this to hunting through paper documentation. Technical-support staff not only praise the result, on the whole, according to Stanich, they're 40 percent more productive."

Scott Wallace is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at wallace@bix.com.
AutoBoot Commander™

Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Supports all 100% IBM compatible computers
- New KeyScan™ feature for keyboard-controlled scanning
- Built-in support for both PS/2-style and serial mice
- Add a second control center up to 150 feet away
- AutoBoot™ feature boots computers without operator intervention
- Each unit controls from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units

For Macintosh support, ask about our new Mediator™ for Macintosh!

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

Circle 402 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 403).
Combining elements of routers, hubs, and switching in one device can reduce LAN complexity and cut costs

SALVATORE SALAMONE

Mark Twain once said, “Put all your eggs in the one basket, and—watch that basket.” That, in essence, is what many companies are doing with their networks: They are moving to a networking architecture called a collapsed backbone, in which all LANs are attached to one device that passes traffic from one LAN segment to another. Typically, the device used in the center of a collapsed-backbone network has been a router, but today it might be a hub or an ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) switch.

Collapsed-backbone networks are fundamentally different from traditional backbone networks, in which each LAN is connected via a router or a hub to a backbone cable or fiber that runs throughout a building. In contrast, a collapsed-backbone network connects users to hubs that, in turn, are connected to a centrally located, high-performance router.

Using a collapsed-backbone network offers many benefits over using distributed networks. First, complexity is centralized, which makes the network easier to manage. Rather than dispersing routers throughout an organization, you can put a single router near the technical-support staff.

Compared to hubs, routers are complex to install, configure, and manage. This means that in a distributed network, networking staff frequently are dispatched to locations throughout a company’s facilities to maintain the routers. With a collapsed-backbone network, however, you can keep a router in one spot and install hubs throughout the organization. This saves the recurring labor cost of sending a technician to every floor of a building whenever a problem with a device arises.

Adopting a collapsed-backbone architecture also provides an economy of scale. Installing one large router with inexpensive hubs is less expensive than providing many small routers for every floor or department.

Another reason to migrate to collapsed-backbone networks is that they provide the centralized management benefits of the old IBM mainframe environments. For example, a company can consolidate diagnostic and troubleshooting equipment in one location; as a result, the company requires less equipment than it would with a distributed-network architecture.

Collapsed-backbone networks also can provide a higher degree of security than distributed networks. For instance, access to a collapsed-backbone router is frequently controlled in much the same way as access to data centers was controlled in the days of mainframes. The central router typically is placed in a room to which access is restricted. In contrast, a distributed network, in which access to routers is dispersed throughout a corporation, may be harder to control.

The one drawback of a collapsed-backbone approach is that it introduces a single point of failure in the network. Equipment manufacturers,
however, have addressed this problem by building into router and hub chassis such features as redundant cooling fans and power supplies, as well as by using modular components that can be swapped in and out without bringing down the network.

Although these features do not make the device completely fault-tolerant, they do reduce downtime. Often, the only point of failure is a router’s backplane, over which all the LAN-to-LAN traffic must pass. If that fails, the network goes down. But the same problem plagues distributed networks when backbone cabling is damaged. And the chance of cable damage occurring is greater, because the cabling runs throughout a building and is susceptible to accidental cuts.

### A Changing Landscape

Collapsed-backbone networks have long been the domain of high-end router vendors such as Cisco Systems (Menlo Park, CA), Protein (Westborough, MA), 3Com (Santa Clara, CA), and Wellfleet Communications (Billerica, MA). These vendors have long offered high-performance routers with the capacity (both in backbone bandwidth and packet-processing power) to handle the large volume of traffic that must pass between LANs in a collapsed-backbone environment.

Routers used in distributed-backbone networks do not have such high performance requirements because the bulk of backbone traffic passes over cabling. And the backplanes of departmental routers (i.e., those attached to the backbone cabling) carry only the packets destined for the LANs attached to that one router.

The collapsed-backbone landscape is changing, however. High-end hubs from such vendors as Cabeltron Systems (Rochester, NH), Chipcom (Southborough, MA), IBM (White Plains, NY), Lannet (Irvine, CA), Standard Microsystems Corp. (Hauppauge, NY), Synoptics Communications (Santa Clara, CA), and 3Com now employ switching and bridge and routing modules for use in collapsed-backbone networks. A collapsed-backbone network can also be built using ATM switches, such as those offered by Fore Systems (Pittsburgh, PA) and Ungermann-Bass (Santa Clara, CA).

When designing a collapsed-backbone network, you must weigh several factors before choosing among a router, a hub, and an ATM switch. Considerations include the architecture of the existing network, the type and amount of traffic on the network, and whether the delivery of the data is time-sensitive. Your decision may also be influenced by corporate networking philosophy. Some companies, for example, design their networks around enterprise hubs. Because they have expertise in that product area (and a large investment in the hub’s management system), they may stay with hubs rather than moving to a network based on stand-alone routers or ATM switches.

The overall networking environment determines which technology—routing, hubs, or ATM switches—you should use. “It’s not a matter of hub-based switching versus routing,” notes Chris Bennett, a product manager at 3Com. Each technology lends itself to specific environments.

Routers, for instance, are well suited to handling a mix of network types and protocols. It’s quite common to see a router-based collapsed-backbone network with Ethernet, token-ring, and FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) LANs all connected to a single router. In hub-based collapsed-backbone networks, all LAN segments are typically of the same type.

Routers are also ideally suited to networks that require advanced traffic filtering. Because routers operate at layer 3—the networking layer—of the OSI (Open Systems Interconnection) model, they can offer more sophisticated traffic filtering than other internetworking devices that work at layer 2. From a practical standpoint, router filtering allows network managers to set up what are commonly called fire walls, which keep traffic confined to a LAN segment.

Fire walls also are commonly used to maintain security, because you can configure a router so that users on one LAN segment cannot access another network. A router’s filtering capabilities can help in several ways. Filtering confines packets destined for users on the same LAN to that LAN, preventing a person on another LAN segment from eavesdropping on these packets. And with filtering, you can deny a user access to the network resources on a particular LAN segment. For instance, you can keep users away from file servers on LAN segments that they are not authorized to access. This helps maintain the confidentiality of employee records, such as salary information and reviews.

The downside to routers is their complexity. They have a reputation for being hard to configure, a difficulty that hub vendors have tried to capitalize on. Typically, hubs are easier to maintain and provide certain management functions not commonly available with routers. However, hubs are not suitable for all networking environments. For instance, they cannot perform the type of advanced filtering available with routers. And because they do not translate packet formats from, say, FDDI to Ethernet, they are not as adept at handling very mixed-type networks.

Hubs are suited to networks in which most LANs are of one type, such as Ethernet. But even in this case, hubs have not typically been used as the lone central device for a collapsed-backbone network. In the past, hubs, even large chassis-based enterprise hubs with backplanes designed to handle large volumes of LAN traffic,
Digi is quick to announce its terrific new AccelePort™, which provides 230 Kbps performance on RS-232 serial ports. You can't buy a faster serial port board for remote access.

**AccelePort has its own on-board processor that enables it to handle high-speed throughput, which makes it absolutely essential for taking full advantage of your modem's capacity.**

AccelePort is just the latest in Digi's line of superior, intelligent serial ports that solve the three problems of asynchronous serial communications.

1. **CPU Overhead.** Digi's Front End Processor handles serial I/O interrupts and data transfers, allowing the host CPU to concentrate on servicing applications.

2. **Data Throughput Bottlenecks.** Because the FEP serves as a traffic manager that handles communications processing overhead, the host CPU is free to process data at its leisure and in large blocks. This dramatically increases data throughput.

3. **Data Loss.** Since communications are handled by the FEP, the host CPU has the time to generate flow control signals before data is overwritten. This eliminates the single biggest cause of lost data, and ensures the absolute data integrity required for connectivity in remote access environments.

Digi offers a 30-day trial, a 5-year warranty and industry-leading technical support. For more information and a free Pocket Guide to Remote Access, call today.

**Introducing our super-duper extra fast remote access.**
still required a high-performance router (either a stand-alone unit or one plugged into the hub chassis) to create a collapsed backbone. In such a configuration, the different LAN segments were interconnected by passing the traffic over the backplane of the router, not through the hub.

This situation has changed as hub vendors have integrated switching into their hubs. Hub vendors Cableron, Networth (Irvine, TX), Optical Data Systems (Richardson, TX), SMC, Synoptics, and 3Com now offer Ethernet switching products. Ethernet switching pioneers Alantec (San Jose, CA), Kalpana (Sunnyvale, CA), and Lannet have beefed up their offerings for the collapsed-backbone market.

All of these vendors offer products that let you use high-end hubs as the center of a collapsed backbone. They use Ethernet switching modules that couple multiple LAN segments through a high-speed switching matrix. Typically, the switching matrix is capable of sustaining multiple, simultaneous connection paths between LAN segments. Ethernet switching lets you dedicate a full 10 Mbps to a LAN segment or even to a single user, instead of having all users and LAN segments share a single 10-Mbps pipe (see the figure “Collapsed Backbone with Ethernet Switching”).

In contrast to the way that a router handles traffic, Ethernet switching hubs switch LAN traffic on a packet-by-packet basis, using address information contained within each packet’s layer 2 (the MAC [media access control] layer) rather than layer 3 (the network layer), as a router would. In essence, that means Ethernet switching acts as multiprotocol bridges, which unfortunately also means that these hubs are unable to perform the advanced filtering of a router.

However, backbones built around an enterprise hub with integrated Ethernet switching are easier to configure and manage. For example, hubs with Ethernet switching automatically know the MAC address of all devices attached to it. "This gives us a tremendous advantage, [because] the new product integrates easily into my network and the learning curve is almost zero," says Al Herrington, communications manager at St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital (Memphis, TN) and a beta user of the ONcore Switching System, a new switching hub from Chipcom.

Separate Realities
The advantage to knowing the MAC address of each workstation on a network is that it eases one of the most common management tasks: the handling of moves, additions, and changes. Hubs have always been able to handle the changes that occur when a user moves from one location within a company to another.

Switching, however, introduces a new twist. Traditionally, handling changes meant dealing with users who had physically moved; now it goes beyond that. Location used to determine who was on a LAN; all the users in one department were in the same location and on the same LAN. Now, users’ current projects often determine which group they are assigned to.

This creates a new type of networking architecture called virtual LANs, in which users are connected not according to location but according to logical requirements. For instance, a product development team may include a design engineer, a marketing person, someone from accounting, and a member of upper management. These people may be scattered over an organization, but they need access to each other and to common information.

One way to connect them is to rewire the building so that each person’s workstation connects to a single hub for the group. But this approach is usually impractical. Instead, using the management features of a switching hub, you can assign project members to a virtual workgroup. For instance, the management system for Lannet’s L3T series of hubs allows a network administrator at a management console to use a mouse to “tag” a user and then drag and drop that user into a logical LAN segment.

This capability not only helps build workgroups based on work projects, but it also lets an administrator break large, congested Ethernet groups into smaller segments. This "pushes bandwidth out to the user," says Jim Goede, a product manager at Lannet. “With switching, you can dedicate a full 10 Mbps of bandwidth to a smaller number of users or even to a single user,” he adds. With some applications, such as providing compressed video to the desktop, the ability to supply a dedicated 10 Mbps of bandwidth to a small number of users means the difference between an application running on the network and its refusal to run.

Such segmentation is also possible with an ATM switch. In fact, most companies use ATM technology to connect collapsed-backbone routers or hubs in many buildings. However, in situations in which users require more bandwidth, or when time-sensitive traffic is running on the network, an ATM switch can be used as the center of a collapsed backbone (see the figure “ATM-Based Collapsed Backbones”).

Several vendors, including Fore Systems and Ungermann-Bass, offer ATM switches that are designed with collapsed backbones in mind. The benefits of using ATM rather than router and Ethernet switching—hub technologies are scalability and its connection-oriented service. ATM can deliver more bandwidth to a LAN or a single user than Ethernet or FDDI can.

Also, the connection offered by ATM is inherently less delay-sensitive than those offered by the other technologies. With ATM, when two workstations want to communicate, they set up a session in much
The Typhoon 30 laser printer from Dataproducts is an irresistible force to meet your network/high volume printing needs. The Typhoon 30 offers you a powerful set of features at a surprisingly affordable price.

- Outstanding imaging quality at a whirlwind speed of 30 pages per minute.
- Printer software upgrades keep pace with your changing printer requirements.
- Our worldwide maintenance organization has a program to suit your needs.
- Typhoon's 200,000 page-per-month duty cycle supports your high volumes.
- Expandable paper handling provides a 3,000-sheet maximum capacity with access to paper sizes up to ledger/A3.
- Two-sided printing conserves the environment and your money.
- You can replenish toner and paper on-the-fly to reduce downtime.

- Dataproducts' VPT™ (Virtual Printer Technology) architecture makes network printing a breeze.

Best of all, the Typhoon 30 is only one in the new Typhoon family of top performance printers. For smaller work groups, the Typhoon 20 prints 20 ppm at 800 dpi, and for high volume printing, the Typhoon 60 produces up to a million pages a month.

Brace yourself for the unstoppable productivity of a Typhoon!

Call toll free
800 x 800 dpi
(800-980-0374)
ATM-Based Collapsed Backbones

Collapsed-backbone networks based on ATM switches can deliver high bandwidth to LANs and individual workstations; this makes them ideally suited for bandwidth-intensive applications.

The same way a phone call is set up. Once the session is established, the data stream passes from one node to another. That can be useful in situations in which time sensitivity is important, such as in a multimedia application that must synchronize the delivery of moving images, data and graphics files, and voice traffic. (See “Connecting with ATM” on page 96DM 17.)

Future Considerations

Sometimes elements of all three technologies may be necessary to build a backbone network. Many vendors recognize this fact and have taken steps, through acquisitions or mergers, to acquire the technology they lack. This summer, Synoptics, a leading enterprise-hub vendor, and Wellfleet, a leading supplier of collapsed-backbone routers, announced that they would merge. The resulting company will have the Ethernet switching, ATM, and routing technology for any type of collapsed-backbone network.

Many hub and router companies have acquired companies with switching technology. For instance, Cisco Systems purchased switching-hub vendor Crescendo Communications (Sunnyvale, CA). Network Systems (Minneapolis, MN) acquired Bytex. 3Com acquired Synertek, and Chipcom merged with switching-hub vendor Artel Communications (Hudson, MA).

But simply having the technology is not necessarily enough; these companies must now put it to good use. Fortunately, internetworking firms are starting to formulate long-term strategies for incorporating the elements of the three technologies into a single network. This is a crucial move for any company that pegs its network future on a collapsed-backbone architecture.

Salvatore Salamone is a New York-based freelance writer specializing in internetworking issues. He is the author of Reducing the Cost of LAN Ownership (Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1994). You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.

Fits notebooks, laptops and desktop PCs...

LANCAST’s highly compact and lightweight 4107 Ethernet Pocket Combo Adapter is perfect for connecting PCs equipped with few or no I/O expansion slots to an Ethernet network.

Goes anywhere...handy keyboard attachment lets you power the 4107 directly from your notebook or laptop. Or, use the convenient AC/DC universal power adapter.

Top performance...The on-board parallel port supports EPP (enhanced parallel port) functioning to provide speeds of up to 195 KB/s – the equivalent of an 8-bit card! IRQ identification avoids the hardware interrupts and address conflicts often encountered with conventional card-type adapters.

Automatic Network Media Detection...in addition to a full complement of diagnostic LED indicators, the 4107’s unique auto-detection capability allows the user the simple choice of either thin coaxial or UTP cable – the 4107 does the rest!

Complete Compatibility...the 4107 adapter supports IEEE 802.3 standards plus a wide range of networking software including LANTASTIC, NetWare, LAN Manager, SUNPCNS, PATHWORKS, and other NDIS/ODI-compliant systems.

Call LANCAST toll-free today for more information or to receive a complete product line brochure – free.

1-800-9-LANCAST

A great value at $199...We’re #1 in Connectivity

Composition

10 Northern Blvd., Unit 5, Amherst, NH 03031 TEL: (603) 880-1833 FAX: (603) 881-9888

96DM 8 BYTE OCTOBER 1994

Circle 408 on Inquiry Card.
Some modem users don't care if their data gets hung up, transmits inaccurately, or if they have to redial several times. Most modem users do. For them there's ZyXEL, the full-featured fax modem for serious users.

ZyXEL land and cellular modems get through where others fail. They're specially designed to overcome poor signal conditions on the physical layer with features like fast retrain and auto fall-forward/fall-back. This means ZyXEL modems connect the first time and continue to transmit data accurately at ultra-high speeds up to 19.2Kbps* over land lines (with DTE speeds up to 76.8Kbps) and 14.4Kbps over cellular networks. Fax speed is 14.4Kbps/V.17. It's the kind of performance you only expect from high-priced modems—but with ZyXEL it doesn't cost more.

ZyXEL data/fax/voice/cellular modems have more features than other modems of any price—like digitized voice capability, distinctive ring, multilevel security, industry standard data compression and error correction protocols, and much more.

When it comes to cellular, no other modem comes close to ZyXEL. With the ZyCellular option, your modem is not just fast and reliable. It will also communicate in asynchronous/synchronous mode at 14.4Kbps. The ZyCellular autoswitch capability automatically switches your modem from land to cellular when land connections are lost. ZyCellular is the ideal backup for leased lines as well as for mobile communications.

ZyXEL modems work in all environments—DOS®, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX® and Amiga®. So get serious about saving time, cost and effort with true modem reliability. Don't wait. Call ZyXEL now—800-255-4101.

ZyXEL
The Intelligent Modem
4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 693-0888 FAX: (714) 693-0705
BBS: (714) 693-0762

See Us At COMDEX/Fall '94
Las Vegas, NV, Nov. 14-18, Booth #5214

Circle 410 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 411).
New Compex PCI adapter.

Connected to a full duplex Ethernet switch, it cuts in like an afterburner to more than double network performance. Its PCI bus architecture makes it ideal for high end servers in networks with demanding I/O intensive applications such as video-editing and desktop publishing. Only the Compex ENET32-COMBO/PCI combines:

- Full duplex or half duplex operation.
- Connectors for all standard Ethernet cabling on board.
- Bus mastering.
- Jumper-free, auto/software configurable.
- Autosense feature makes cable identification a snap.
- Supports all popular network operating systems.
- Breakthrough $169 retail price tag.

If you're looking for an easy, low cost way to make your network performance soar, call Compex.

Find out more!
(800) 279-8891 PIN #1071
Fax (714) 630-6521

Compex has high performance 32-bit Ethernet cards for VL and EISA buses, too!
Fast Ethernet Becomes Focused

JOHN BRYAN

Last year, 100-Mbps Ethernet looked like a technology whose time had come, and, indeed, it has. But the technology is arriving just as switching for the 10-Mbps shared environment and ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) are presenting alternative solutions to meet the bandwidth needs of end users. Nevertheless, Fast Ethernet has technological and pricing advantages that make it an attractive backbone for demanding networked applications.

The IEEE 802.3 Ethernet committee, which is responsible for standardizing a 100-Mbps technology based on Ethernet's CSMA/CD, has narrowed the field of proposed schemes to 100Base-X. However, a separate committee, 802.12, was formed to finalize a competing proposal called 100Base-VG, now called 100VG-AnyLAN. The 100VG-AnyLAN standard is being formalized in a separate committee because, although it has the same basic frame as that used in 10Base-T Ethernet 100VG-AnyLAN offers what is called Demand Priority Access, which lets users or applications developers assign a normal or high priority to a packet. Hewlett-Packard, a key 100VG promoter, argues that this method will better serve time-sensitive applications, such as full-motion video or other multimedia applications. Another advantage is that 100VG-AnyLAN lets users keep Category 3 twisted-pair wiring, if that is what they have installed. But full-duplex operation is not possible, because the protocol uses both pairs to transmit and receive.

Fast Ethernet, or 100Base-X, is just that, a faster version of ordinary Ethernet. One significant improvement to the standard is that 100Base-T can handle full-duplex operation, which is especially helpful in a server connection, where the need for two-way traffic often arises. 100Base-X uses Ethernet's MAC (media access control) and CSMA/CD, as well as FDDI's (Fiber Distributed Data Interface's) PHY (physical) layer—another standard technology. The PHY layer is where data is encoded for transmission over the wires that make up the network.

As a finalized standard nears, Fast Ethernet offers increased bandwidth at a reasonable price

Data Interface's PHY (physical) layer—another standard technology. The PHY layer is where data is encoded for transmission over the wires that make up the network.

Waiting for a Written Standard
Finalization of the 100Base-X standard appears to be nearing. In July, the 802.3 committee distributed the working-group ballot, and it expects the sponsor ballot to go out in November. The Fast Ethernet working group consists of those committee members responsible for resolving disparate technological and market viewpoints. The 802.3 committee expects all major and minor issues to be ironed out by the time you read this; after that, members have 30 days in which to review the text of the document and sign off on it.

The sponsor ballot addresses a wider audience. It goes out to members of the LAN, MAN (metropolitan-area network), and WAN committees, who review it with an eye toward spotting conflicts with the standards they oversee. Although approval is by
The 802.3 MAC and 100Base-TX Frames

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>802.3 MAC Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preamble 7 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFO 1 byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destination address 6 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source address 6 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/T 2 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information field 46 to 1500 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 4 byte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>100Base-TX Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSD = Start of shell delimiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preamble 7 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFO = Start of frame delimiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destination address 6 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source address 6 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/T 2 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information field 46 to 1500 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS = Frame check sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOD = End of shell delimiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 100Base-TX Frame differs from that of the 802.3 MAC by adding a byte at each end to mark the beginning and end of the shell delimiter.

The type of high-speed technology you choose should depend heavily on the application demanding the bandwidth. Tony Lee, networking product manager for Fast Ethernet at Sun Microsystems Computer Company (Mountain View, CA) suggests that customers take a close look at their current and future needs. “If the customer is looking to upgrade a general-purpose network in order to boost overall performance, Fast Ethernet is a good option,” he maintains. “If, on the other hand, [a customer has] some specific high-bandwidth needs, like videoconferencing or medical imaging applications, ATM would be a better solution.”

In fact, some applications are not suited to the unpredictability and delay of the CSMA/CD structure. These include any that require real-time response, need to precisely understand delay, or must have a dedicated bandwidth of 100 Mbps or more.

Of the latter, few examples exist, but that underscores a catch-22 that currently exists within the industry. No one wants to go to the expense of upgrading large portions of existing networks when applications that make this move worthwhile aren’t yet available. On the other hand, no one is writing commercial applications that require large amounts of intersystem bandwidth, because the means for implementing them don’t exist.

So a high proportion of the initial installations of Fast Ethernet will occur in the server-switching hub link. As the demand for bandwidth grows, so will the penetration of 100Base-X at workstation sites, which is why the standard supports both 10- and 100-Mbps connections. Pricing of Fast Ethernet NICs is being kept competitive with that for 10Base-T EISA cards (they are less than twice the price) so that as management upgrades existing installations or builds new ones, Fast Ethernet is a logical choice. As Sun’s Lee explains, “Users can install the card in existing nets, where they will work just fine at 10 Mbps until the rest of the 100-Mbps infrastructure is in place.” One other reason that these products are a logical choice is that all the tools created for standard 10Base-T Ethernet may be used, with minor modifications, in the 100Base-X environment.

New Interconnects

Standards are being developed for four primary forms of physical interconnections. 100Base-TX, what might be called the basic standard, is specified for two-pair Category 5 UTP (unshielded twisted pair) with RJ-45 connectors. An implementation requires a hub, and the maximum cable run is 100 meters, with a maximum network diameter of 250 meters.

100Base-FX stipulates multimode fiber-optic cabling, which increases the cost of both the adapters and cabling. But it also requires greater distances between hub and node, whether the node is a workstation or server. If your cabling must span long distances, FX is the only way to go.

Both the TX and FX standards are completed and awaiting signatures. 100Base-T4, a standard that permits connection to Category 3, 4, or 5 UTP in a four-pair implementation, is not quite as well developed. One of its present stumbling blocks is that the connectors needed for either end of the wire don’t exist. But that is fairly easy to remedy, and the 802.3 committee expects that the formal standard should follow on the heels of its counterparts.

Fast Ethernet also provides two options that are not available in 10-Mbps Ethernet. The first is MII (Media Independent Interconnect), a 40-pin D-shell connector that attaches to an external transceiver. The external transceiver provides the conversion to the appropriate wiring scheme, which generally is fiber.

The second option is full-duplex operation. Because standard Ethernet uses CSMA/CD, it interprets a concurrent trans-
BYTE on Networking

BYTE introduces the first in a series of disk-based information services for Technology Experts

Now Available on Disk!

BYTE has compiled every article written on networking from the January 1993 issue to the present on disk. With easy-to-use search and retrieve capabilities, this fully indexed text database allows you to access valuable technology and product information from networking product reviews, features, news analysis, and technical columns from the pages of BYTE. All articles are written by BYTE’s staff, contributors, and other industry experts.

Here are just a few of the articles you’ll find on disk:

- Network Connections
- Fine-Tune LANTastic
- Linking LANs
- Printers Talk Back
- NetWare Goes Global
- Modems for High-Speed Communications and Portability
- Digital Remote Access
- Network Management Systems
- Enterprise Computing
- Report on Networking
- LANs Make the Switch
- Wireless Mobile Communications
- PLUS MORE!

Place your order today! Only $14.95

For telephone orders using a credit card (Mastcard, VISA, and American Express) call 603-924-2625

To place your order, simply complete the form below and fax to 603-924-2603 or mail to: BYTE on Networking, Attn: Circulation Dept., One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Name ____________________________________________________________

Address _________________________________________________________

City __________________________ State ________________ Country ________ Zip/Code __________

Payment

___ Check enclosed (Make checks payable to BYTE Magazine; US funds only)

___ MasterCard ___ Visa ___ AMEX Credit Card #__________________________ Exp. Date __________

Signature _______________________________________________________

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

DISK FORMAT

___ 3-1/2 inch

___ 5-1/4 inch

Currently Available for Windows Only.

Look for Mac & Dos Versions Soon!

Because the Experts Decide.
First Out with Fast Ethernet

Given that its slogan is “The network is the computer,” it’s not surprising that Sun Microsystems Computer Company (Mountain View, CA) was the first to ship a Fast Ethernet NIC (network interface card). The SunFastEthernet Adapter is an SBus product compatible with the current draft of the 100Base-TX standard.

In addition to the RJ-45 UTP connector, the adapter also supports an MII connection, although Sun does not make an external transceiver. Sun is responsible for the CMOS implementation of the MAC (media access control), while its PHY (physical) layer protocol, like Intel’s, is licensed from Synoptics. The MAC layer interface is handled by a chip called the Quad Ethernet Controller. Data between the SBus and controller is buffered by 64 KB of SRAM (static RAM). Like nearly every other Fast Ethernet product, the SunFastEthernet Adapter supports auto-sensing at either 10 or 100 Mbps.

The SunFastEthernet Adapter lists for $795, which makes it one of the more expensive Fast Ethernet NICs, though not particularly so for a SparcStation NIC. The card requires a SPARC/Solaris platform with a free SBus slot and Solaris 2.3 or higher. Sun’s network services and protocols will work without modification.

Another Synoptics licensor is Intel (Santa Clara, CA). Its EtherExpress Pro/100 LAN Adapter is available in two models, one for the PCI bus and one for the EISA bus. Both models list for $499—$150 more than Intel’s 10Base-T EISA NICs.

John Middleton, a product manager for Intel’s networking products division, says that the company’s MAC allows for more efficient use of the host CPU. He claims that the PCI card exhibits a 10 percent to 15 percent performance advantage over the company’s EISA version, but CPU utilization is lower than competitive products for both overall. “For instance, using the Pro/100 EISA, with throughput at about 70 Mbps, CPU utilization is about 45 percent [with a 66-MHz P5-60 server and 33-MHz 486 PC],” he claims. “As bandwidth constraints are pushed back inside the box, this is going to be significant.”

The EtherExpress Pro/100 LAN Adapters both use the same set of drivers, and they support the DMI (Desktop Management Interface) specification of the DTMF (Desktop Management Task Force). Information about an adapter’s address, IRQ (interrupt request), packets, drivers, and more can be viewed from within a DMI-compliant application and used as a management tool for controlling the node level, rather than at the hub alone.

Besides licensing its CMOS designs to NIC vendors, Synoptics (Santa Clara, CA) sells switching hubs and external transceivers to put everything together. The LattisSwitch System 28000 is a family of switching hubs, available in four versions. Model 28014 ($8995) is an eight-port switch for 10Base-FL multimode fiber connections. The 28104 ($14,950) has the same basic design, except that it supports eight 100-Mbps ports, also over fiber. Model 28015 ($8995) is a 16-port 10Base-T switch; 28115 ($16,950) is a 16-port 10/100 100Base-TX model.

Each of these switches has two high-speed expansion ports for supporting full-duplex connections to a server, repeater, or another switch. The connection is made through an MII connector and appropriate external transceiver, either fiber or UTP. In addition, all expansion and attachment ports on these switches can be configured for full-duplex operation. The switching fabric of the LattisSwitch family can handle 2 Gbps, so you shouldn’t encounter frame overruns or delays at any port.

All models are also compatible with the latest release of Optivity, Synoptics’ network management software, which can accommodate both shared and switched networks. Management connection is handled via an out-of-band RS-232 port.

With its Fast Ethernet PowerPipes client/server switch, NetWorth (Irving, TX) takes a similar approach to that used in Synoptics’ model 28015. Scheduled for release toward the end of this year, the Fast Ethernet version of PowerPipes (an FDDI [Fiber Distributed Data Interface] model is already available) provides 12 10Base-T UTP connections that switch to a single Fast Ethernet connection.

NetWorth sees “pockets” within the Ethernet world that are severely bandwidth restricted, and the PowerPipes hub is designed to relieve at least one of them, the server-switch connection. The company does this partly by making the server and the switch more intelligent. Fairness algorithms in servers make them serve nodes in an equal fashion. If the individual segments served by a switch are not balanced, which is frequently the case, switch ports with more dependent nodes become flooded. NetWorth uses server-resident software and switch-resident firmware to help the pair “learn” more appropriate flow control.

Because of the dearth of applications requiring dedicated 100-Mbps connections to the desktop, NetWorth is betting that its switch will be a cost-effective way to deliver sufficient bandwidth to the end user for some time.

Grand Junction Networks (Fremont, CA) enjoys the distinction of having in-
introduced what became the Fast Ethernet standard. Grand Junction’s current family of products includes a card, the FastNIC 100 EISA, and two switch products, the FastSwitch 10/100 and the FastSwitch 10/100 AG (Aggregator). The card and the switches are compatible with the 100Base-TX standard, as well as with products from Intel, Synoptics, and DEC.

The switches began shipping in May, while the FastNIC went to production in June.

In addition, the FastNIC 100 EISA is a 10/100 auto-sensing card designed for use with current Ethernet installations and software. This bus-mastering NIC uses a custom Grand Junction ASIC (application-specific IC) and has a 1-Mb packet buffer, the largest of any of the current crop of products. Priced at $499, its primary distinguishing feature is that it is a part of a family of products from the first vendor to offer one-stop Fast Ethernet shopping.

Although it has yet to introduce any Fast Ethernet products, 3Com (Santa Clara, CA) expects to offer a complete line of products. According to Paul Sherer, director of technology development, the company’s line will include everything from NICs to port modules for the firm’s enterprise-switch products. “The deployment we’re seeing now is only the leading edge of the marketplace,” he states. “3Com is looking to provide an easy and inexpensive migration path from a shared 10-Mbps technology to switched 10-Mbps to shared 100-Mbps to switched 100-Mbps.”

3Com plans to ship its first product, 10/100 cards for PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) and EISA, in November. These cards will leverage the company’s Etherlink III technology, which is used on the best-selling card in the world. Like others in this market, the firm’s NICs will be capable of handling full-duplex operation. Perhaps the best feature of the 3Com cards, though, is their price, which Sherer says will be less than $400. While cards will appear on the market first, 3Com will also offer repeaters and hub products at the workgroup and enterprise level.

Another vendor, Standard Microsystems (Irvine, CA), is also slated to begin shipping Fast Ethernet products in November. SMC’s first product, an as yet unnamed 100Base-TX EISA card, will have a MAC-layer CMOS based on FEAST (Fast Ethernet Advanced Silicon Technology) developed by SMC Components Division (Hauppauge, NY). Its PHY layer will be developed by the Irvine group. The company also expects to be shipping a PCI card in the first quarter of 1995, and its Enterprise Networks Business Units (Andover, MA) will announce other products in the same approximate time frame. SMC expects its NIC to sell for under $500.

Perhaps the only vendor, at least for right now, that has plans to introduce an ISA NIC for Fast Ethernet is National Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA). Its ISA card will be bus-limited but reportedly will still provide twice the performance of other ISA NICs at a similar cost. FIFO (first-in/first-out) buffering will handle bus latency. This ISA product positions the company in the client market, at the desktop rather than the server. Lee Melatti, National’s product manager for Fast Ethernet says, “Even if you are using [the company’s NIC] in a 10-Mbps environment, you will be able to get 100-Mbps upgrade capability and DMTF standards, at a reasonable cost.” National expects its ISA card to ship in December.

To ensure that all Fast Ethernet products work together in a seamless fashion, and that the auto-sensing products work in 10-Mbps environments, interoperability test labs are being set up on both coasts. One is located at the University of New Hampshire (Durham), while the West Coast lab is at the Technology Resource Interoperability Lab, in Santa Clara, California.

Winning Over Users

One of the primary differences between Fast Ethernet and ATM is the existence of standards development and tools. ATM doesn’t have either yet, at least in the LAN environment, while Fast Ethernet can leverage a great deal of existing technology, infrastructure, and understanding (see “Connecting with ATM” on page 96DM 17). According to Sherer, many of the firm’s customers merely want faster Ethernet—what he calls “bandwidth with no new headaches.” Currently, he says, “ATM just can’t offer that type of solution.”

The other challenge to Fast Ethernet is AT&T’s 100VG-AnyLAN. But some of the same arguments used against ATM apply here, too. The management and support technology will be a while in coming, especially from third-party vendors. At Grand Junction Networks, Jack Moses, vice president of marketing, draws an interesting parallel. “The driving force behind the explosion of 10Base-T,” he states, “was the fact that literally hundreds of vendors were selling the product, while Token Ring, controlled by IBM, languished.” This is not to say that Token Ring isn’t viable, but it is estimated that over 30 million Ethernet nodes exist today; Token Ring, in comparison, supports about 5 million nodes.

John Bryan is a freelance technology writer and consultant. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.
The future of computing is wide open.

If you're working in an open-computing environment—or are planning to make the change soon—the choices are more complicated than ever. You need the right mix of technical and business information to make the right decisions.

That's why you should be reading *Unix World's Open Computing*.

Written for professionals who integrate, manage, program and resell interoperable systems, *Open Computing* gives you the up-to-the-minute information that you need to:
- reduce information costs
- create strategic computing solutions
- select the right hardware and software
- improve productivity

Seize the opportunity—the open-computing era will reward both the individuals and the organizations that can put their knowledge to use and harness the potential of interoperable systems. Build your knowledge through the in-depth features, industry news, comprehensive product reviews, and programming tips in every issue of *Open Computing*.

To start receiving *Open Computing*, just call the toll-free number below. Receive twelve issues for just $18.00 per year—half of the newsstand price. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

**subscribe now**

1·800·257·9402
Connecting with ATM

PETER WAYNER

In the next few years, many networks will trade data using a collection of standards called ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode). These new standards promise to allow networks to blend real-time continuous streams of data, like digital video, with normal packetized transactions, without causing backups or delays.

Marketing professionals hype this hybrid approach with the seductive phrase "bandwidth on demand," or BOND. In truth, ATM networks have limits and can still become overloaded, but the technology undoubtedly will offer unprecedented flexibility and very appealing performance for both LANs and WANs handling a wide mixture of data.

ATM differs from many of the prior common networking protocols in four major ways. The first and most important physical difference is that ATM uses no shared wires or fiber. Each computer has its own direct connection to a switch. Older approaches, such as Ethernet, save money by letting several computers share one wire. This is less expensive, but the wire quickly becomes overloaded when everyone uses it at once.

ATM networks aren't directly affected by the other computers using the network, because no one else can use a computer's direct connection to a switch (see the figure "ATM Switching"). Users experience overloading only if they are competing with other machines for limited resources, such as time from a file server or bandwidth to sources outside the network. If you don't have shared wiring, you can eliminate bottlenecks like these by purchasing a larger outside network connection or another file server. Complete rewiring isn't necessary.

Second, data is transmitted over virtual circuits. This means that the switches between the sender and the receiver create a temporary direct link between the two machines. The link, which is virtual only because it happens in software, emerges after each of the switches in the path decodes the final address, chooses its internal switching connections, and matches this information with an address that is assigned temporarily.

At that point, each packet carries only this "predigested" address, and the switches can pass the information on faster because they can avoid complicated table lookups. Much of the routing work is done only once for each connection.

The third difference is the existence of service classes. When two computers initiate a link, they also specify a level of service that they will demand of each switch along the route. When the switches predigest the address, they also check to ensure that they can honor the commitment. An ATM switch can, for instance, promise to deliver 155 Mbps of data flowing at a constant rate, which is useful for transmitting video information. The switch prevents other users from grabbing this bandwidth after it is allotted.

ATM switches also offer variable-rate services for second-class data, data that does not travel with a time constraint. They...
issue bandwidth promises for this class of data, but the constraints are much more flexible. This arrangement lets a switch overbook the bandwidth and try to interleave the different requests that it receives by delaying some packets.

In contrast, older technologies often just move bits from one location to another. Ethernet, for instance, has no concept of priority. Each node listens for free time on the network for a random amount of time, passing on its packets when time becomes available. This random approach may be egalitarian, but it does not offer the performance guarantees necessary to do constant-rate data movement. Performance fluctuates noticeably, for example, as people on the same branch of the network start and finish their work. By the time users get clearance for their connections and slowdowns disappear, data flow already has been interrupted.

Although ATM's book-ahead strategy successfully provides constant-rate data service, it has one drawback. If a network's bandwidth is promised to certain users, others will be locked out. You could hardly call that BOND. Still, those who get clearance under ATM receive better service than that provided under earlier systems.

The final—and most important—difference between ATM and earlier standards is that it provides a consistent standard that works on both LANs and WANs. Earlier systems use one networking protocol for local networks and another for long-distance connections. This can be efficient, but it is often inflexible and confusing.

Inherently flexible, ATM allows the switches and branches of the network to expand in unexpected ways. You can rearrange the long-distance and local connections of each ATM switch to adjust to the load patterns of a network. If you need more long-distance traffic, you may allocate more channels to these circuits by doing simple reprogramming. Or you may allocate the channel for local traffic to a LAN in the next building. The same equipment will handle both tasks.

The Basic Foundation

Each of these four features is available, in one form or another, in more specialized networks. But together, the four should provide the right balance for network users who want high-speed data traffic that mixes both constant-rate and variable-rate data streams. When the ATM Forum (Foster City, CA), the industry group responsible for setting standards, made its initial choices, it selected an interesting mix of technological approaches that solves many problems and provides a high level of service. At the beginning, it seemed as if the cost of these services would be high, but now it appears that costs will drop significantly, as several people jump on the standard's bandwagon.

The basic unit of data on the ATM network is still a packet. In this case, it is a fixed 53 bytes long (see the figure "An ATM Packet"). Out of the 53 bytes, 48 bytes hold data and 5 bytes hold the address of the destination. A number of recent network protocols have experimented with variable-length packets; however, the results have often proved unsatisfactory, because jams can occur when large packets are sent. Small packets are a compromise that makes sure that time-critical data, such as video, can always get through.

The 5 bytes in the header have six fields: GFC (Generic Flow Control), VPI (Virtual Path Identifier), VCI (Virtual Channel Identifier), PT (Payload Type), CLP (Cell Loss Priority), and HEC (Header Error Control). The most important fields, VPI and VCI, contain the predigested address for all the internal information the switches use to quickly route packets. For convenience, the address is broken into two parts.

Switches may set up their internal allocation of VPI and VCI numbers to aggregate many similar connections into one pipe. A switch might, for instance, assign a VPI of 3 to every connection that comes in via port 14 and leaves via port 2. Then the switch could effectively ignore the VCI for these connections.

The CLP is a 1-bit field used to mark packets that can be lost. The switches flip this bit on when they discover that a computer is sending more data than it has reserved. This means that any switch can toss away this packet if it is swamped. The HEC is an 8-bit checksum of the other information in the header. At the time of this writing, the uses for the GFC are not standardized, but it could be used to provide flexible available-rate service.

Flexible Flyers

A key feature of ATM is a call-initiation process that lets both continuous streams of data and bursts coexist peacefully. When one computer wants to send data to another, it sends a request for a particular type of connection. If the computer plans on establishing a video link, it might request 100 Mbps of continuous data traffic.

Each switch along the way decodes the address and determines the ports through which the information will enter and leave. It then considers the request for bandwidth and determines if it has enough available on the outgoing port. (The demand for the incoming port was already determined by the sender.) If sufficient bandwidth is available, the switch assigns a pair of VPIs and VCIs to the connection and records them in

---

### An ATM Packet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Bits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Generic Flow Control</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Path Identifier</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Channel Identifier</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Loss Priority</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payload Type</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payload</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each ATM packet has 53 bytes. The most important segments, the VCI and the VPI, contain the address for routing.
the pair’s routing tables. The values of the VPI and VCI are different for each switch-to-switch hop along the connection. The tables contain the VPI/VCI pair of the sender to instruct the switch to replace them with a new VCI/VPI pair for the next hop to send the packet from the correct port. It is at this point that some users might experience overloading.

One ATM switch may create a bottleneck between one half of the network and the other. If computers in one area create a bottleneck by hooking up all the bandwidth, then the other computers cannot get a connection; therefore, they must wait until the connections are broken. The simplest way to solve the problem is to reprogram the switches to allocate more bandwidth to the links to the bottlenecked switch. Because the switches often have an aggregate amount of bandwidth that they may use for any of their ports, you can often reallocate bandwidth from one port to another. When insufficient bandwidth is available, you may add another switch in the center of the network.

The Standard Issue
ATM standards are maintained by the ATM Forum (its Internet address is info@atmforum.com). The basic standard is the ATM UNI (User-to-Network Interface), which governs the size and structure of the packets, and how connections begin and end. The current version of the standard is well evolved, and the ATM industry met to construct an intervendor LAN at the 1994 Networld+Interop show in Las Vegas with Supercomm/ICA in New Orleans. Switches and interface cards from many vendors were connected successfully.

The standards are evolving, as the ATM Forum decides which solutions are best for different problems. At this point, version 3.0 is finished, and the ATM Forum is working on its next release, version 3.1. These new standards probably won’t make existing ATM equipment obsolete. Because several ATM protocols are handled in software, it is possible to reprogram old switches for the new standards.

Another issue standards hope to resolve is a unified billing scheme for all the long-distance carriers. Although UNI already governs how switches interact, it does not yet include enough information for the long-distance carriers that offer ATM service to connect ATM LANs in different communities. These carriers would like to supply potential customers with information about billing and pricing so that they can sell the service more effectively. Right now, you have to buy ATM service from a single long-distance carrier at a time.

The next standard, the BICI (Broadband Intercarrier Interface) should change all that. Version 1.0 is finished, and it specifies permanent virtual circuits. Version 1.1 was scheduled to be completed by September and will cover switched virtual circuits. It will effectively be able to initiate ATM links that hop along several long-distance carriers. Billing information will find its way back to you.

Levels of Service and Guarantees
At present, two approved levels of service are available to applications looking to ship data across the network. The first, Class A (or constant-rate data) service, must get to its destination with little delay in delivery time. The other option is Class C service, also known as variable-rate service. It offers looser guarantees on delivery time, which might confound applications such as digitized video or digitized voice. The standard specifies the amount of sustained bandwidth, peak bandwidth, burst size, and the maximum delay.

The ATM Forum is debating whether to add a third class, known as available bit-rate service. It would give switches even more latitude to delay data if higher-priority data arrives. This class of service is quite desirable because much of the software in use today does not require guaranteed services to perform simple tasks such as moving files or blocks of data.

The new service class is not just an attempt to provide a lower and less expensive class of service. It is necessary because old software does not always interact correctly with ATM. It may, for example, dump a large block of data on the network at a particular time, without reserving a guaranteed level of service. This burst overwhelms the network. In some cases, the switches flag the packets by flipping the CLP bit. In others, the burst floods the buffers, and packets are lost.

The solution is to create a closed-loop system between both ends of the link. The sending end keeps track of the space in the buffers at the other end and transmits only when space is available. This tightly controlled approach seems a bit clumsy when compared to the lightweight, predefined addressing spaces that define virtual circuits, but it is the only practical way to handle large bursts.

Users of long-distance ATM connections will undoubtedly pay particular attention to each of these classes of service, because carriers will price their services at levels to maximize profit and ensure smooth use of their network. Carriers are certain to experiment with many pricing schemes, in part because the computerized nature of the business makes it tempting to do so. These schemes could vary from the simple (fixed cost per month) to something that outstrips airline pricing in complexity. Long-distance companies such as Ameritech, MCI, and AT&T cannot offer concrete examples of their pricing schemes, but all say that competition will encourage flexible schemes that target particular types of clients.

Inside the Switches
The switches that move information from one port to another port have a difficult job. For a switch to sustain data coming from each port, it must be designed so that it alleviates bottlenecks and prevents any interruption in data flow. The smaller switches of 16 or fewer ports are often largely serial implementations that service each port in turn, while larger switches have more complicated, parallel switching fabrics.

Smaller switches revolve around a high-speed bus. Each port has its own controller, which places packets on the bus when it is the port’s turn. In the meantime, each port controller listens to the bus for packets that are intended to leave its port. The bus must be able to run at a speed that provides enough bandwidth for each port. There is a limit to the scale of this approach.

A more general approach uses a flexible "fabric" of small switching elements. The result is a matrix like the one shown in the figure “ATM Switching” on page 96 DM 18. The packets from each port enter on one side of the matrix. At each step in the clock, the switching elements pass the packets to an appropriate neighbor. Each switching element is connected to a few neighbors, which means that a packet might need to be switched several times before it reaches the right output port.

A switching matrix scales nicely, and the design can sustain switches with 64 ports or more. Of course, problems may arise when several ports are sending information to one output port. If the traffic is low-priority data traveling in the available bandwidth, it may overload the

**The great promise of ATM is that its standard format links all levels of a network. This factor, as well as the superior performance offered by switched circuits, should be enough to make ATM irresistible.**
Networking

Pipe Size
Many parts of the ATM standard do not depend on the connection speed. It would be possible, in theory, to run ATM over a 300-bps modem line. The industry, though, is creating several levels of speeds for the connections between computers and ATM switches. The basic levels are 45 and 155 Mbps, but other standards may evolve.

Interface cards that operate at slower speeds are less expensive to produce. A faster interface card in a computer must have larger buffers and better bus-interface electronics to handle the higher speeds. Also, wires capable of handling faster speeds must be better shielded.

In many cases, existing wires are good enough to handle slow ATM, but to install a fast ATM network, companies must rewire their offices. For this reason, some companies are exploring a much slower 25-Mbps ATM service that would run successfully over today's lower grade wires.

Grand Unifier
The ATM Forum likes to refer to ATM as "The Grand Unifier." When it finishes the BICI standard, which allows long-distance companies to knit their networks into a seamless WAN, unification will really begin. As a next step, someone must produce the software layers that make it easier for the average developer to use video-class services without worrying about buffering and display problems.

When this work is finished, the main obstacle becomes political. Will a number of companies adopt the ATM standard? If everyone does, economics of scale will make ATM very inexpensive. Some users remain skeptical, pointing out that the last great unifier, ISDN, never really arrived.

The great promise of ATM, though, is that its standard format links all levels of a network. This factor, as well as the superior performance offered by switched circuits, should be enough to make ATM irresistible to a number of users with large, high-speed networks. Only time will tell whether ATM will prove irresistible enough to drive the technology to price levels that make it affordable enough for the average desktop.

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor who lives in Baltimore, Maryland. He can be reached on the Internet at pew@access.digex.com or on BIX as “pwayner.”
Connecting Remotely

BARRY NANCE

Remote-access technology has advanced to the point that, no matter where you are, your computer can become just another node on a LAN. Different implementations of remote-access schemes vary in terms of performance, ease of use, interoperability, and security. However, all of them effectively turn your modem into a network adapter.

You don’t need special knowledge of remote-control techniques to use remote access. You use applications on your remote PC as you would if you were in the central office. The applications see the LAN at the remote location in the same way they’d see a LAN if you were attached to it through a workstation (although the communications link is slower). This differs from remote control, where the screen image of a slave PC on the network is mirrored on the remote computer.

Remote control tends to do well with text applications, because the central slave PC can access large files on the server without transmitting them to you. Remote access performs well if you use graphically oriented applications (e.g., Windows) and the files you access aren’t huge (see the text box “Five Ways to Connect Remotely” on page 96DM 22). Remote access is also appropriate for client/server applications, such as database servers (e.g., Oracle, SQL Server, or perhaps DB2 for OS/2). On the other hand, transferring large files through slow modem links doesn’t make sense in a remote-control or remote-access environment.

Remote access is cost-effective for organizations that have a large network and groups of people who need remote LAN access. Unlike remote control, remote access gives you transparent access to the LAN, which can help you be more productive when you’re on the road.

Your PC can become a LAN node from virtually anywhere, but remote-access products differ in performance, compatibility, and implementation

How Remote Access Works
A remote-access product consists of two major components: a connection point in the central office and software you run on your remote PC. The central connection point might be one modem or a modem pool, and you might connect through voice-grade telephone lines, ISDN lines, or another type of telephone service (see the figure “Remote Access”).

Usually, remote-access products use either SLIP or PPP to manage the transmission of LAN packets through the telephone connection (see “From Here to There,” June BYTE). To avoid unnecessary modem traffic, remote-access products also typically implement MAC-layer (media access control) bridges, with filtering, to keep the local network’s broadcast traffic from clogging the telephone connection to your remote PC. Many remote-access products use a PC that is attached to the LAN as the central connection point (some vendors even supply the entire PC, preconfigured).
FIVE WAYS TO CONNECT REMOTELY

1. File transfer: The simplest but least satisfying method for establishing a remote connection. If one of the computers on your LAN runs BBS software, or if you transfer a file to someone on the LAN through an E-mail service, such as MCI Mail, your connection falls into this category.

2. Application-specific access: Downloading files from BBS software or transferring files from an E-mail service. Lotus's cc:Mail Remote is an example of application-specific access software.

3. Remote control: A connection in which you use a modem to access an in-office PC operating as a slave. Examples of remote-control products include Norton pcAnywhere from Symantec, Norton-Lambert's Close-Up, and Carbon Copy from Microcom, all of which control another PC by sending your keystrokes to a slave and echoing the remote PC's screen on your own screen.

4. Multilayer remote control: A remote-control connection that lets you handle several remote-control sessions at once. With this type of connection, the office PC must have a 386 or higher processor, lots of RAM, several modems, and multitasking software such as Novell's Access Server.

5. Remote access: A connection in which your remote PC dials up the central LAN and becomes just another workstation node.

Other products consist simply of a modem that has an Ethernet or token-ring connector in addition to an RJ-11 connector.

The connection server or modem "virtualizes" your remote LAN session. Your application performs file I/O operations, which the network software on your PC turns into LAN messages. In turn, the remote-access driver on your remote PC converts these file I/O LAN messages into SLIP or PPP packets. The packets travel through the telephone line to the LAN.

At the central connection point, the PC or modem converts the SLIP or PPP packets into ordinary LAN messages that flow to the file server. Responses from the file server, encapsulated by SLIP or PPP, flow through the central connection point and through the modems back to your remote PC. The remote-access driver on your remote PC removes the SLIP or PPP envelope, and your redirector module receives the resulting packet. (See the figure "Remote-Access Protocol Stack").

The redirector module isn't aware that the packet traveled a bit farther than most LAN packets do. However, the extra time taken to transmit and receive packets through the modem means that, for remote access to function properly, you might have to increase certain time-out parameters—those in the NET.CFG file or PROTOCOL.INI file, for example.

Performance
Modems that operate at 9600 bps, 14.4 Kbps, or higher transmission rates are inexpensive and popular. Even with built-in data compression, however, modems are orders of magnitude slower than Ethernet or token-ring network adapters, which operate at 4, 10, or 16 Mbps. Makers of remote-access products try to alleviate the modem bottleneck by using packet filtering to limit the LAN packets your remote PC sees to just those packets the remote PC has requested.

The central connection point forwards selected LAN packets to your remote PC, and it might even reply to certain LAN packets on your behalf, without causing any modem traffic. For instance, servers running NetWare periodically broadcast "Are you there?" packets to workstations. During your session, the central connection point can answer yes for you without sending data through the modem. All the central connection point needs to know is that the modem's carrier signal is still present. The central connection point doesn't have to bother your remote PC with the query.

Vendors of remote-access products are aware of the need to make your remote session appear to perform as well as it would if you were working at a locally attached workstation. A version of Intel's Remote-Express product comes with an ISDN LAN adapter and ISDN Bridge Pack software that take advantage of ISDN's higher bandwidth. IBM's LAN Distance supports ISDN as well as X.25. Most remote-access products support 28.8-Kbps or faster modems and provide a way to exceed the speed limits that are imposed by V.32/V.42bis modems.

Ease of Use
Plainly, a modem is not a network adapter, and making it appear to be one is difficult. Modems have S-registers; LANs do not. And modems need a telephone number to dial before they can connect to a LAN. On the other hand, networking software makes demands that modems are not equipped to meet. When the NETX networking module is first loaded, for example, it broadcasts a request for file servers to identify themselves. NETX won't continue unless it finds a server to connect to.

Does this mean you need to establish the remote connection at boot-up time and keep the connection active until you power off? Not necessarily. Microcom's LANSEP solves this problem by "spoofing" NETX into thinking a server is available, when in fact you haven't dialed into the LAN yet. Spoofing lets you load NETX when you boot up your computer, and connect to the central LAN at a later time. If, for instance, you are in the midst of running Windows applications when you decide you need to access the office LAN, you can dial up, log in, and continue your work without leaving Windows.

Another important ease-of-use issue centers around the simplicity of procedures for setting up and configuring the central connection point. Naturally, different products take different approaches to simplifying these tasks. For example, Shiva's NetModem/E and LANRover/T for Ethernet and token-ring LANs make it easy to set up and maintain connections because they contain Ethernet or token-ring adapters. You connect the modem to the LAN at one end, connect the modem to a telephone line at the other end of the connection, and visit a workstation on the LAN to run the setup software that lets you configure such things as authorized account IDs and passwords.
Interoperability

All remote-access products support DOS and Windows; some also support remote OS/2 or Mac workstations. For protocols and networks, all vendors support NetWare, many of them support DOS LAN Requester, and some of them support the OS/2 LAN Server Requester. Support also exists for other network operating systems, such as Artisoft's LANtastic and Banyan Vines.

This diversity of protocols and network operating systems creates the standard dilemma. If a vendor designs its remote-access product to work closely with a particular workstation networking package (e.g., NETX), performance will be strong, but the company will have a hard time supporting a variety of platforms. On the other hand, if a vendor designs a workstation component to be completely insulated from the type of network operating system present, it will support a greater variety of networks, but its performance will suffer.

With LANExpress, Microcom chose to tie the workstation component to NetWare. IBM's LAN Distance implements its remote workstation driver software as an ANDIS module. ANDIS extends the NDIS standard to encompass such modem-oriented functions as dialing the phone and keeping track of a modem's carrier signal.

ANDIS works with modems in the same way that NDIS works with network adapters, and generally you can use an ANDIS driver in place of a regular NDIS driver for a network adapter. This degree of interoperability means that you can run any NDIS-compliant workstation network software you wish on your remote PC, and you can attach to NetWare, LAN Server, Vines, or LANtastic networks from your remote PC. If you wish, you can also run LAN management agents (e.g., SNMP) over ANDIS.

Security

Of course, you wouldn't consider using a remote-access product if remote-access technology compromised the security of your LAN. Fortunately, all remote-access products offer levels of security to prevent mischief over the telephone lines, and some go even further, allowing you to use third-party products from security database vendors.

Typical levels of security include account ID and password authorization (separate from and in addition to the network operating system's account ID and password scheme), PC address verification, preestablished telephone-number callback, password encryption, access-privilege levels, and valid log-on time intervals. Certain products support users group categories or require you to change your password at periodic intervals.

Network adapters have burned-in node addresses that uniquely identify each adapter. Modems generally don't have unique addresses like these. However, Microcom, probably better known for its modems than for its LANExpress remote-access product, offers modems that do a good job of integrating the security features of LANExpress. Those Microcom modems intended for use with LANExpress have burned-in node addresses that appear just like the node addresses for a network adapter. A modem's identifying node addresses can be queried and verified, and you can associate names with the node addresses. You also can restrict access via remote LAN to certain node addresses and find out which modems are connected to the LAN at any given moment.

DCA's Remote LAN Node offers a similar feature. Its optional DCA remote-security adapter is a small DB-25 connector that plugs into the parallel port of a remote workstation (i.e., a dongle). When the remote workstation connects to the central LAN, RLN verifies the node address burned into the DCA remote-security adapter.

Other Issues

Noisy telephone lines can be a problem for remote access, just as for any other kind of modem connection. Error-correcting modems, designing error correction into the network's transport-layer protocol, and the very nature of remote access will keep you from noticing the noise in the midst of your remote session, as you might if you were using a terminal-emulation program without an error-correcting modem. However, noisy telephone lines can degrade the performance of your remote sessions. To avoid this problem, you'll need to get a sense of the usual length of time it takes a remote workstation to access a file of a given size, so that you'll know when a particular access takes an inordinate amount of time. When performance is sluggish, the solution is redialing the connection to try to get a telephone line that has less noise.

There are alternatives to a regular telephone line, of course. Establishing a remote office and using remote access to give that office access to your LAN might prompt you to add an ISDN or X.25 link to help performance. The number of salespeople or other business travelers in your organization will determine how many incoming telephone lines you need. However, people on business trips, connecting from hotel rooms, won’t be able to take advantage of special telephone lines.

Remote access isn't always the best way to connect to a LAN. It does give the...
Microcom's LANexpress comes with easy-to-use software. The appearance of being connected to a LAN and is generally easier to use than remote control. Nonetheless, you often can process huge files through remote control quicker than you can through remote access. If you need both technologies, be creative: Use a remote-access product to connect to the LAN, and use a LAN-based remote-control product, rather than one that is modem-based, to remotely operate an application that processes huge files.

In Search of a Standard
Remote-access technology currently does not have a standard interface specification to which all vendors may adhere. LAN Distance's ANDIS feature is quite impressive, especially its encapsulation of the modem functions in a device-driver package that makes a modem look like a network adapter. However, effective and easy-to-use remote access can't be completely hidden within a device driver.

You can equate the opening of a network adapter to the initialization of a modem. However, the remote-access product needs to defer dialing the telephone number until you log on to the LAN. And some network-operating-system functions should behave differently for remote access.

Ideally, vendors of modems, network operating systems, and remote-access products should provide both real- and protected-mode NDIS- and ODI-compliant (Open Data-Link Interface) communications port drivers to insulate, as much as possible, the network software from the fact that the modem isn't a network adapter. The network-operating-system vendor should make its handling of broadcast packets, keep-alive packets, routing-information packets, and other network administration packets smarter and more efficient in the presence of remote-access products.

Vendors could expand their use of standard network configuration files. You might, for instance, put telephone numbers inside the NET.CFG file or the PROTOCOL.INI file. The LOGIN.EXE program for NetWare users (or LOGON.EXE, in the case of DOS LAN Requester users) could, in a remote-access environment, signal the device driver to dial a telephone number. Manufacturers could specify these and other enhancements to the hardware and software components in a remote-access environment by agreeing on an open standard for remote access.

Barry Nance is a BYTE contributing editor and a programmer. He is the author of Using OS/2 2.1 (Que, 1992-1994), Introduction to Networking (Que, 1992-1994), Network Programming in C (Que, 1990), Networking Windows for Workgroups (Wiley, 1992), and Client/Server LAN Programming (Que, 1994). You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at barryn@bix.com.

If We've Done It Once, We've Done It 1000 Times.

The Trust for Public Land was founded to conserve land for people. For over twenty years, we've helped acquire and protect open space for people to enjoy as recreational areas, historic landmarks, and community parks — more than a thousand in all, and still counting.

We'd like to count on you. For information write: The Trust for Public Land, 116 New Montgomery Street, 4th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105, or call 1-800-714-LAND.
Introducing a whole new way to look at CompuServe: CompuServe Information Manager for Windows (WinCIM™). It's a fully integrated Windows application, and lets you take advantage of Windows when you're on CompuServe. It'll make your session faster, more efficient, easier, and a lot more fun.

With the help of icons and pull-down menus, you'll find your CompuServe time is almost effortless. Cruise the forums, browse through your messages, download files — it's all about as simple as clicking a mouse button.

And with WinCIM you can do more offline, too. That means everything from writing letters to reading the answers to your hardware and software questions can be done much more economically.

So take a look for yourself. If you're already a CompuServe member, just type GO WINCIM. If you aren't, call us for more information at 1 800 848-8199. Either way, you'll soon see why the best view is the one from CompuServe Information Manager for Windows.

CompuServe®
The information service you won't outgrow.™
GET THAT DATA!

Making business-related data available for computer processing is aided by some remarkable new tools for improved product design, production monitoring, and elimination of time-consuming paperwork.
Not so long ago, data acquisition for business meant the tedious manual collection and entry on paper of machine and instrument readings and test reports and their later transfer to machine-readable form. This required armies of clerks, verification of all manual entries, and a significant amount of time.

The direct expenses of manual data entry are obvious; yet the hidden costs are likely to be even greater. The amount of time it takes for entries to be made and transferred means that managers are always working with old, out-of-date information. Communication with customers and suppliers is time-consuming and frustrates attempts to work faster and smarter.

Also, without real-time feedback on manufacturing processes and output, quality and performance are difficult to monitor and regulate efficiently. Finally, traditional product-design methodologies make it difficult to apply the hard lessons learned on the shop floor—not to mention environmental and safety regulations—to improve the design of newer products.

However, as more of our industrial processes and activities center around information-related products and services, and as even the traditional smokestack industries and manufacturing operations depend on electronic sensors and real-time data, the task of generating and capturing that data for automated processing and instant access becomes critical to continued survival in today’s brutally competitive world. With this in mind, BYTE takes a look at data acquisition for business.

Faster than a Speeding Bullet
It is clear that automation today means replacing paper-based operations with machine processing, electronic telecommunications, and computer-aided methodologies. One of the first areas to benefit from the direct generation and use of electronic data is the administrative function.

E-mail and local-area networking, have become critically important to many companies. EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) has made it possible for companies to maintain on-line links with customers and suppliers, cutting the time needed for order processing, inventory maintenance, and fulfillment.

In “EDI Moves the Data,” Peter Wayner discusses the many ways that EDI can replace paper documents with electronic messages. Purchase orders, confirmations, manufacturing instructions, packing slips, invoices, and even payments are now travelers on the electronic highway.

To do this on a wide scale requires standards that ensure interoperability and mutual understanding. Other important issues include the need for digital clearinghouses to route and translate electronic documents; cryptography-based document notarization, time-stamping, verification, authentication, and legally binding digital signatures; and finally, digital cash—chump change for the toll booths and shopping malls along the Information Superhighway.

What’s Happening on the Shop Floor?
As production and manufacturing operations become more automated, it is easier than ever to quickly capture the data needed to control these processes, improving quality control and monitoring output closely and accurately in real time. In “Process Control’s New Face,” Mark Clark shows how new object-oriented software tools make it possible to easily represent physical processes in diagrammatic form on a computer screen.

Such displays replace the complex and expensive panels used in nuclear power plants, chemical refineries, transportation and communications routing, and materials-handling systems, to name just a few. Computer-based process-control systems permit quicker development and modification of monitoring systems, as well as more efficient use of operators’ time.

These new MMs (man-machine interfaces) are becoming more affordable as they are made available on commodity-level PCs running Microsoft Windows. Formerly restricted to proprietary hard- and workstation-class systems, MMs are likely to be used more widely once Microsoft brings out the next generations of Windows and Windows NT that can better support real-time and near-real-time applications.

The Design of a Lifetime
Perhaps the least-known aspect of data acquisition for business involves product design. Several new factors are coming into play as computer-based tools become more powerful and more widespread.

Sara Reese Hedberg, in “Design of a Lifetime,” takes a look at a new generation of tools that capture not only the final design specifications and parameters but also the intermediate rationales and reasoning that went into a design process—why certain decisions were made at certain points, and why other choices were not adopted. This data—formerly available, if at all, buried in correspondence and engineers’ notebooks—can be invaluable later in the life of a product, as modifications and evolutionary enhancements need to be made.

Another benefit of this new design approach is the early involvement of other company departments that will have to deal with the product later in its life cycle—manufacturing, marketing, customer service, and maintenance. This involvement translates into a better product for the ultimate user, because all areas of the producing company are in the best possible position to support the customer.

The newest design tools and methodologies also reflect the need for eventual recycling and materials reuse. Integrated design that considers a product’s whole lifetime, including its ultimate disposal, is changing the nature of many products. Fewer different materials are being used, and products are being designed to be easily taken apart when no longer serviceable—which, of course, tends to improve their serviceability all along the way and thus may extend their usable life.
Presenting The 7 Of Systems Mana

1 Replace Disparate Point Products With A Single, Integrated, Comprehensive Solution.

2 Choose A Client/Server Application That's Interoperable, Scalable and Portable.

3 Demand An Open Solution That Supports All Key Industry Standards And Protocols.
Commandments of Software.

4. Standardize on a common GUI interface that makes it easier to use. Reduce training costs and boost productivity.

5. Partner with the world's leading software company.

6. Leverage your systems management experience, expertise and personnel.

7. Protect all your data with Bulletproof Security software that supports every platform and operating system across your entire enterprise.

When choosing your systems management software, you shouldn't have to make a leap of faith. And with new CA-Unicenter, you don't have to. Because CA-Unicenter is the single, integrated systems management solution that solves all of the challenges of managing client/server computing across heterogeneous platforms.

So call today for more information about the systems management software you can believe in: CA-Unicenter.

Call 1-800-225-5224 Dept. 10500 for more information and to register for the CA-Unicenter software giveaway.

CA-Unicenter
Integrated Client/Server Systems Management Software

© Computer Associates International, Inc., Islandia, NY 11758-7000. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. Requirements for Software Giveaway available through toll-free number.

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card.
How Do You Know You've Got The Right Software Protection?

Your software protection strategy shouldn't be a hit or miss proposition. But with so many conflicting claims about one vendor's product being better than another, we can understand why you might want to leave it to chance.

The fact is, what really makes one protection scheme better than another is the level of security it provides. For more than a decade, we have been pioneering seamless, reliable security systems for your applications and data. Software Security's many patents are evidence of our continuing ingenuity in developing ways of protecting your intellectual property. Our latest advances in software distribution, network license control, and "metering" are worth looking at.

But that's only part of the story. We offer a wide range of developer tools including our very highly secure AEGIS System™ which requires only a few minutes to implement. In addition, we understand the importance of our relationship with our customers and are fully committed to the best developer support program in the business.

If you are serious about protecting your software, contact Software Security and ask for an evaluation kit. It contains everything you need to explore all of our outstanding protection methods. So call today and see why there's a big difference between the bull's-eye and the bull.

SOFTWARE SECURITY

6 THORNDAL CIRCLE, DARIEN, CT 06820-5421 Tel: 203-656-3000 Fax: 203-656-3932 BBS: 203-656-3928
SSI Belarus, Minsk: +(7) 0172-45-21-03 Fax: +(7) 0172-45-31-61

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.
DESIGN OF A LIFETIME

New computer-based tools will help product designers capture their design decisions and rationales, take the entire product life cycle into account up front, and facilitate collaborative design

SARA REESE HEDBERG

Today's global economy is pushing companies to get better products to market more quickly at reduced cost—and, increasingly, with the least environmental impact. The old sequential, linear style of operation is fading. The days are past when design engineers brewed up a design entirely on their own and then "threw it over the wall" to manufacturing. The barriers between different parts of the organization are dissolving as manufacturers think more holistically in terms of integrated business processes such as the introduction of new products.

"Manufacturers must evaluate as an integrated whole activities such as sales, order processing, design, assembly, shipment, invoicing, installation, and service," according to Mark Fox, director of the Enterprise Integration Laboratory at the University of Toronto's Department of Industrial Engineering. "Today's solutions span organizational boundaries. By integrating the components of each process, companies will be more competitive because they can get better quality products to market faster and take advantage of the economics of globalization."

Design—A Multidimensional Task

A new emphasis is being placed on design as the first step of manufacturing. Design engineers must take into account up front the entire life cycle of the envisioned product. Under this life-cycle approach, designers must meet the requirements of all the activities that are downstream from design—such as manufacturing, distributing, servicing, and recycling. But it's not even that simple. Design engineers must make trade-offs among competing requirements.

For example, the top of a soda can is made from a different aluminum alloy than the rest of the can. The top is slightly tapered to reduce the amount of this different alloy and simplify recycling processes. But if it's tapered too much, then fewer
cans can be packed into a truck, and distribution costs increase. So a balance must be struck.

Today the design process is further complicated because it is often a collaborative effort, involving many engineers with different skills and responsibilities. The design team may be in one location or in various locations in the same city or around the globe. It may have members from more than one organization working for a "virtual company"—such as a consortium formed to build a complex product (e.g., an airplane). For large, complex products, there may be hundreds of design engineers involved. "It's physically impossible to get 200 automobile design engineers together," notes Fox. "So what technology or technologies can be used to achieve design integration?"

The U.S. DoD (Department of Defense) faces the problem of collaborative life-cycle design in-the-large. To develop and produce an airplane, for example, many vendors must cooperate in an international virtual manufacturing complex. How do you integrate the design work of two contractors working on different parts of a plane—say General Electric designs the engine, and Boeing designs the airframe—when each uses a different CAD tool? How can the two companies' designers collaborate so that their respective parts fit together?

**Needed—New Modeling Tools**
Several major technical issues must be addressed if computing tools are to help designers balance the multidimensional requirements of the entire product life cycle, as well as support collaborative long-distance design by different teams. One of the primary issues is how to represent not only a solid model but also the design decisions and engineering judgments that shape a design. This requires a rich means of representing information—often at high levels of abstraction. One area of research that is addressing this challenge is called *ontological engineering*.

Groups at Stanford University, the University of Toronto, and others are working to build rich ontologies (i.e., shared reusable knowledge bases) for representing highly complex data structures that can be shared among the different parts of the organization. The Enterprise Integration Lab has developed an experimental ontology of products using first-order logic that provides the ability to represent parts and assemblies, features associated with parts, and parameters associated with features. For example, a part may be a length of pipe, a feature is a bend in that pipe, a parameter of the bend may be the number of degrees it angles through. This ontology also includes the ability to represent design versions, revisions, requirements that lead to design decisions, design rationales, and more.

Closely related to modeling is the issue of finding and capturing the information that goes into the model. "We have to cross..."
A great deal of emphasis is being placed on making knowledge reusable—such as running simulations from the functional specifications and then storing away the results so that later in the life cycle someone can look at the simulation to see how the designer intended the system to work.

In addition to the new, advanced design tools, ARPA is interested in finding ways for its researchers to share their work, such as through the Internet's World Wide Web. All MADE participants are posting documents describing their projects, research papers, progress reports, demonstrations, address lists of participating scientists, and actual prototype tools. For example, using a Web browser such as Mosaic, Lynx, or Cello, you can access from the Internet the following MADE URL (universal resource locator): http://elib.cme.nist.gov/made/made.html. Or, if you want to explore Stanford University's MADE-related activities access, you can use http://www-ksl.stanford.edu.

A number of MADE technologies are now being put to the test designing a heat seeker that sits in the nose-cone of a missile and tracks target aircraft. The six-month project, called MADEFAST, was scheduled to end in August of this year and is the culmination of the MADE's first phase. "MADEFAST has two goals: first, to enable people to collaborate and, second, to show the capabilities of various MADE tools," says Khosla. A byproduct of MADEFAST is a legacy of life-cycle design services available on the Web.

The next phase of MADE will test whether these core technologies can be scaled up. Many of the largest corporations in the U.S. have expressed interest in this next phase. Companies like AT&T, IBM, General Motors, and General Electric have indicated that they want to be on-board.

Coordinating Tasks
As if the rich modeling-language, data-acquisition, and model-sharing issues mentioned above aren't enough complexity for the life-cycle design problem, there is yet another layer—the need to coordinate the various requirements of the product life-cycle during design. This is a difficult proposition, because there may be complex interdependencies among parts and systems.

Take a simple case: for example, the design of a door handle, where you have a handle designer and a door designer. The handle designer decides that the handle will be 4 inches long. However, the door designer has been assuming it will be 3 inches long, so he or she needs to find out quickly that the other designer has changed the length of the handle. And what if the door designer has already designed a door that cannot accommodate a 4-inch handle?

The job of handling these types of problems is left to coordination technologies that are being developed to represent design-requirement specifications and constraints. Design constraints can originate in the laws of physics or come from downstream processes in the product life cycle such as transportation. For example, there might be a requirement that the depth of the handle depression should equal the handle width. "Whenever one parameter changes in a design," explains Fox, "the effects of that change have to be propagated across that constraint to related parameters, and people have to then be made aware of the fact that there is a constraint conflict, or there's a change in that parameter."

Constraint technology is one of the most important technologies that is needed to support integrated design, Fox concludes. "It lets people represent how different parts of the design interact with each other. Based on that, we can do design-requirement propagation and alerting. We can even automate part of the integrated-design process because as one part of the design changes, we can propagate that change into other parts and make that change automatically."

In recent years, research at places like the Concurrent Engineering Research Center and the University of West Virginia has spawned research tools that can enforce design constraints and allow data to be shared among geographically dispersed teams. The Product Design for the Environment Research Consortium at Carnegie Mellon University (Pittsburgh, PA) has been prototyping green engineering-design tools that look at the full life cycle of a product, from raw materials through use and ultimate recyclings. These tools will...
help engineers design products that balance environmental and economical constraints.

**Technology Transfer Under Way**

In recent years, ARPA has supported considerable research in the design process under its MADE (Manufacturing and Automated Design Engineering) technology program. MADE tools will enable communication among different stages in the life cycle so that knowledge can be shared. ARPA has also taken an active role in transferring this research out into the industry (for more information, see the text box "MADE in the U.S.A."). The University of Toronto's Enterprise Integration Lab, for example, is using MADE tools for the Supply Chain Management System it is developing and is adopting pieces for its Concurrent Engineering Design-in-the-Large projects that Spar Aerospace plans to use on an experimental basis by the end of the year.

Enterprise Integration Technologies (Menlo Park, CA) has begun offering MADE networking services on a commercial basis. So far, they have directory services available and expect to provide security and payment services later this year. The company is also working with RSA Data Security (Redwood City, CA) to market modules that allow Web users to speak Secure-HTTP (Hypertext Translation Protocol) for secure transac-

**University of Toronto study found that aerospace design engineers at one large company were spending some 50 percent of their time creating or looking for information and only about 35 percent designing—and much of that design time was spent re-creating information they couldn't find.**

**Technology Transfer Under Way**

Through efforts like these, the next generation of life-cycle design tools is beginning to see the light of day. But how long will it take these new technologies to percolate down into widespread use? After all, it took 25 years for the Internet to make the cover of *Time* magazine. However, the pressures of modern times and new transfer infrastructures will undoubtedly accelerate the adoption of MADE and related tools and technologies. Indeed, most experts guesstimate that this new generation of life-cycle design tools will have significant impact among major U.S. manufacturers in the next two to five years.

*Sara Reese Hedberg, a freelance writer based in Issaquah, Washington, specializes in emerging software technologies. You can reach her on the Internet at hedberg@halcyon.com or on BIX c/o "editors."
STATISTICA/W" (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures: Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, Ti-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support, Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows, Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways. The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multivariate tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more. Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples. Hypertext-based Data Advisor expert system. Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language). Batch command language and macros also supported. "turn-key system" options. All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs). Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs). Megaflex Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record; Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed. Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities. Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs. Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu. On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw. Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs. Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets. Price $995.

Quick STATISTICA/W" (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/W" Price $495.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/W-compatible data analysis system Price $795.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics Price $295.

Domestic sh/t $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.
Compatibility
A glance is all it takes. One look, and you know your CPU and all your favorite Windows applications are destined for a lifetime of productive and peaceful coexistence.

Because AMD's entire 486 microprocessor family, present and future, is 100% Microsoft Windows-compatible. And it says so, right on the package.

We've always been committed to 100% compatibility with Windows, the industry's leading operating environment. Our commitment has been confirmed by leading independent test labs, like those at PC Week and PC Magazine. And that speaks volumes to our customers. Including industry leaders like Compaq, who sells more PCs than any other manufacturer in the world.

What's more, systems built around our 486 CPUs are far and away the best value available for running Windows. Which shouldn't surprise you, coming from AMD. After all, we're the second largest supplier of 486 microprocessors in the world today.

For more information on our entire family of Windows-compatible 486 CPUs, and the systems built around them, contact AMD today. One look and you'll know you're making the right decision.

800-222-9323
CorelDRAW’s standardized interface allows for easy upgrading!

Ideal Entry-Level Graphics
CorelDRAW 3 is so easy to use! With precision type control, amazing special effects and powerful illustration tools, CorelDRAW 3 is the ideal entry-level graphics package. CorelDRAW 3 includes CorelCHART, Corel PHOTO-PAINT, CorelSHOW, CorelTRACE and Corel MOSAIC.

- 250 fonts
- 14,000 Clipart Images & Symbols

Powerhouse Graphics
CorelDRAW 4 is the complete graphics solution. With all the power and modules of CorelDRAW 3, CorelDRAW 4 also includes dozens of new artistic and technical enhancements, an object-orientated animation module, OCR capabilities and multi-page layout.

- 750 fonts
- 18,000 Clipart Images & Symbols

Complete Graphics & Publishing Solution
CorelDRAW 5 combines the graphics power of CorelDRAW and the advanced publishing capabilities of Corel VENTURA 5 within an integrated user interface. CorelDRAW 5 has all the modules of CorelDRAW 4 plus a revolutionary color management system, major gains in speed and performance, and hundreds of improvements.

- 825 fonts
- 22,000 Clipart Images & Symbols

TigerDirect
1-800-CD-TIGER
1-800-238-4437

Please mention code BLF

* USPS plus applicable taxes

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card
PROCESS CONTROL'S NEW FACE

Windows-based PCs are becoming an important part of the industrial world, controlling manufacturing and other operations while feeding back data in real time for analysis and decision-making

MARK CLARKSON

Things are changing on the factory floor. In the beginning, there were PLCs (programmable logic controllers), metal boxes packed with jumper wires and chattering relays, and they were good. Well, pretty good. If you wired enough of these boxes in exactly the right way, setting the relay jumpers properly, you could program them to handle the types of quick, repetitive tasks involved in stamping airplane parts out of sheet aluminum or filling and capping bottles of root beer.

The user interface for one of these beasts was a large metal panel called an enunciator panel, covered with cryptic gauges and industrial-size buttons in primary colors. The programming language, if you could call it that, was relay ladder logic. It was implemented by physically yanking and rearranging jumper wires to govern the sequence in which relays were tripped by sensors and other relays. Over the years, the industry accrued a large base of electricians and production engineers who spoke relay ladder logic; even as microprocessors replaced the relays inside PLCs, relay ladder logic was still used to program them.

Then, as now, PLCs governed mostly discrete processes—the mechanical actions found in stamping parts, folding boxes, or running vending machines. To control more-subtle analog processing, such as the distillation of huge vats of petrochemicals, there were DCSes (distributed control systems). Typically, these DCSes were operated from a single control room, isolated from the shop floor, and attended by a priest-like order of engineers and electricians. From this control room, lines snaked all over the plant, gathering information and sending orders.

The requirements on the factory floor are changing fast, says Gary George, director of marketing for Opto22, a maker of industrial-control systems for PCs. "People
Now you use a touchscreen or a light pen.” To change the process, continues George, “you only need to go in and create a new window or move a gauge from here to there. There are no rewiring costs.” In the control industry, this is known as MMI (man-machine interface). Running MMI software is still the major function of PCs on the shop floor.

A PC running MMI software is probably not actually turning on pumps or opening and closing valves. According to George, traditional control elements, such as PLCs, still typically perform those tasks. What MMI offers is a new and better way of thinking about those traditional control elements. If a valve opens, the computer may turn an icon red. If you click on a button, the computer tells the PLC to start or stop a process.

Even though the PLCs are still there, you can program them through the MMI. Today’s programming languages are much easier to use than relay ladder logic. For example, Opto22’s programming language is based on flowcharts. People understand flowcharts, says George. “They’re intuitive. We go right from the flowchart into the controller. It eliminates a whole step in the programming.”

Real Objects

MMIs have grown far beyond cartoon annunciator panels, although the emphasis on modeling physical hardware in the real world has remained. Today, a typical MMI display looks like a factory diagram drawn in Harvard Graphics, with colorful cartoon fluids pouring into cutaway vats or streams of widgets rolling down animated assembly lines. Lights wink on and off, numbers change, and gauges fluctuate. (The screen shot to the left shows examples of this.)

The best MMIs are strongly object-oriented. You can move, duplicate, edit, and copy objects (e.g., gauges, vats, and conveyer belts) on the screen from application to application. When you copy or move objects, their characteristics and behavior go with them. If you copy a picture of an industrial cookie-dough mixer, you get the whole element (e.g., timers and animated beaters). If the second mixer differs from the first, you can edit only those characteristics that differ between the two.

The latest MMI software from Wonderware of Irvine, California, for example, lets you build libraries of complex, animated objects such as meters, valves, and pumps and configure them quickly in the shop environment. Dave Smith, Wonderware’s vice president of marketing, says that an object that took you 20 to 30 minutes to configure before will now take only 20 to 30 seconds. If you have a meter with a scale of 0 to 100, and you need a scale of 500 to 5000, you simply click on the drop-down box, change the scale, and create a new object. This can save much time in programming the control system for 53 similar vats of acid or similar manufacturing stations at a dozen different locations in your plant.

“People on the factory floor,” says Smith, “would like to follow the process as it really operates—to see tanks filling, valves opening, pumps pumping, and so forth. Instead of looking at numbers, they’d like to see a tank being filled and to see an alarm change color when it reaches capacity.”

And that’s the big difference between MMI and presentation graphics—objects in the MMI represent real objects in real time. MMI software is object-oriented in the most literal sense. For every animated

A Matter of Trust

When small computers first began to appear on, or near, the shop floor, they were not trusted to do very much. Early computers were notorious for all kinds of failures. At first, all they were used for was to replace those big panels of buttons and dials on the shop floor with on-screen representations of buttons and dials. Even that represented some big cost savings.

“You’d be surprised,” says George, “at the cost of building those annunciator panels—the materials themselves, plus the cost of someone putting in push buttons, pulling wires, and assembling the panels. Now all that stuff is done in software.
Powerful
Brings power to your network. Controls 2 to 1,024 computers (networked or stand-alone) from a single or several location(s) simultaneously and independently. Allows access anytime, anywhere: viewing, monitoring, operating are no longer restricted to local consoles. Provides increased system security and productivity.

Efficient
Cuts down on the need for large quantities of monitors, keyboards and mice. Reclaims floor space. Saves time and money.

Integrated
Hardware-based and software-independent. Flexible, modular, upgradable. The system's unique matrix technology minimizes cabling requirements and ensures trouble-free operation.

Reliable
A range of quality German engineered products that meets today's computing needs.

The PolyCon Management System
- A totally new approach -

Call this number NOW!
Ask for detailed information.
Circle 211 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 212).
High performance applications require computing resources on demand. Complex operating systems like Windows release resources with random delays. The Data Acquisition Processor isolates an application from these delays, and guarantees reproducible results, even at high speeds. Better control means higher quality.

With intelligence on board, the Data Acquisition Processor can do more than improve control. It can process data. Except for displaying data and logging data to disk — activities it leaves to the PC — the Data Acquisition Processor can do anything with sampled data that a PC can do, and it can go beyond that: to real-time data reduction, and to real-time control.

The Data Acquisition Processor can easily digitize and buffer an analog signal at high speed, and simultaneously scan the sampled data for specified events. Whenever an event occurs, a block of data surrounding that event can be further processed on the Data Acquisition Processor or passed to the PC for display or disk logging. Further processing on the DAP can include filtering, analysis, and real-time response.

Intelligence in a Data Acquisition Processor is implemented in DAPl™, a multitasking real-time operating system that runs on the on-board processor. DAPl is optimized for data acquisition and control. It recognizes more than 100 standard commands, and easily incorporates user-defined custom commands. Most applications can be completely specified using fewer than a dozen different standard commands.

vessel that is 58 percent full of cartoon petrochemicals, a real vessel exists that is 58 percent full of real petrochemicals.

Power for the People
Outfitted with slick new click-and-drag animated interfaces, industrial MMI is going places it's never been before — most significantly, out onto the factory floor. In the past, engineers and technicians programmed controllers. Today, thanks to sophisticated MMIs, many people on the shop floor who have never worked directly with computers are doing the programming themselves.

When dealing with such novice programmers, ease of use is a premium. "For the latest version of our MMI software," says Ralph Rio, manager of product marketing for Intellution, "the design objective was to enable a new user to go from opening the shrink-wrapped box to being truly productive within one hour. And we've done tests to make sure we achieved it."

Once users are comfortable with the new technology, companies begin to derive benefits they never expected. Companies shopping for automation-control software are initially interested in improving yields, reducing waste, or making processes more effective. They get those things, Rio says, but the real benefits come from empowering the workers. "Typically," he says, "the person on the production floor is not empowered at all. They're put in front of a machine and told to push a button every so often. They don't have the information needed to make high-quality decisions. By giving them information in a usable, digestible form, you empower them." Rio adds that this does more than make them feel good; it makes the companies they work for stronger.

He cites an example from an Intellution customer. "A guy on the plant floor — in his 50s, high-school education, not a computer jock at all — learned to use our software and started drawing his own screens, because he wanted to see the information a little differently. He found a relationship between things that were happening in the production process that no one had seen before. It turned into a $250,000-a-year cost savings for the manufacturer."

Windows onto Factory Automation
From the beginning, Windows has been the platform of choice for PC-based industrial MMI. As a graphical operating environment, early versions left a lot to be desired. Still, says Smith, Windows had one important thing going for it: It didn't tie you to a specific brand of hardware.

Until five or six years ago, companies providing hardware and software for industrial-process control dealt in proprietary systems. Each system spoke its own particular language, and it was hard to incorporate other product lines. The manufacturer was often the only source for
maintenance, service, parts, and programming. Once your company made the commitment to a particular line of products, you were stuck with them for a while.

The result was captive markets and high prices. Until recently, says Smith, control-system suppliers were pricing $30,000 to $100,000 for a hard-wired graphics workstation. The PC has pretty much put an end to that by offering the industry something it’s never had before: open architecture—a ubiquitous, open platform for developers of both hardware and software. Nowadays, there are scores of companies selling cards that plug into your PC to program, communicate with, or replace current control systems. A small but thriving software industry is growing around PC-based industrial control.

Even better, PCs are produced by the tens of millions all over the world. By investing in PCs, the industry, too, can reap the economies of scale, replacing those $50,000 graphics workstations with $2000 PCs. If someone invents a faster parallel port or a bigger monitor, you just buy one and plug it in. And Windows offered a relatively ubiquitous GUI for the PC.

In addition to graphics, Windows offers one other tool that has proved essential: DDE, which Windows applications use to pass data back and forth as they run. Software can use DDE to take data from other programs or, with the proper drivers, from hardware such as network cards, serial ports, and PLCs. Industrial-control programs send and receive their data via DDE.

“The beauty,” says Smith, “is that customers can use these same DDE servers to move data into other Windows applications, such as Excel. They love the opportunity to do that.” By wrapping DDE drivers and interfaces around other systems (e.g., VAXes), you can make their data available to the PC without having to do a full-scale port of your software to those other systems. To facilitate moving this data around, Wonderware wrote a network version of DDE, called Net DDE, which it subsequently licensed to Microsoft for use in Windows NT.

**SCADA**

Once you’ve started to implement a distributed system of PC clients and assorted hosts that are networked together and can speak to one another, SQL is the lingua franca of the database world. Given sufficient fluency in SQL, a program on your PC can access data from mainframes, minicomputers, and other PCs. Effective industrial-control software must speak SQL. On the PC side, ODBC (Open Database Connectivity), a nephew of SQL, is fast becoming important as well.

**Speed Bumps Ahead**

Anyone introducing new technology into an existing factory must be prepared to integrate it with an array of preexisting legacy hardware, both dedicated control systems and minicomputers—the latter consisting largely of DEC VAXes running VMS and Unix. “Corporate America,” says Smith, “has a huge investment in these systems, not only in terms of the hardware but also in terms of the software written for those environments. They won’t give that investment up easily.”

Windows often serves as a universal client, letting users implement complex multiple-system solutions including PC, VAX, Unix, and DCS systems. The PC stands, like the robot C3PO in the movie Star Wars, as a translator between human and machine—and sometimes between humans and other humans—fluent in the myriad languages and dialects of the industrial-control machines. Factories can migrate toward less expensive distributed PCs at their own pace, without throwing away the millions invested in their older control systems.

Once you have linked these disparate systems together, they still require some sort of common language to talk to one another. SQL is the lingua franca of the database world. Given sufficient fluency in SQL, a program on your PC can access data from mainframes, minicomputers, and other PCs. Effective industrial-control software must speak SQL. On the PC side, ODBC (Open Database Connectivity), a nephew of SQL, is fast becoming important as well.

**Unleash your Pentium!**

Microway NDP Fortran & C1C++ are the only compilers which take full advantage of the Pentium floating point adder-multipier. The Pentium’s numeric performance turns out to be very sensitive to numeric code quality. Our Pentium floating point scheduler makes it possible to take full advantage of the 4 to 1 numeric speed up the Pentium offers over a 486DX. Put our compilers in your Alpha systems to work for you. Call for our white paper on Pentium Code Generation today!

**1860/Pentium/Alpha SuperComputers**

Microway’s NDP 32-bit compilers run on OS/2, NT, UNIX and DOS generating code for the Intel 386, 486, Pentium, 1860 and Alpha.

NDP Fortran** is a full F77 with F66, VMS, DOD, and MS extensions.

**NDP C**++ runs in K&R & ANSI.

**NDP Forlran** includes C++ - generates the highest quality numeric code of any 32-bit C compiler.

**NDP Fortran 90 Extensions to NDP Fortran**

**386**

Clrcle 120 on Inquiry Card.
they want it. Provide them with statistical control charts that update in real time. Add software that tracks inventory across the shop floor, that will show you where every component of a given order is and in what stage of completion at any given second. Make some of these PCs read-only, allowing certain people (e.g., accountants) to watch a process without being able to meddle with it. If people along the line speak different languages, say Spanish or English, or German and French, then you should provide each user with data in the language of his or her choice. State-of-the-art software does all this.

Traditionally, this type of high-level software is known as SCADA (supervisory control and data acquisition). On the PC, the distinction between SCADA and MMI is ceasing to exist. Many vendors service both areas with a single, reconfigurable product.

**Bigger, Better, Faster, and Safer**

Windows may be a well-accepted graphical interface, but it has never been a paragon of stability. A general protection fault at the wrong time can crash your whole system, and a crash on the shop floor can be very costly. “People in the office may not like it when a piece of software burps,” says Smith, “but they’re more forgiving than the guy who’s making a million dollars’ worth of chocolate.”

Also, industrial MMI is driven on real-time data, and Windows makes a lousy real-time environment. The smallest resolvable clock-tick is too large for finely timed processes. Even worse, Windows is a shared, multitasking environment that relies on every application behaving politely and not hogging resources. If a database takes an extra few seconds to close its files, other applications must wait in line. In the industrial-control environment, those seconds can mean disasters ranging from a ruined batch of cookies to a melting nuclear core; that’s just not acceptable.

In the past, vendors of industrial-control software were forced to “fix” Windows to achieve the performance and reliability they needed—writing patches and DLLs or hacking into Windows’ multimedia drivers—or they had to use a less widely accepted operating system. But evolving operating environments and faster processors promise some relief. NT and the upcoming Chicago are slated to provide a more robust, fault-tolerant environment with true preemptive multitasking—

---

**EVER SEEN A GROWN PIRATE CRY?**

SMartPLUG™
- Gives you complete protection against unauthorized access and duplication of your software.
- A processor based parallel plug, with integral nDES encryption.
- Includes a 120-byte field of programmable non-volatile memory.

Also available:
- CodeSafe: plugless HD installation
- MemoPlug: a memory plug for PC’s.
- LANPlug: for Networks.
- ClockPlug: for time-limited use of software.
- NECPlug: for Japanese NEC systems.
- U-Plug: a processor-based serial plug for UNIX systems.

**Head office:**
5 Haganim St. P.O.B. 9195
Haifa 31091, ISRAEL
Tel: 972-4-516 111 Fax: 972-4-528 613

**Czech Republic:**
PC Kompas Tel: 32 (2) 423874

**France:**
C.T.I Tel: 33 (1) 47 48 16 17

**Holland:**
Infor Base Tel: 31 (03402) 54747

**Italy:**
DigiSoft Tel: 39 (02) 646 557

**Japan:**
PIT Tel: 81 (03) 3252 3840

**Poland:**
Soft Tel: 48 (22) 100081 (306,326)

**South Africa:**
LionSoft Tel: 27 (011) 887 8256

**Spain:**
Economic Data Tel: 34 (1) 442 28 00

**U.K.:** User Friendly Tel: 44 (0527) 510105

---

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 96).
Avoid That Empty Feeling. Get The One COBOL Solution That's Fully Loaded.

Compared to CA-Realia II Workbench, other COBOL development solutions come up empty — unable to compete with the most comprehensive client/server tool in the industry.

One that provides an unsurpassed list of benefits and features which include: the world’s fastest PC COBOL compiler, a GUI editor and an interactive GUI debugger for code executing on a PC or mainframe, and integrated lifecycle management. Plus a COBOL-intelligent program analyzer that’s the smartest thing you’ve ever seen.

What’s more, CA-Realia II Workbench includes a complete mainframe CICS emulator for no extra charge. And, all the features of the workbench apply to CICS programs as well as batch.

So whether you’re in a Windows or OS/2 environment, CA-Realia II Workbench provides complete integration with your host-based systems. Which means unlike some other COBOL solutions, your programming choices are never limited.

For A Self-Running Demo And A Free Copy Of The Secret Of COBOL Maintenance, Call 1-800-434-REAL. Dept. 26500.

You’ll see when it comes to COBOL client/server development solutions, only one has been fully developed: CA-Realia II Workbench.
More Options than Computer Dating in San Francisco.
More Features than a 200 Screen Cineplex.
More Tools than a Builder's Convention.

**DESIGNCAD 2D FOR WINDOWS!**

Why DesignCAD? DesignCAD comes complete! This is not a watered-down CAD system with limited technology. Neither is it a CAD system that you will outgrow tomorrow. DesignCAD is a powerful, yet easy to use, CAD package that anyone can afford! With over 500,000 users worldwide including AT&T and the U.S. Navy, DesignCAD is truly the professionals' choice. Just look at some of DesignCAD's super features!

- **Drafting Tools**- DesignCAD 2D for Windows boasts an extensive selection of drafting tools with easy to understand icons. Just point and click!
- **Quick-Change Edit Box**- Simply enter the new information and let DesignCAD make your changes for you!
- **Full Clipboard Support**- Easily cut and paste graphic elements into other Windows applications.
- **Built-In Programming Language**- Even novice users can customize DesignCAD by creating specific commands that fit their particular needs.
- **Print at any Scale**- DesignCAD can output large drawings even on narrow carriage printers and small plotters.
- **500 Free Symbols**- Predrawn so you don't have to!

*IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION, CALL, WRITE OR FAX FOR A 16-PAGE COLOR BROCHURE AND DEMO DISK.*

**To Order**

Call (918)825-7555
Fax (918)825-6359

**American Small Business Computers • One American Way • Pryor • OK • 74361**

---

**State of the Art**

something an industry weary of patching and tweaking sorely needs.

In addition, the new generation of microprocessors (e.g., Pentiums, Alphas, and PowerPCs) will make everything go faster in general. This will be a big boon to developers trying to make their products work successfully in real time.

As PCs become faster and more stable, they're winning the trust of the industry. Although there will probably always be two-box systems with dedicated PLCs controlling the machinery and PCs providing the interface to humans, more factories are giving over control of their manufacturing processes completely to PCs.

"We recommend that our customers use our software to actually control the line," says Intellution's Rio; "we're that confident. Our software runs in many mission-critical applications, including controlling nuclear power plants, so it's certainly safe to use it to make cookies."

**Automated Process Control**

Industrial-control software is showing up in areas far from the factory floor. Opto22 is wiring up the East German city of Leipzig (population 650,000) for the local water utility. The system has thousands of data points with multiple remote links, and it's all handled with PCs.

Industrial MMI is being used in security and climate-control applications for museums, banks, and prisons, which might have thousands of sensors of all types. While a typical home-security system is fairly dumb, systems with thousands of components require considerably more intelligence—if for nothing else than dealing with the inevitable failures. "When you have thousands of sensors," says Rio of Intellution, "it's a lot more likely that one will go off accidentally. So the system might look for groupings of two or three alarms going off at once and then call the police," Rio adds.

Wonderware's software controls rides at Walt Disney World and monitors the worldwide flow of money for one Federal Reserve bank. "We realized a few years ago," says Wonderware's Dave Smith, "that this isn't about industrial MMI anymore. This is about getting real-time data from point A to point B, so you can make real-time decisions that affect your business."

Mark Clarkson is a freelance science writer living in Wichita, Kansas. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at mclarkson@bix.com.
Growing Your Software Business can be Puzzling...

Piracy Protection
- Pre-Sales Evaluations
- Complex Licensing Schemes
- Software Rental

Watch the Pieces Come Together.

Introducing the ON Button™ for Your Software

DS1420 ID Button™: A 64-bit serial number provides the basis for security.

DS1422 UniqueWare Button™: 1K bit of memory separated into four, one-time-write pages.

DS1425 Multi Button™: 2K bits of nonvolatile RAM can protect multiple applications.

DS1427 Time Button™: 4K bits of RAM, along with a tamper-proof real time clock.

Now you can protect your software by controlling the right to use. Buttons are microchips packaged in coin-shaped, stainless steel cans that contain critical information to make your software run. Look what Buttons can do for you:

- Enable execution control even after you have distributed your software to customers
- Coordinate a variety of license types, including metered licenses
- Maintain the same security scheme across all platforms
- Eliminate the need for demonstration versions of your software
- Operate seamlessly with most license server software products

Buttons tie together the pieces of your business puzzle.

DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR

4401 South Beltwood Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75244-3292, Tel: 214-450-0448, Fax: 214-450-3869

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.
C, C++ and BASIC programmers, now you get much more than xBase compatible DBMS power.

Thousands of programmers have already discovered how to get dBASE, FoxPro and Clipper compatibility with their favorite language and hardware platforms. For example, one customer has C programs running on PC and Sun workstations sharing data with concurrently running FoxPro for Windows applications.

You see, CodeBase technology is simply the best way to add multi-user xBase compatible DBMS power to C, C++, Basic or Pascal.

You still gain speed & small size
CodeBase users really appreciate our small executable size. Unlike SQL engines which are a Meg or so in size, CodeBase 5.1 EXE's can be as small as 45K! You'll also like the speed—with our Intelligent Queries you get the execution speed of C plus stunning query performance from our smart use of available index information.

Now formatted data entry in Windows is as easy as point & click!
Experienced Windows programmers know formatted data entry is difficult to program under Windows. But with our new CodeControls, you can simply 'Point & Click' to design data entry windows for date, numeric, and character information—formatted just the way you want it.

NEW—Data-aware controls
Our new custom controls are data-aware, so now you can easily build a scrolling list box that's tied to a data file, or look up matching combo box entries—even as the user types.

Introducing CodeReporter 2.0
Create a wide variety of reports—visually, easily, and instantly.
Easily build report queries using our calculator-style expression builder. Then get your reports lightning fast through the built-in Intelligent Query Technology.

And get multi-platform portability.
Once your reports are designed under Windows, you can generate corresponding source code. Use this source code to launch reports under DOS, Macintosh, Windows, NT, OS/2 or UNIX.

Introducing CodeTranslator 3.0
Now you can automatically translate Clipper, dBASE, and FoxPro code into C++. Turbo-charge critical xBase applications, port to new operating systems, and gain the flexibility of C++.
CodeTranslator keeps your variable names and uses the CodeBase++ library—making the translated code easier for you to read and maintain.

Buy One, Get Two FREE.
Now when you buy any one of our xBase compatible library products: CodeBase, CodeBase++, CodeBasic or CodePascal (for the language of your choice), you'll get both the new CodeReporter 2.0 AND the new CodeControls 2.0 absolutely FREE—for a limited time only.

To Order Now Call 403-437-2410
Unconditional 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee

©1994 Sequiter Software Inc. All rights reserved. CodeBase, CodeBase++, CodeBasic, CodePascal, CodeReporter, CodeControls & CodeControls are trademarks of Sequiter Software Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.
State of the Art

EDI MOVES THE DATA

Using electronic documents in normal business activities can be efficient and economical. Digital mechanisms can introduce greater levels of security and verification than paper could ever provide.

PETER WAYNER

In this age of Infobahn hype, many people forget that computers and networks are more than just toys for pursuing the great electronic harmonic convergence of video games, virtual reality, sports, and romance—they are also important tools for businesses. The fact is, a second, relatively hidden convergence is joining many businesses and providing a simple, standard way for these organizations to exchange data about such important transactions as orders, supplies, and parts availability. The emerging collection of standards that governs how this data is transferred and interpreted between computers is called EDI (Electronic Data Interchange). Many companies investing in the technology are hoping to save millions—if not billions—of dollars.

The acronym EDI embodies several distinct concepts and buzzwords like E-mail, networking, software agents, and interoperability. Also, in several cases, EDI is used as a synonym for computerized or digital. For instance, one member of the EDI standards committee uses the term judicial EDI to refer to standard text file formats that lawyers might use to file documents in court. The term itself emerged from business schools and corporate MIS departments, so it is not surprising that the acronym usually carries the additional implication that the electronic domain will offer new and better efficiency.

EDI provides a collection of standard message formats that can be sent via any electronic messaging service. This approach saves money by replacing the standard paper documents that cement businesses. The amount of paperwork to be simplified and automated can be substantial. Although many people are used to the simplicity of reciting credit-card numbers over the telephone, the standard procedures for doing business involve many different slips of paper that help account for everything of value. A typical transaction
might include a purchase order, a purchase order confirmation, a packing slip, and an invoice. Each of these involves using separate sheets of paper, and in some companies, several levels of management must approve the documents before they are legally binding. Many small- and medium-size companies still do business by mailing or faxing these documents around the country.

Simply replacing the paper with electronic messages can save the cost of creating the paper and the time required to move it from the printer to the fax machine or through the postal system. The greatest savings, though, lie in making the entire company more efficient and in reducing the amount of inventory kept in stock. For example, many manufacturers are discovering that careful, efficient electronic inventory systems allow them to reduce the number of spare parts they must keep available. The savings can be enormous. An internal study by a Fortune 500 firm showed, for example, that the company could save $500 to $700 million with a corporatewide EDI system.

**EDI Standards**

EDI messages are just E-mail messages that come in a preset format so that inventory and accounting software can process the data successfully. Some of the biggest public standards are the ANSI X12 collection and the United Nations EDIFACT (EDI For Administration, Commerce, and Transport) standard. A number of different companies use each of these standards. There are also several other standards—both public and proprietary—developed by companies that are large enough to impose the standards on their trading partners. These standards often exist in defined niches for particular industries.

Each message created according to one of these public standards must begin with a code that specifies the nature of that particular transaction. Under the X12 standard, for example, all purchase orders must begin with the code 850, while invoices have to start with an 810. For each type of document, a number of information-containing fields are also specified. The 810 invoices are described in the X12.2 standard, which defines the required fields, including address, transaction information, and total monies due.

The standards were developed with flexibility intentionally built in. Many data fields are either optional or conditional. Also, when two companies decide to use a particular standard, they must agree on the way that certain fields will be used. For instance, a company might describe its parts in any of several different ways. Four tires for a car could be entered as four separate items or as one set.

Thus, EDI does not remove the need for negotiation and synchronization—it just offers a simple framework for the messages so that users can choose off-the-shelf software that will do most of what they need and then begin customizing it so that it meets their specific requirements.

**EDI Clearinghouses**

Many businesses subscribe to on-line EDI clearinghouses, which essentially provide E-mail services that transmit data in the standard format. Many also offer to translate the data from one standard to another, which saves individual companies from having to program their computers to understand and speak the various standards that their trading partners use.

Also, the clearinghouses offer many other services as a way of differentiating themselves from one another. Some offer archiving. Others offer to convert EDI messages to plain paper faxes automatically so that EDI systems can communicate with humans. Some also include plain E-mail, so users can transmit messages.

EDI-capable banks are an important subset of the clearinghouses. They also move packets of bits defining transactions, but their transactions are based on money and other securities. Many commercial banks offer EDI to their customers as part of their array of services. Some retail banks are also trying to interest the public in using systems for automating their bill payment.

**Emerging standards and practices for EDI include verifiable digital signatures, anonymous digital cash, and timestamps that provide incontrovertible proof of a document's existence and content at a particular time.**

---

It's your choice.
A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)
BW-MultiConnect for Windows NT gives NetWare users a wide-open network environment.

If you're a hard-driving NetWare® user it's time to hit the trail with BW-MultiConnect™ for Windows NT™ from the city slickers at Beame & Whiteside, the experts in TCP/IP, NFS, and NetWare connectivity solutions for DOS & Windows™.

BW-MultiConnect is the only product that offers full NetWare server emulation for Microsoft's new NT platform, so now you can have seamless access to Windows NT files and printers.

BW-MultiConnect extends the IPX/SPX protocol stack to any Windows NT or NTAS system. And since BW-MultiConnect is implemented as a set of loadable Windows NT drivers, you won't need any additional software on your NetWare client.

BW-MultiConnect gives you wide-open protocol independence, without abandoning native NetWare.

You also get support for multi-platform wide area networks, NDIS support for simultaneous protocols, and scalability for today's hottest RISC and SMP computers.

Get started with a five-user license for as little as $495, with BW-MultiConnect for Windows NT.

It's destined to be a driving force for NetWare users. To get yours, just follow the herd.

For your FREE 30-day BW-MultiConnect evaluation call 1-800-463-6637 today.

Let's Connect!™

Beame & Whiteside Software™

*Developed tested only. Novell makes no warranty with respect to this product. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Beame & Whiteside Software, Inc., 706 Hillshorough St., Raleigh, NC 27603, Tel: (919) 631-0700, Fax: (919) 631-8990, ©1994 Beame & Whiteside Software, Inc. (94/1)
The most authoritative and up-to-date DOS 6 Complete Special Edition
$59.95 with companion diskette.

PC Intern System Programming
with Updates for MS-DOS 6.2 & Pentium TM
A literal encyclopedia for DOS programmers, with examples throughout in Assembly language, C, Pascal, and BASIC, for programming video cards, sound, and TSR's. Written for the programmer, by programmers. All-time bestseller!
$59.95 with companion diskette.
Item #B145
ISBN 1-55755-145-6

DOS 6 Complete Special Edition
with Updates for MS-DOS 6.2
The most authoritative and up-to-date DOS reference book available. Your guide to Microsoft's latest version of DOS. It's an encyclopedia of the most recent DOS knowledge, for the computer whiz and the everyday user. Includes many useful tips for outfitting any computer with MS-DOS versions 6 through 6.2.
$39.95 with companion diskette.
Item #B251
ISBN 1-55755-251-7

CD-ROM! The Naked Truth & Killer Animations
$34.95 with companion CD-ROM
Item #B266
ISBN 1-55755-266-5

The PHOTO CD Book
New for CD-ROM multimedia fans, graphic artists and others: Complete guidebook for PHOTO CD technology. Covers photography, PHOTO CD system configuration, image processing, manipulating images, creating a home theater, and more. Coupons and CD-ROM included with examples, photos, demos and more!
$29.95 with companion CD-ROM
Item #B195

Multimedia Mania
Explores the multimedia explosion. How to set up a complete multimedia system and how to create presentations. Contains terminology and info on popular programs. Covers audio technology, sound boards and recording, CD and CD-ROM technology. Companion CD-ROM features example programs.
$49.95 with companion CD-ROM
Item #B166
ISBN 1-55755-166-9

Order TOLL FREE
1-800-451-4319
Ext. B10
Ask for our FREE Catalogs of books and software
ABACUS
Dept B10, 5370 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512
1-800-451-4319 Toll Free
Phone 616-698-0330
FAX 616-698-0325

State of the Art

The basic transactions in monetary EDI are handled in the same way. A host of different standard formats (e.g., X.12.820) are used by different groups of people, and the banks will often translate these requests automatically. One important difference is that these financial EDI standards also include protection against eavesdroppers and thieves by encrypting messages and authenticating both their origin and their content. While these features are also often available to other EDI users, they are often ignored because the information shuttling through the system doesn't represent something as obviously valuable as money. (For a look at how money can be handled, see the text box "Digital Cash" on page 126.)

More, Better EDI
The basic transactions in EDI are often just digital versions of their paper equivalents. The primary difference is that they travel by wire instead of by mail truck and thus arrive faster. Some people might be tempted to dismiss this use as simple and straightforward. But some of the more exotic standards and practices emerging promise to bring new and potentially valuable features to EDI, features that can't be duplicated with paper. These newer realms include digital signatures that can be verified by anyone in any place without the need for identification, digital cash that can move anonymously without forgery, and digital timestamps that can provide practically incontrovertible proof that a document existed at a certain time.

The most important standard for commerce is a digital signature that certifies that a particular person signed an electronic document. When such a standard emerges, the signatures will add much strength to EDI transactions because they will make it much easier for two parties to conduct business without negotiating a preliminary agreement. The digital signatures will act in the same way as a normal signature on a contract.

Digital signatures are long numbers bundled with a file. They are generated by a cryptographic algorithm designed to make it easy for everyone to verify the signature but difficult for anyone to forge one. The strength of these signatures depends on certain mathematical problems that no one knows how to solve efficiently. Only the owner of the signature holds the secret number that allows them to create a signature.

Such a signature behaves differently than paper-based signatures, and in many cases, it is a substantial improvement. A digital
An emulator on its own will get you nowhere fast.

SmarTerm includes the protocol stacks.

SmarTerm gives you everything you need to connect your PCs to UNIX, VMS or Data General hosts. You just 'SmarTerm and go.'

It's a really radical idea, like selling a car with wheels. So radical, in fact, SmarTerm is the only software that gives you the complete connectivity, high performance, and ease of use you need, all in one.

SmarTerm products all consist of the most precise terminal emulation available, plus free SmarTerm TCP/IP and LAT stacks and NDIS and ODI support. (You wouldn't expect to pay extra for the wheels on your car, would you?)

On top of this, SmarTerm's pioneering corporate support tools and utilities make the software cost effective and quick to run by automating common tasks. You can use your mouse in host applications, record scripts, use drag-and-drop FTP, and more - so much more than any other connectivity package.

Find out how to 'SmarTerm and go' with the complete host connectivity software. Call Persoft now at 1-800-EMULATE (1-800-368-5283).

All SmarTerm® for Windows products include:

- SmarTerm TCP/IP as a Windows Sockets DLL
- Individual or centralized TCP/IP management
  - Drag-and-drop FTP
  - Pop-up keyboards
  - User-definable button palettes
  - True Multiple Document Interface
  - Connections directory
  - Script recorder
  - Simplified keyboard remapping
  - SmartMouse™ programmable mouse support
  - Customizable help system
  - On-screen toolbox

SmarTerm products are also available for DOS.

Tel: 0491 638090 Fax: 0491 638010

© 1994 Persoft, Inc. All rights reserved. Persoft and SmarTerm are registered trademarks and SmartMouse is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are properties of their respective companies.
signature can be verified by someone who has never met the party; they can verify this signature at a distance by using a simple algorithm. The signatures are just as valid for copies as they are for originals.

The digital-signature system needs a central authority that issues certificates of authenticity, guaranteeing that message originators are who they say they are. Unfortunately, this public-key infrastructure needs to be as common as phone books for the system to work efficiently, and that won’t happen for some time to come. The EDI standards committees are investigating the area and hope that a good standard will emerge soon (see the text box “Whose Authentication Systems?” on page 128).

One of the best digital-signature software implementations available today comes with the Mac System 7 Pro. This system lets you sign a document by merely dragging it to the top of the icon and typing in a secret password that only you know. The document file then stores in its resource fork a signature that can be verified at any time. Apple provides a public-key certificate infrastructure that you activate before beginning by taking a printout from your machine and presenting it to a notary public with three forms of identification. You need only to do this once. Apple binds this information with your file, and thereafter, anyone who receives a file that you signed knows that you generated it.

Many other companies such as Sun Microsystems (Mountain View, CA), Microsoft (Redmond, WA), and Novell (Provo, UT) are also including several levels of digital signatures in upcoming operating systems.

Digital Timestamps
Can you guarantee that a paper document existed at a particular time? The traditional technique is to get a notary public to verify a signature by countersigning the document and entering the time and date into their records. While this may often be effective, it certainly can be error-prone. How can you be certain that nothing was changed in the document?

The digital notary service promises to solve many of these problems and, in fact, offers a significant improvement over traditional paper-based systems. You will be able to notarize a document by signing it with a digital signature and then sending a copy of this signature to an electronic notary, who will keep a file of all the signatures generated that day. At the end of a predetermined period, the notary service will sign this file and store it away.

The key feature of the digital timestamp is that it uses a cryptographically secure hash function that converts a large file into a small one known as the hash value. This process is also used in the digital-signature algorithms. The algorithm must be constructed in such a way that it is highly unlikely that someone will be able to create another large file that generates an identical small file. This means that you can reliably use the small file as a proxy for the big one. If a big file generates the same hash value as the original, then the contents are almost certainly unchanged.

The digital notary service uses hash functions to tie the signatures it is notarizing into one big chain of trust. Imagine that Alice, Bob, and Carol send in signatures to be notarized. The notary service would place the signatures in order in a file and compute the hash value of the three signatures.

What if someone questions Bob’s signature on a document because they just don’t believe it arrived at the notary office on a certain day. The notary organization would have to dig up all three signatures’ hash values for that day and prove that Bob’s signature existed. To do this, the notary organization demonstrates that the only way that a particular hash value could have been generated on that day is if all three signatures were at the notary’s. In several cases, the notary office might publish the hash value for a certain day (or time unit) in a trusted third source, like a newspaper.
If you think maps are things stuffed into the glove box of your parent's Buick, think again.

Sure!MAPS® mapping software from Horizons Technology brings an impressive day-to-day decision making and presentation tool to your desktop.

With Sure!MAPS it's easy to make sense of your database. You'll see it visually displayed on colorful geo-referenced USGS raster maps that show details like lakes, buildings, and terrain contours.

Or plot your data on detailed street-level maps that show highways and residential street names.

Sure!MAPS imports your data and places symbols at exact points by zip code, street address, or latitude/longitude to reveal geographic trends, patterns, strengths and weaknesses.

Sure!MAPS also links your data to any Windows® application. And it's the first mapping software to integrate Windows-based multimedia capabilities. Just click on any icon placed on your map to open sales letters, spreadsheets, floor plans, scanned images, video and audio files that relate to that location. Whether you're in sales, environmental clean-up, site analysis, facility management, real estate assessment, public services, or just about any other profession, Sure!MAPS gives you the information you need to make fast, efficient decisions.

Sure!MAPS comes with a continental U.S. map, two world maps, a sample Map Set with detailed topographic and street-level maps, and sample multimedia files. You can expand the base product with Map Sets of more than 60 metropolitan areas, or we can custom scan your own maps. When it comes to making smarter business decisions, you need smarter maps. Head to your nearest computer store and ask for Sure!MAPS map-based software from Horizons Technology. Who knows, you might become a big wheel too.

We told our sons map-based decisions were the future of business. Now they're big wheels.

Sure!MAPS links your data to Windows applications and launches video, audio, image and text files.

Horizons Technology, Inc. • 3990 Ruffin Rd. San Diego, CA 92123 • 800-828-3808 • FAX (619) 565-1175

[available through - Egghead, Fry's Electronics, Computer City and other retailers!]

© 1994 Horizons Technology, Inc. Sure!MAPS is a registered trademark of Horizons Technology, Inc. Street-level maps are copyrighted by Etak, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 106).
Whose Authentication Systems?

Who provides the accepted standard of authenticity to the network world? Is it the U.S. government, as represented by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (Gaithersburg, MD)? Or is it RSA Data Security (Redwood City, CA), a small Silicon Valley company? NIST holds a mandate from Congress to develop digital-signature standards for the rest of the government, but RSA holds what it calls significant patents, and it wants to be paid for their use. Who will win this battle over the digital-signature standard?

The battle arose because you can use RSA’s system not only for creating digital signatures using the RSA (Rivest-Shamir-Adelman) algorithm but also for encrypting messages, thus establishing secure communications channels. This system is ideal for businesses and anyone with private information, but it presents a problem for the police and the national security infrastructure (represented primarily by the National Security Agency). For this reason, the U.S. government has encouraged digital-signature standards that could be used only for authentication but not for secrecy. Companies that used simple signature algorithms that couldn’t be used to hide information could export their software freely; however, those who included the RSA algorithm were banned from shipping the software outside the U.S. and Canada.

This past Spring, NIST announced a final DSS (Digital Signature Standard). Even though NIST establishes standards only for U.S. civilian government agencies, its choices often become de facto standards because of the federal government’s large impact on the marketplace. It established the standard and then, in a confusing statement, said that the standard could be used without royalties.

This statement seemed strange because RSA’s trump card is a strong portfolio of patents that it claims covers the DSS. According to RSA, anyone who uses the DSS would need to get a license from the company. As of this writing, the standoff continues. RSA is sticking by its patents, and the government is offering to pay the litigation bills of any government contractor sued by RSA.

The courts have not provided any firm foundation for recognizing electronic transactions. This is, in large part, because the carefully drafted preliminary agreements anticipated any problems. Michael Baum, a Cambridge, Massachusetts, lawyer who heads an American Bar Association committee on EDI, says everyone is waiting for a big lawsuit that would settle the matter. But, according to Baum, “the Big Case hasn’t hit yet.”

When the big case does come, it may be an anticlimax for technologists. The law already includes plenty of flexibility in the establishment of business practices. For instance, the notion of a signature was originally defined to include any mark made to act like a signature (this included the scratched “X” made by people who couldn’t write). Digital signatures, it would seem, fall into this realm.

New means of exchange also gain standing as they are used more frequently. A person may not simply use EDI for three years and then, in the middle of a dispute, claim that the EDI had no standing because it wasn’t based on paper. This flexible nature of the commercial code is bound to allow EDI to be incorporated into established legal precedent without major shock to those who use it successfully.

What Kinds of EDI Will We See?

For the first several decades, the realm of EDI was largely the private tool of large companies that could afford to invest the millions in computer systems for maintaining electronic relationships. Over the next several years, the base is going to grow substantially as the network tendrils offered by the Internet and other on-line services reach out to the smallest entities. These small companies will grow on-line, and they will be bound to create new and exciting possibilities.

One company, Enterprise Integration Technologies (Palo Alto, CA) is experimenting with building a digital trading floor where companies can meet and do business for the first time without establishing complicated EDI preliminary agreements. They plan on using technologies based on RSA Data Security’s (Redwood City, CA) Rivest-Shamir-Adelman algorithm to seal contracts. The system will be available on the Internet through a Mosaic-based interface.

Other new technologies will be more adventurous. General Magic (Mountain View, CA) is touting its Telescript language, which it says will allow people to dispatch software agents to remote computers to do their bidding. This is a substantial leap beyond field-based EDI standards like the ANSI X12, because users can incorporate substantial intelligence into the free-ranging programs.

The world of EDI is going to change rapidly over the next several years as these newcomers dive in. The newer participants are sure to bring substantial changes to the arena. Consumers traditionally demand a greater mixture of features and a more carefully debugged system. They are also interested in different goals. Consumers typically do many transactions with people they’ve never met before, but businesses often set up long-term relationships with suppliers and customers. This means that the broader world of consumer-based EDI will need to have greater safeguards and legal standards before it can succeed.

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore, Maryland. He can be reached on the Internet at pwayner@access.digex.com or on BIX as "pwayner."
SQL Front Ends for Windows

NSTL evaluates three high-end SQL applications development environments

MARK HETTILER AND SCOTT HIGGS

Client/server architecture combines the benefits of powerful database management software, running on sophisticated server hardware or even minicomputers or mainframes, with the user friendliness of graphical desktop environments such as Windows. Because virtually all client/server database management software uses the SQL language, client tools for working with these databases are commonly referred to as SQL front ends.

This month, NSTL evaluates the three leading high-end SQL front-end development packages, all offering advanced programming capability: ObjectView Enterprise 3.0 from KnowledgeWare, PowerBuilder Enterprise 3.0a from Powersoft, and SQLWindows Corporate Edition 4.1 from Gupta. By the time you read this, Gupta will have released version 5.0 of SQLWindows (see the text box "SQLWindows 5.0"), but a stable prerelease version was not available in time for testing. We tested SQLWindows using an add-on product, SQLRouter for SQL Server, to allow the program to access the test database. The other products include connectivity software in the base package.

All the tested products include programming languages to supplement the visual design tools. Although intended primarily for working with data on a remote server, each of these products includes a local database engine so that prototype applications can be developed locally before being deployed. Each product provides some degree of support for development by teams of programmers; at a minimum, this includes a checkout/check-in facility to prevent multiple developers from overwriting one another’s revisions. All the products can produce run-time applications so end users need not have the full development system installed.

A Bundle of Tools

SQLWindows is actually a combination of products, some of which are available separately. The package includes not only the applications development system but also the SQLBase local database engine for Windows; Quest, a form, report, and query design tool; ReportWindows, a report designer that can use data from a variety of sources; and TeamWindows, a powerful set of tools for managing applications development and storage based on a client/server repository database.

SQLWindows applications access data on database servers via software modules called routers. In the past, you had to separately purchase the router for the particular database engine the application needed to access. Router software will be included with the SQLWindows 5.0 package.

ObjectView also combines a number of components. The main package consists of the software for developing and distributing applications and for connecting to various database servers. Also included is Workgroup Library, a set of tools for managing applications and objects stored in a client/server repository database. And two third-party products are bundled in: ClearAccess, a report generation program from Gupta’s SQLBase, the same local database engine that’s included with SQLWindows.

PowerBuilder consists of an integrated set of interfaces, called painters, for developing applications, managing database connections, preparing executable files for distribution, and managing the libraries in which application components are stored.

It also includes Application Library (a collection of predefined objects that you can incorporate into applications) and the Watcom SQL local database engine.

Smaller businesses may want the applications development capabilities of these packages without the sophisticated facilities for managing work by development teams. All three products come in scaled-down packages offering subsets of the full packages. SQLWindows Network Edition retails for $1995, PowerBuilder Desktop sells for $695, and ObjectView Desktop costs $499 (compared to over $3000 for the full enterprise versions).

Database Engine Support

The first requirement of a SQL front end is to be able to access the database a company’s data resides on. Most businesses are already committed to a specific database platform or will choose one based on data storage and management features, rather than first choosing a front-end tool and then an appropriate database. All the tested products can access the leading client/server databases, such as Oracle, Sybase, and IBM’s DB2 and DB2/2, as well as others. ObjectView and PowerBuilder greatly expand the number of databases that can be accessed by offering support for ODBC (Open Database Connectivity); SQLWindows 5.0 will add ODBC support.

PowerBuilder and SQLWindows can be configured to take advantage of specific features of the database engine being accessed. PowerBuilder uses database profiles to tell the application whether to use certain database features, like scrollable...
Object Management

In choosing a SQL front end (or any other applications development package), a business must consider not only the features that can be incorporated into applications but also the facilities for managing the development process. As application requirements become more complex, you need facilities to coordinate the work of multiple developers, organize the various modules in the application, and store components in a way that makes them accessible for reuse in future applications.

Objects are the components that make up an application. An object can be anything from a complex form to the specific items it contains, such as fields or command buttons. In object-oriented programming, the program code associated with an object (e.g., the routine initiated when a button is clicked on) is encapsulated, meaning it is included as part of the object. ObjectView stores program code associated with form objects in a physical file separate from the form itself, but SQLWindows and PowerBuilder encapsulate object code.

Developer productivity is enhanced when objects can be developed once and then reused repeatedly, either in their original form or with minor modification. The most rudimentary method for object reuse is to copy and paste an object using the Windows Clipboard. SQLWindows has the most powerful and flexible object-copying facilities of the tested products. Selecting an item in outline view automatically selects all subordinate items in the outline, including all contained objects and associated programming code. You can copy and paste this entire selection into one window, into a different window in the same application, or into another application. Selecting an object in visual design view selects exactly the same contents as selecting its corresponding line in the outline view.

PowerBuilder’s Library Painter makes copying an entire window from one application to another easier than in the other products, but PowerBuilder has no facilities for copying objects from one window to another. A Duplicate option in the Window Painter makes a copy of an object within the same window, but only its appearance is duplicated, not the encapsulated program code.

ObjectView uses the Windows Clipboard to copy and paste objects within a window or between windows and makes
SMARTPAD™
Instantly embeds powerful, customizable toolpads in all your Windows applications.

SMARTPAD is the perfect front end for Windows that allows you to personalize and automate all your applications without programming. You can achieve in a matter of a few hours the results that previously needed months of programming and trial and error.

SmartPad Developer Edition includes SmartScripts, a fully VBA Compatible macro language, that allows you to add decision-making power to your single-click applications — easy-to-use “procedural snippets” for incorporating if-then-else logic, looping, subroutines, and more. Plus you can compile SmartScripts for tamper-free, higher performance.

SmartPad is the quickest and most reliable way to:
- Seamlessly embed customizable toolbars in any Windows application.
- Add BalloonHelp and ButtonClues to any application for ease of use.
- Automate repetitive and complex tasks with Macros, DDE, etc.
- Distribute powerful scripting capabilities for use in conjunction with other applications.
- Create customized shell to replace Program Manager.
- Standardize the look, feel and function across applications from different vendors.

CALL TODAY:
800-434-0202

PRODUCT REVIEWS
"There is a deeper, almost revolutionary side to SmartPad that stands out as an achievement worth exploring.“ — Brian Livingston, Windows Sources

"The toolbar utility to end all toolbar utilities.” — PC World, Sept. ’94

"Now you can do more things in less time and with less effort than you ever thought possible.” — eMAG

SPECIAL Introductory Offer
Developer Edition
$89
$149

Call 800-434-0202

Circle 315 on Inquiry Card.
I'm copying the associated program code file for the code is stored separately, it is not copied a separate file in the operating system, so using-system commands, taking care to

objects of a given class have certain common characteristics. All visual design tools employ classes, even if they're not referred to as such. For example, buttons are a class; all objects of the button class have common characteristics, such as simulating the appearance of being pushed when clicked on. The concept of classes is most useful when you can create your own classes based on existing classes.

A class based on another class inherits the characteristics of the class from which it is derived. For example, you might create a class called next button that inherits all the characteristics of a generic button and also contains the program code to scroll a form to the next record. You might then create a class called master-detail next button that inherits all the characteristics of a next button and also contains the program code to synchronize detail records with the current master record. One of the most powerful features of inheritance is that if the characteristics of a class are changed, all objects and classes previously derived from that class automatically reflect that change.

SQLWindows supports the creation of classes with some significant additional capabilities. Instead of creating a class and then creating objects from that class, you can create an object and then save that object as a class. For example, you might create navigation buttons and then decide to retain their characteristics permanently as reusable classes. SQLWindows also allows multiple inheritance, whereby an object or class can inherit the characteristics of multiple classes.

PowerBuilder offers user objects, which are similar to SQLWindows' classes but with some significant limitations. Derivation and inheritance are trickier with user objects. For example, you cannot derive a user object from a button; you'd create a user object containing a button and then need to keep track of distinctions between the user object as a whole and the button contained in it when referring to them in application code. User objects are created in a separate interface from the windows where they will be placed, and they cannot be derived from previously created custom objects. PowerBuilder does allow individual objects to be derived from existing objects and inherit their characteristics.

Reusable objects and classes are most useful in the long term when they can be stored in libraries separate from individual applications. SQLWindows lets you maintain classes in libraries that can be accessed in applications in much the same way that include files can be accessed in C programs. PowerBuilder allows instances of user objects maintained in one library to be placed in applications maintained in another library, and its Application Library offers a variety of predefined objects for placement in applications. ObjectView does not support user-defined classes as described in this section, but its Workgroup Library facility allows maintenance of individual objects that can be copied into applications. Unlike when copying objects within or between ObjectView applications, you can copy associated program code along with an object when copying the object from Workgroup Library into an application.

continued
Rated Number One by
Software Digest Ratings Report
June, 1994

If you work away from the office, or need to provide remote support, get the product that's ideal in the field. ReachOut Remote Control. It supplies the power to remotely control any PC running Windows or DOS. From anywhere. To anywhere. View a remote PC's screen in one Window while working locally in another Window. Use ReachOut's exclusive Remote Clipboard to cut and paste data between the two. Transfer files at record breaking speeds. Even synchronize files between two PCs.

ReachOut has earned three major awards in the past 18 months. The latest being “Product of the Year” for 1994 from LAN Magazine. Which goes to show that ReachOut is one powerful networking tool. InfoWorld proclaimed “ReachOut offers superb screen, mouse, and file transfer speeds and provides as many security options as Sing-Sing. Operation is as smooth as silk.” InfoWorld rated ReachOut as #1 and awarded it their Buyer's Assurance Seal. And PC Magazine UK confessed ReachOut “was the only remote control program that worked right out of the box.” They named ReachOut The Editor's Choice and called it a top notch value. The new ReachOut Version 4.0 for Windows continues the tradition of excellence with support for all high resolution monitors up to 1280 by 1280 with 256 colors. What's more, it makes no modifications to the Windows initialization files. And speed is as much as 40% faster than the version InfoWorld had reviewed.

So don't settle for anything less than ReachOut. Call us toll free now for more information or for the ReachOut dealer nearest you. 1-800-677-6232.

And then be the best in your field, with the best in the field.

1-800-677-6232

Ocean Isle
1201 19th Place
Vero Beach, Florida 32960 U.S.A.
Phone (407) 770-4777 Fax (407) 770-4779

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 125).
Workgroup Management
Large businesses often have teams of developers working on the same application. This creates a need for safeguards to ensure that developers do not overwrite each other’s changes. In addition, changes to an application inevitably introduce new problems, and to produce a stable executable, it is frequently necessary to back-track to a point in the development process before the problems were introduced.

All the tested products support checking out and checking in individual application components. When an application component is checked out, the original version of it, maintained in a central location, is locked while the developer works on a copy in another location. The original is still available in read-only form for testing the application or producing an executable, but no other developer can modify the application until it is checked back in.

SQLWindows and ObjectView also include built-in version control, maintaining multiple versions of applications and their components as revisions are made. PowerBuilder does not have built-in version control, but it includes links to PVCS, a popular version-control system used in many large-scale development environments. These links let you use PVCS to maintain version control on the contents of PowerBuilder libraries. SQLWindows and ObjectView can optionally be used with PVCS, rather than with their own built-in version-control facilities.

Client/Server Repository
A client/server database makes the ideal repository for applications, for the components making up existing applications, and for reusable objects. A database is much better than a flat network directory tree for storing and managing the development environment. Most leading client/server databases allow storage of binary objects in database tables, letting you store not just information about an application but the application itself, using binary object fields for such components as source code modules or form designs.

ObjectView’s Workgroup Library and SQLWindows’ TeamWindows make use of a client/server repository database in managing workgroup applications development. Both products’ built-in version control and checkout/check-in facilities maintain applications in the repository database, and you can store reusable objects there as well. Both can build run-time executables from components stored in the repository. PowerBuilder does not use a client/server repository database; its Library Painter works with files residing on a local or network drive.

SQLWindows’ TeamWindows has the more powerful repository implementation. In addition to storing the components making up an application, TeamWindows stores data dictionary information about the database on which the application is based. Even though SQLWindows 4.1 requires the repository to run under SQLBase, it can read and store data dictionary information from any engine platform. The information is then used for developing forms based on the structure of the data that will ultimately need to be accessed. TeamWindows maintains historical information as modules are revised and development proceeds, and it generates a variety of predefined status reports.

Deployment
Once an application has been developed, it must be deployed on users’ systems. Normally, the full development software used to produce applications and the application source files aren’t needed. All the products tested support deployment of run-time executables, and their license agreements allow unlimited distribution of run-time

---

### APPLICATION FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>ObjectView</th>
<th>PowerBuilder</th>
<th>SQLWindows</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quick form generation</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move fields after generating</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick master-detail form</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in record browsing</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive query</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual query builder</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual grouped query</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive generic SQL</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build SQL commands at run time</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data dictionary information in form pick lists</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick-result grid at run time</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form design features</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit mask for database fields</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customizable multiple-record display</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple records across page</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical scroll bars in fields</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamically build lists at run time</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check boxes for program options</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check boxes for database field values</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application control features</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple-button message boxes</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assign procedure to button</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form can call another form</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return multiple values to calling form</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event handling</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedures triggered by events</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keystroke detection</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detect mouse-click</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detect mouse-right-click</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detect mouse-double-click</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record update</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record insert/delete</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrive field</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depart field</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prevent update</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object manipulation</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods associated with objects</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encapsulated procedure code</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Objects contain other objects</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Objects detect events of contained objects</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Objects act on other objects</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object-level keystroke detection</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object-level mouse events</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

● = yes; ○ = no.
Yes,
you can do Windows™
and walls and doors and
floors, ceilings, whole
’s, trains, boats, ’s,
chains, ’s, diamond rings, ’s,
and things, ’s, power plants, topo maps,
’ s, helicopters, roads
and bridges, circuit boards, ’s,
power lines, ’s, airports, furniture,
digital terrain models, ’ s, skateboards, the
’s, chemical plants, ’ s, golf courses,
anything you can think of ... even the kitchen.

MicroStation
CAD software for Windows
and Windows NT

Open yourself to a world of design possibilities with MicroStation CAD software. From 2D drafting to advanced 3D surface modeling, MicroStation Version 5 is the ultimate design tool for the Windows environment. And the most complete, with photorealistic rendering and animation. All in one package!

Join the many designers who have made the move to the CAD tool for the '90s.

Call 800-345-4856 for a free demo disk and brochure on MicroStation.

MicroStation
CAD for the '90s
applications without paying royalties.

In addition to the application executables or run-time files, certain vendor-provided software is also required for applications to run. SQLWindows installs deployment files in a separate subdirectory on development systems so that you can easily copy them along with an application for distribution. Router software must also be installed on target systems.

PowerBuilder provides separate setup disks for deployment files (including software for connecting to databases) so that they can be installed without the development software. ObjectView also supplies separate deployment setup disks, but we were unable to run applications after installing just the deployment files; the system claimed that necessary files were missing. ClearAccess must also be installed on target systems if an application includes ClearAccess reports.

The SQL Decision

PowerBuilder provides user-friendly interfaces for all aspects of the development process, from designing form layouts to maintaining components in libraries. Its DataWindows facility is a powerful yet easy-to-use mechanism appropriate for almost any situation in which users need access to the database. PowerBuilder also provides well-organized and readable documentation and produces outstanding performance. It falls short of SQLWindows, however, in the smoothness and straightforwardness with which complex functionality can be incorporated into applications. Its reporting features are more limited than those of its competitors.

Although the interface where you work is less user friendly in SQLWindows than in PowerBuilder, SQLWindows is easier to use when it comes to making an application behavior as desired. The more complex an application's requirements, the more likely only SQLWindows offers sufficiently flexible customization options and clear implementation instructions. Its facilities for event handling and passing data between forms are at a level above its competitors. TeamWindows exploits the benefits of the client/server environment to provide the best facilities for managing the development process. Its performance is significantly slower than its competitors' on most interactive operations and is slower than PowerBuilder's in reporting.

While it presents no glaring deficiencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPLICATION MANAGEMENT</th>
<th>OBJECTVIEW</th>
<th>POWERBUILDER</th>
<th>SQLWINDOWS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced functionality</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorporate VBX controls</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLE 1.0 objects</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLE 2.0 objects</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store OLE objects in database</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pictures in form definition</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pictures stored in database</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store/play sound recording</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drag and drop</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Report generator</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick report within application</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specify selection criteria at run time</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specify record sort order at run time</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print user-specified page range</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preview before printing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-tab reports</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditional page break</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliminate blank lines</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliminate spaces between fields</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined mailing-label formats</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Application repository</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository database</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store data dictionary information</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store application components</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store external files</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store reusable objects</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintain project management information</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Workgroup features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkout/check-in</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-In version control</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Links to external version-control system</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version control of external files</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintain revision information</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Programming language</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-defined functions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared subroutines</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-defined data structures</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call DLL</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accept parameters at run time</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Object management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reusable object classes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subclasses with inheritance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Override inherited characteristics</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple inheritance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Application deployment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributable run-time software</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compiled EXE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Break large executable into components</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- *Yes, **No*

---

About the Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ObjectView Enterprise 3.0</td>
<td>$3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ObjectView Desktop</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ObjectView Modal Connection</td>
<td>$2500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnowledgeWare, Inc. 3430 Peachtree Rd. NE Atlanta, GA 30326 (800) 338-4130 (404) 231-8575 Circle 1085 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBuilder Enterprise 3.0a</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBuilder Desktop</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMaker</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerViewer</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powersoft Corp. 561 Virginia Rd. Concord, MA 01742 (508) 355-3525 (404) 231-8575 Circle 1085 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQLWindows CORP. EDITION 4.1</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQLWindows Network Edition</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Once in a while, something is created that goes above and beyond the ordinary. Something better than the rest.

In the realm of copy protection locks, the Hardlock™ copy protection system rises above the others in securing your applications against unauthorized use. Hardlock is the only lock that uses a programmable algorithm, far more complex to decode than simply reading the contents of a memory chip. Hardlock also features selectable anti-debugging and reverse engineering protection as well as protection against hardware emulators, which no other lock has.


Call us to find out more about how Hardlock can provide your masterpiece with the security it deserves.

1-800-562-2543

For DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, DES Single User, Network, CD-ROM Applications and More


For International Information circle 101. For Domestic Information circle 102, on Inquiry Card.
Software Roundup

SQLWINDOWS 5.0

By the time you read this, Gupta should be shipping version 5.0 of SQLWindows. Among the enhancements are the following:

- A new compiler facility generates code in C. Gupta's benchmarks (which have not been verified by NSTL) indicate that the compiler reduces execution time by nearly half on a local database query and by more than two-thirds on a real-life application.
- A new usability technology called QuickObjects delivers predefined components with built-in functionality, letting you produce sophisticated forms with just a few mouse-clicks instead of the program coding required in version 4.1. You can modify vendor-provided QuickObjects to produce custom QuickObjects according to the needs of your business.
- SQLWindows' powerful application repository can now run on Oracle and Sybase databases as well as on SQLBase. QuickObjects not only access the various client/server database platforms supported but can also be integrated with Lotus Notes. Applications can also directly access email systems such as Lotus cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail.
- The number of database types that can be accessed is expanded through the addition of ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) support. Router software for accessing specific database engines, previously purchased separately, is now included in the SQLWindows 5.0 package.

This report contains the partial results of a recent issue of Software Digest, a monthly publication of NSTL, Inc. To purchase a complete copy of the report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428, (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nDstL.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Don’t Waste Time Using the Wrong Tools!

Now Check/It PRO: Deluxe 2.0 Includes The ROADTECH Portable TroubleShooting Kit

It's Everything You Need To TroubleShoot PC Problems!

Have you ever tried to figure out what's wrong with a system without having the proper tools? Or had to clear off several megabytes of storage space and take 10-20 minutes installing a utility before you can begin? With ROADTECH you can have the most accurate system information (SCSI, Multimedia and Pentium support just to name a few) and diagnostic tests pre-installed on a single floppy.

Check/It PRO: Deluxe is a Comprehensive Diagnostic Toolkit for Serious Users.

- System Information
- Tests and Tools
- ROADTECH Portable Diagnostic Kit
- Mini-Spiral Diskettes
- Loopback Plugs

(800) 531-0450 or (714) 969-7746

Copyright ©1994 TouchStone Software Corp. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. CheckIt is a registered trademark and the Quality Tested seal is a trademark of TouchStone Software Corp. Huntington Beach, CA.
On Finding A Development Tool Company You Can Stay With

System Architect. If You Want Something You Don't See Here, We're Probably Working On It.

"System Architect from Popkin Software is evolving at a phenom­enal rate. This product is without a doubt the best value for developers on limited budgets, or for that matter perhaps on any budget... Comparing System Architect to other CASE tools, it appeared to be the easiest to customize and learn."

—Application Development Trends Magazine

June 1994

In 1988 we released the original version of System Architect. To meet the needs of our family of some 40,000 users, we now have an entire suite of application development tools and enough new product plans to lead you into the next century.

CONSIDER YOUR OPTIONS.

For starters, SA supports the major structured and object-oriented methodologies. Now assume you’re a Windows® or OS/2® developer involved in the complex world of client/server application development. SA Schema Generator can make the journey more enjoyable and considerably more productive. You’ll be able to create data designs for the major 4GL and SQL RDBMS’ including SQL Server, Oracle, Inforrix, SYBASE and many others. With many SQL databases, you can enforce database integrity checks using SA’s Trigger Editor.

With SA Reverse Data Engineer you can generate data dictionary entries and ER diagrams from from existing SQL tables and know that you can re-engineer a wide array of RDBMS’ ODBC support opens up an even broader range of options.

The SA family of tools also includes: SA/PowerBuilder Link: supports bi-directional exchange of data models between SA and PowerBuilder.

SA Screen Painter: lets you design Windows graphic screens and menus directly from the dictionary using SA’s drag and drop facilities.

SA Project Documentation Facility: you can produce comprehensive documentation with desktop publishing quality for each stage of your project.

SA Workgroup Support: project team members can share the SA repository using our network version or the check in/check out facilities.

CUSTOMIZING SA ONLY MAKES IT BETTER.

SA comes with as many as 50 objects available for user-definition, plus the ability to customize the environment: choose the DBMS, 4GL, and methodology you want to use. It’s been called “the essence of unrestrained possibilities”.

TRY IT FREE FOR 30 DAYS.

TO QUALIFY FOR AN EVALUATION COPY OF SYSTEM ARCHITECT, CALL 800-732-5227, EXT. 175 OR FAX 212-571-3436.

SYSTEM ARCHITECT

Popkin Software & Systems, Inc.

11 Park Place, New York, NY 10007

REAL TOOLS FOR THE REAL WORLD.
Now you can control the printers

Majorca. Waikiki. Acapulco. Your office. No matter where you are, a network full of Lexmark 4039 plus Laser Printers is easy to manage. That's because every 4039 plus comes with Lexmark's breakthrough MarkVision™ printer utility. MarkVision works with Windows™ to give you hands-on control of standalone or NetWare®-attached printers. Icons of 4039 plus models, dialogue boxes and concise messages display details like which paper tray is selected and how much memory is installed. In fact, you can find out more about a printer's status from your desk than by actually hiking over to look at it.

The beauty of MarkVision, however, isn't just what you can see, but what you can do. For example, LAN managers can tailor printer functions for an individual user's needs by simply pointing and clicking. Or, pull down MarkVision's network utility menu, and reconfigure the entire 4039 plus printer network instantly.

MarkVision also prompts LAN managers if a 4039 plus needs attention, and allows adjustments to be made effortlessly. In addition to MarkVision, the 4039 plus family has PostScript™ Level 2 and enhanced PCL® 5 emulations, improved memory management for fast, quality print-
on your LAN from just about anywhere.

...and up to 4MB of optional flash memory for storing forms and macros. Optional MarkNet™ internal network adapters are also available, providing the broadest connectivity in the industry and solving printing hassles by supporting up to 17 environments at the same time.

And each member of the 4039 plus family is priced to make it an exceptional value.

The 4039 plus family comes to you from Lexmark, an independent worldwide company formed from a division of IBM. For more information, call 1 800 358-5835, in the U.S. and Canada.

No other printers make managing a network as easy as a lazy day at the beach.

**Lexmark**

Bidirectional communication lets you monitor the status of an entire network of 4039 plus printers, and change any configuration option just by pointing and clicking.

Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. 600 dpi throughput is generally determined by page complexity, with maximum of 8 ppm. NetWare is a registered trademark registered in certain jurisdictions. Lexmark, MarkNet and MarkVision are trademarks of Lexmark International, Inc. © 1994 Lexmark International, Inc.
With

**CORELSCI™**

you don't have to wait for

"Plug and Play."

**CorelSCI offers you these "Plug and Play" capabilities:**

- Makes peripheral installation and configuration automatic and user-friendly.*
- CorelSCI will react to any changes in the hardware configuration and will automatically load and unload device drivers. New devices install themselves. All you have to do is restart your system.
- Automatically configures the appropriate device drivers for scanners, CD-ROM, optical, and tape drives.
- Provides you with a wealth of detailed information about your host adapter, devices, and operating system.

*Device ID numbers and termination must be set manually.

No need to purchase new hardware! CorelSCI is certified to work with more than 300 existing devices and over 80 host adapters, and includes ASPI drivers for over 30 popular host adapters.

**In addition:**

- Connect up to 7 devices to a single host adapter.
- Features device drivers for virtually every SCSI device including printers, scanners, CD-ROM drives, CD-writers, optical drives, tape drives, hard drives, and PC notebooks.
- Also includes other useful utilities such as CD-Audio, WAV File Editor, System Browser, PCD Conversion Utility, Screen Saver, and Wallpaper Flipper utilities.

**CORELSCI VERSION 2**

For DOS, Windows, and OS/2

The Best Software to Connect SCSI Peripherals

No need to purchase new hardware! CorelSCI is certified to work with more than 300 existing devices and over 80 host adapters, and includes ASPI drivers for over 30 popular host adapters.

**Call for the store nearest you or to place on order**

**1-800-THE-CITY**

1-800-843-2489 **Now only $89.95**

*U.S. & plus applicable taxes.

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card.
Networking on a Beam of Light

Photonics' wireless networking uses infrared to link your computers

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

Wireless networks are attractive where running cable is inconvenient or impossible. Establishing a temporary workgroup with portable PCs in a meeting room is a good example. Or perhaps you're leasing your office space and don't have the flexibility of running wires. Many wireless network products, including the Photonics infrared LAN reviewed here, also let you connect wireless nodes to wired networks through wireless access-point devices.

If you decide to go wireless, which technology should you look at? Radio technology can reach through walls, allowing you to effectively bring walled offices into your network. Some can also reach across large open areas, such as factories, where cabling may be inappropriate. The difficulty is that if someone in an office can see your data, perhaps someone outside your building can, too. Microwaves solve this security problem fairly well because they won't penetrate through most exterior walls, but mounting the transceivers in the right locations can be tricky.

Spread-spectrum radio LANs may also have problems with interference once such networks become common. While the currently developing wireless LAN standard (see "Universal Wireless LANs" in the May BYTE) provides avoidance mechanisms that let multiple networks coexist, sharing the same broadcast space reduces transmission speed.

IR (infrared) networking provides a reliable means of sharing data within a small space without opening up your network to the security problems you might have with radio systems. In short, your network traffic modulates an array of infrared LEDs, which bounce your data off the surfaces in the room. Receivers on other modules pick up the reflected energy and convert it back to data. Because the IR signals don't leave the room, there are no security or interference problems.

Photonics has developed two product lines based on this technology. The Photonics Collaborative line is a series of PC-based products that connect through ISA cards, PCMCIA cards, or parallel ports to share data between PCs at rates up to 1 Mbps. The Cooperative line is based on the same transceiver technology, but as applied to Macintosh LocalTalk, and so is limited to 230 Kbps. Because Photonics was updating the PC line at the time of this review, I looked only at the Cooperative (Mac) product.

A Cooperative Effort

Building a Cooperative network is extraordinarily simple. The $349 infrared transceiver is less than 3 inches square and weighs about 4/5 ounces. A thin, hinged plastic base lets you adjust the angle of the transceiver for best operation. With its 2-foot cable you attach the unit to the LocalTalk port of any Macintosh computer, printer, or file server. To power the Cooperative, you connect a pass-through plug to the ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) port on your Mac and connect your keyboard or mouse to the back of the Cooperative plug.

By connecting a Cooperative transceiver to an optional Access/Power unit ($129), you create an access point that can connect a roomful of Macs—wirelessly connected to each other—to conventionally wired Mac resources. The access point snaps onto the transceiver in place of the standard base. Besides holding three AA batteries, it provides an ADB connection (for powering the transceiver), LocalTalk connections for both the transceiver and a wired LocalTalk network, and a plug for a 5-V AC adapter.

If you are using a portable Mac that does not have an ADB port (e.g., the Macintosh Duo series) or would rather not increase the drain on your portable's battery, the optional access point can also serve as a power supply. It can power a transceiver for 24 hours with alkaline batteries or for about 12 hours with rechargeable batteries. One advantage of IR technology is that it draws less current than some of the radio-based solutions—typically less than 250 milliamperes.

To receive data, the IR receiver must be able to "see" the transmitter. Like conventional light, IR doesn't bend around objects to any significant degree. Photonics' products therefore rely on the walls and ceiling of the room to bounce the energy from one place to another. As with the light from a lamp, there will be few areas in a room that don't receive some illumination. Within reason, a Cooperative transmitter can flood a 30- by 30-foot room with enough energy to send its signal from one corner to another.

When you install the transceivers, you should place them as centrally in the room as possible, with the transmitter/receiver unit pointing up toward the ceiling. I tried installing my test pair of transceivers in a variety of rooms, and standard acoustic office ceiling tile worked quite well as an IR-reflective surface. I encountered difficulties in only one room, where the ceiling was blocked by a decorative lattice of dark wood strips. In that case, I had to aim the transceivers directly at each other.

Performance

If you've just started working with Macs and have never experienced LocalTalk, or...
Networking on a Beam of Light

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INFRARED VS. RADIO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRANSMISSION SPEED</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RANGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERFERENCE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECURITY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCESS THROUGH WALLS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWER REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COST PER NODE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COST PER ACCESS POINT</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

if you just don't remember how slow it is, it runs at a maximum data rate of 230 Kbps, or about 20 Kbps. Ethernet on a bad day is at least four times that speed and often faster. To put it another way, a LocalTalk server shared among several active users may make you appreciate how fast floppy disks can be.

With that in mind, the IR section of Cooperative runs at a maximum data transfer rate of 1 Mbps—easily fast enough to handle LocalTalk (the PC versions are expected to run at the full 1-Mbps rate). According to Photonics, a Cooperative network will run as fast as that same network running over standard LocalTalk wiring. I had only two nodes, but I tried a number of tests to confirm Photonics' performance claims.

To begin with, I connected one node to a Mac PowerBook 170 (which had a 25-MHz 68030 processor) and the other node to a Mac SE/30 (with a 16-MHz 68030). I enabled file sharing on both of these machines under System 7 and then copied files in each direction. The IR nodes managed a data transfer speed of approximately 16 Kbps. When I replaced the IR nodes with two Farallon PhoneNet connectors wired together, the same file transfer test yielded the same 16 Kbps.

I then ret附ected the PowerBook to the IR node and attached the other Photonics node through its access point to the BYTE building's LocalTalk wiring. The building has an extensive network of interconnected wiring that includes two active LocalTalk hubs (Farallon StarControllers). Through the StarController, a Mac can find the BYTE network's Cayman GatorBox, which then provides access to any of the AppleShare or NetWare for Macintosh servers. To complete the connection, I attached the Mac SE/30 to a thin Ethernet connection.

To get data from the PowerBook to the Mac SE/30, the traffic now had to brave BYTE's bustling building-wide network. In that environment, the effective data transfer rate dropped to between 10 and 11 Kbps. I disconnected the IR node and attached the PowerBook directly to the LocalTalk wiring, and the transfer rate jumped back to 16 Kbps.

What happened? According to Photonics, the access point gives a higher priority to traffic coming from the IR node than to traffic from the wired LocalTalk port. The company suggested that I should have put a LocalTalk-to-LocalTalk bridge between the access point and the wired network. This is an added expense, but it's not an uncommon performance fix even for wired LocalTalk networks.

I was also curious about the effective range of the transmitter. We have one large conference room that's a tad over 50 feet long. One wall is packed with windows, the ceiling is acoustic tile with a dark-wood decorative lattice mounted to it (mentioned previously), and the other walls are dark paneling. I thought the Cooperative wouldn't have a chance.

To my delight, I was able to set the two machines at either end of the room and, by pointing the transceivers toward each other, get excellent communications from 30-plus nodes in a room simultaneously. While they wish that the technology were faster, they're happy with the solution.

In addition to these limitations, the Photonics system has trouble with bright light sources blinding or confusing the receivers. The transceivers don't work outdoors and may have difficulty in a bright, sunny conference room.

At $349 per machine (plus an additional $129 for transceivers used as access points), the Photonics system is not an inexpensive solution. A LocalTalk network node runs about $25 in any computer store, and wiring a temporary network using LocalTalk is assuredly less expensive than the Photonics solution. But considering how easily these units connect and how well they work, the Photonics Cooperative network could be the right answer for some sticky networking problems. It offers adequate performance (as good as LocalTalk ever gets) and connections that are secure from eavesdropping, and it works reliably.

For situations in which radio solutions are inappropriate, IR might be just the answer. Photonics' Cooperative is a shining example of a technology with a bright future.

Howard Eglowstein is a developer with Pennmanship, Inc. (Incline Village, NV), and works with handwriting and embedded systems for education. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at heglowstein@biz.com.
Due Recognition for OCR

Four OCR packages for Windows that deliver speed and accuracy

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

After much discussion a few years ago about the paperless office, a quick look around would convince anyone that corporate America has a long way to go before it even comes close to that ideal. Each week, BYTE's Peterborough office recycles enough paper to fill a large dumpster. And until we lose sight of paper, we often need to get the printed, photocopied, or faxed data back into electronic form. OCR (optical character recognition) software lets you do exactly that.

With a scanner attached to your personal computer, OCR software converts an image of a page into columns of text and graphics, determines how the text flows from column to column, and delivers formatted text to standard applications. This has an advantage over image-archiving systems because it lets you interact with the data, performing search and text retrieval or statistical analysis. Plus, data as text occupies much less memory than data that's scanned and left as graphics.

I tested the Windows versions of four products: Caere's OmniPage Professional (available for Macs and Windows machines), Calera's WordScan Plus (Windows), Recognita's Recognita Plus (CTOS, DOS, Windows, and OS/2), and Xerox Imaging Systems' TextBridge (Mac, Power Mac, and Windows). In the U.S., OmniPage and WordScan Plus have always been the undisputed champs for speed and accuracy. TextBridge delivers excellent performance at an extremely attractive price, and Recognita offers support for over 80 languages. With the exception of WordScan Plus, all these products offer some level of multilingual capability out of the box; none, however, comes close to the extensive support found in Recognita's international edition.

A Good Character Reference

BYTE's last major group review of OCR products was in April 1991. Then, we were faced with the prospect of scanning hundreds of pages of test documents using 14 OCR packages. To automate the process, I wrote a text-matching utility that compared the output of an OCR package to the original ASCII text file. The utility became part of our testing arsenal, and I deployed it again for this review.

To run the test, you print an ASCII file on a variety of output devices, run the output through the OCR package, and let the utility run the comparison. The utility takes into account missing text lines, extra blank space, and stray characters. For each line, it runs a statistical analysis to determine which line from the original file it is supposed to match. It then tries to find each word from the original line in the scanned input. Any word from the original that does not appear correctly in the test input is counted as an error. The score is given as

OmniPage's proofing editor shows you both the text in question and the scanned image it used for recognition. The Auto button on the toolbar is all you need to start a recognition session.

WordScan's toolbar has HoverHelp, which displays the function of a button as you slide your cursor over it. The proofing editor highlights any questionable text.

Recognita does an amazingly good job of determining the order in which text blocks should be scanned. The toolbar is plain, but with text on the buttons, it's easy to get started.

TextBridge has a simple interface and is almost better when driven from within other applications. The preview window lets you interrupt the OCR process and determine text zones manually.
correct words per minute, or throughput.

Most OCR vendors count character errors instead of word errors. Either approach is valid. In making corrections to the scanned text, however, you're likely to use a word processor's spelling checker, correcting complete words rather than individual characters. Keep in mind, though, that counting word errors as opposed to characters will result in lower accuracy scores for a given package.

The test documents in this review represent an assortment of pages printed on a Smith Corona daisy-wheel printer and on a 600-dot-per-inch Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IV in a variety of fonts; photocopied versions of the same documents; and pages created in Lotus's Ami Pro and faxed to a thermal-paper fax machine using Delrina's WinFax software. A typical document consisted of approximately 11,500 words, or roughly 80 KB of text in 30 pages.

I ran the 200-plus pages on each product through a Fujitsu 3096C flatbed scanner connected to a 66-MHz 486 desktop computer with 16 MB of RAM. If you're serious about OCR, you need a reliable scanner that scans quickly, has a document feeder, and produces good, clean output. The figures "OCR Accuracy" and "OCR Throughput" show the results of scanning the test documents and performing OCR accuracy and speed tests.

Since 1991, most of the improvement in OCR technology has been in its ability to decipher "dirty" documents—documents that have been through multiple generations of photocopying or that have been faxed multiple times. Consider that an error rate of 1 percent means you have to correct one word out of every 100, or up to five or six errors on a typical laser-printed page. A good rule of thumb is that anything much below 95 percent to 97 percent is essentially unusable. A number of the packages that we reviewed three years ago achieved less than 60 percent accuracy. The low score in this round of testing was 78.1 percent, for faxed documents with TextBridge.

Caere's OmniPage Professional 5.0

OmniPage's accuracy has improved tremendously. Except for its performance on bad photocopies, OmniPage held its own admirably against the competition. It also offers a number of new features: a toolbar that includes a one-touch Auto OCR function, and several technologies that it collectively refers to as Caere 3D Any-Font technology: True Page format retention, 3D OCR, Caere AnyFax 2.0, and the Language Analyst.

Auto OCR converts the entire process of scanning a document into a simple click on one button. After you select the settings you want, the Auto function scans the document, finds the text and graphics zones on the page, performs OCR on the zones, and formats the text.

True Page formatting takes great pains to preserve the document's original format and reproduce it in the final output. If you want to scan text from a memo you've used before, change a few names and dates, and reprint it, True Page will produce a word processor document (within the word processor's ability to handle formatting) with all the text and graphics positioned exactly as they were in the original, or so Caere claims. True Page even includes 24-bit image-editing software.

To use True Page, you need a scanner with gray-scale capability and HP AccuPage technology. The Fujitsu scanner I used didn't support AccuPage, so I connected an HP 11CX scanner to test True Page. In my tests using pages of formatted newsletters, closely positioned graphics tended to become confused with nearby text, large fonts (e.g., headlines) were often interpreted as graphics, and boxes or dashed lines sometimes disappeared. In each case, bringing the document into Microsoft Word for Windows 6.0 resulted in a document that would require a measure of reformattting before it could be considered identical to the original.

3D OCR takes advantage of a scanner's gray-scale capability and uses a Compound Neural System (a learning facility) for more accurate recognition. Since this analyzes the depth of gray in each character's pixels, 3D OCR technology increases OmniPage's chances of recognizing faded or broken characters.

AnyFax increases recognition by employing image enhancement on characters it perceives as broken, joined, or jagged. It also attempts, by reengineering the fax image's CCITT code, to reconstruct missing lines in faxes that have suffered from noise on the phone lines.

The Language Analyst compares the text to lists of common three-letter sequences and word groupings to determine a likely match. It also checks for common OCR errors and attempts to correct them. All this slows down the recognition process but seems to greatly improve OmniPage's accuracy.

Calera's WordScan Plus 3.0

WordScan Plus was the top performer (in terms of accuracy) in the 1991 review, and the latest release is even better. Like Caere, Calera uses neural-network and image-enhancement technology for improved dirty-document support. It can also retain page formatting and offers a one-touch OCR function.

WordScan Plus includes support for scanning stacks of two-sided documents, provides automatic deskewing of images that may be tilted on the copy glass, has excellent document-template support, and has an OCR Aware function (a macro for starting up WordScan from within other applications). It also supports HP's AccuPage 2.0 technology and includes a handy help feature, HoverHelp: As you bring your cursor near a toolbar button, a window at the bottom of the screen describes what that button does.

A design goal for Calera has been to integrate WordScan Plus seamlessly with Windows suite products. WordScan's

---

**OCR Accuracy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>OmniPage</th>
<th>Recognita</th>
<th>TextBridge</th>
<th>WordScan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daisy-wheel text</td>
<td>99.3%</td>
<td>97.0%</td>
<td>99.3%</td>
<td>98.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ink-jet text</td>
<td>99.3%</td>
<td>96.2%</td>
<td>98.7%</td>
<td>99.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiny text</td>
<td>88.6%</td>
<td>97.2%</td>
<td>95.6%</td>
<td>97.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Times text</td>
<td>99.2%</td>
<td>99.1%</td>
<td>98.9%</td>
<td>98.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copied text</td>
<td>89.9%</td>
<td>92.3%</td>
<td>96.4%</td>
<td>95.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>98.8%</td>
<td>87.4%</td>
<td>78.1%</td>
<td>98.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accuracy is measured by counting the number of words that scanned correctly and dividing by the total number of words in the document. The daisy-wheel text (perfectly formed characters) should be the easiest to recognize, so scores should be close to 100 percent. The fax and photocopy pages are the hardest. For a product to be usable, you want the accuracy rate to be at least 95 percent to 97 percent; anything less means you'll need to make too many corrections. While OmniPage often did a little better than WordScan, it did poorly on bad photocopies, OmniPage held its own admirably against the competition. It also offers a number of new features: a toolbar that includes a one-touch Auto OCR function, and several technologies that it collectively refers to as Caere 3D Any-Font technology: True Page format retention, 3D OCR, Calera AnyFax 2.0, and the Language Analyst.

Auto OCR converts the entire process of scanning a document into a simple click on one button. After you select the settings you want, the Auto function scans the document, finds the text and graphics zones on the page, performs OCR on the zones, and formats the text.

True Page formatting takes great pains to preserve the document's original format and reproduce it in the final output. If you want to scan text from a memo you've used before, change a few names and dates, and reprint it, True Page will produce a word processor document (within the word processor's ability to handle formatting) with all the text and graphics positioned exactly as they were in the original, or so Calera claims. True Page even includes 24-bit image-editing software.

To use True Page, you need a scanner with gray-scale capability and HP AccuPage technology. The Fujitsu scanner I used didn't support AccuPage, so I connected an HP 11CX scanner to test True Page. In my tests using pages of formatted newsletters, closely positioned graphics tended to become confused with nearby text, large fonts (e.g., headlines) were often interpreted as graphics, and boxes or dashed lines sometimes disappeared. In each case, bringing the document into Microsoft Word for Windows 6.0 resulted in a document that would require a measure of reformattting before it could be considered identical to the original.

3D OCR takes advantage of a scanner's gray-scale capability and uses a Compound Neural System (a learning facility) for more accurate recognition. Since this analyzes the depth of gray in each character's pixels, 3D OCR technology increases OmniPage's chances of recognizing faded or broken characters.

AnyFax increases recognition by employing image enhancement on characters it perceives as broken, joined, or jagged. It also attempts, by reengineering the fax image's CCITT code, to reconstruct missing lines in faxes that have suffered from noise on the phone lines.

The Language Analyst compares the text to lists of common three-letter sequences and word groupings to determine a likely match. It also checks for common OCR errors and attempts to correct them. All this slows down the recognition process but seems to greatly improve OmniPage's accuracy.

Calera's WordScan Plus 3.0

WordScan Plus was the top performer (in terms of accuracy) in the 1991 review, and the latest release is even better. Like Caere, Calera uses neural-network and image-enhancement technology for improved dirty-document support. It can also retain page formatting and offers a one-touch OCR function.

WordScan Plus includes support for scanning stacks of two-sided documents, provides automatic deskewing of images that may be tilted on the copy glass, has excellent document-template support, and has an OCR Aware function (a macro for starting up WordScan from within other applications). It also supports HP's AccuPage 2.0 technology and includes a handy help feature, HoverHelp: As you bring your cursor near a toolbar button, a window at the bottom of the screen describes what that button does.

A design goal for Calera has been to integrate WordScan Plus seamlessly with Windows suite products. WordScan's
Chameleon toolbar mimics the style of your Windows suite word processor’s toolbar. Support for OLE 2.0 allows you to drag and drop images of scanned or faxed documents directly into an OLE 2.0-compliant word processor, initiating the recognition process. Mail enabling then lets you send the processed text out directly via any VIM- or MAPI-compliant mail application.

Templates in WordScan Plus let you easily define regions on a page where text is likely to be, store these region definitions, and reuse them for every page in a document. You may find this especially useful for scanning in database listings, financial reports, or other highly formatted text. Overseas customers can purchase an international version of WordScan Plus for the equivalent of $745.

**Recognita's Recognita Plus 2.0**

Recognita Plus is another package that has improved significantly in the last three years, but it still lacks the overall accuracy and throughput that you'll find in the other packages. Recognita's particular strength is its superb language support. Out of the box, the international version recognizes text in 80 languages and handles documents that use multiple languages on a page. The company also offers an Americas version that allows you to choose among interfaces in English, French, Spanish, or Portuguese ($395), as well as an English-only version ($295).

All the common functions in the Windows interface on Recognita are located on a large toolbar that, unlike most toolbars, supplies text to tell you what modes are selected and what the buttons do. I usually have to look at a program’s documentation to figure out which buttons to push on most toolbars; not with Recognita. The package also offers the ability to start an OCR process from within other applications by selecting from a menu or pressing a hot key.

The only difficulty I had in testing Recognita was that the international version includes a hardlock copy-protection device for your parallel port. I connected an HP laser printer through the device and tried to get the Windows drivers to print through it. At best, I got spotty character output and numerous time-out errors; at other times, the system acted like the printer wasn't even attached. Printing works fine if you're using a network printer; otherwise, make sure you have a second printer port on your machine. Fortunately, the other versions don't require the hardlock.

At press time, Recognita released version 2.0a of its products. The new version has better handling of inconsistent spacing and support for HP AccuPage 2.0.

**Xerox Imaging Systems' TextBridge 2.0**

This was the first time I’d seen TextBridge, and considering its low list price ($99), I wasn’t expecting very much from it. I was pleasantly surprised. Still, compared to the more expensive products covered in this review, TextBridge doesn’t offer much of a user interface, has a minimum of features, and requires you to rely more heavily on your other applications for editing and proofing the final text.

You can launch TextBridge from within your word processor, E-mail, or spreadsheet using the TAS (TextBridge Application Server), which is invoked by an OCR command that TextBridge adds to your application’s file menu. The TAS handles the entire scanning/recognition process and imports the results directly into your document.

**Get Yourself Recognized**

Thanks to faster scanners, fancier processors, and better algorithms, OCR software is easier to use than ever. A good typist may achieve 100-plus words per minute, but any 486 clone can easily beat that by an order of magnitude using modern OCR. And it doesn’t have to cost you an arm and a leg.

Scaled-down versions of these high-end products are available at substantially lower prices. These include OmniPage 5.0 ($495), OmniPage Direct (for background OCR; $119), and WordScan 3.0 ($249).

At just $99, TextBridge is less than one-fifth the price of the major players. It does not offer some of the convenience features of the more expensive products, and it didn’t fare well on the faxes in my tests, but it should do the job for many common OCR applications. While Recognita Plus’s extensive language support is impressive, the package did not do as well as I would...
**Save Disk Space**

**PKZIP version 2.0**

PKWARE* introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility, PKZIP 2.0. PKZIP 2.0 yields greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files. This saves disk space and reduces file transfer time.

Software developers! You can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License Information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

Software developers! Save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional,* PKLITE Professional gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs.

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Compression for YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with many popular DOS languages. A Windows DLL and an OS/2 32-bit version is also available!

---

**Reviews**

I have expected on the test documents, and the copy protection on the international edition could prove to be a problem for non-networked machines.

It was no surprise that the two strongest packages were OmniPage Professional and WordScan Plus. While the two ran almost neck and neck in accuracy, WordScan did much better on difficult items, like tiny text and bad photocopies. OmniPage was faster, and its speed contributed to making it the more efficient (i.e., it had the higher throughput) of the two. Remember, however, that speed is largely dependent on your system’s processor and available memory.

If I knew that most of my documents were clean, I’d probably opt for TextBridge and enjoy the savings. Otherwise, I’d take the safe bet and stick with WordScan. It’s not the fastest, but it’s fast enough, and it’s accurate—which should save making a lot of corrections.

Howard Eglowstein is a developer for Pennmanship, Inc. (Incline Village, NV), and a BYTE consulting editor who works with handwriting software for education. He can be reached on the Internet at eglowstein@bix.com.

---

**About the Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OmniPage Professional 5.0</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caere Corp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Cooper Court</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Gatos, CA 95030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 535-7226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(408) 354-2743</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recognita Plus 2.0 International</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recognita Corp. of America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1156 Aster Ave., Suite F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA 94086</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 255-4627</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(408) 241-5772</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (408) 241-6009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextBridge 2.0</td>
<td>$00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox Imaging Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Centennial Dr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peabody, MA 01960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 248-6550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(508) 977-2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (508) 977-2435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordScan Plus</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calera Recognition Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475 Potrero Ave.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA 94086</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 422-5372, ext. 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(408) 720-8300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (408) 720-1330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The new Watcom C/C++ 10.0 development system simplifies and accelerates development of high-performance, multi-platform 16- and 32-bit applications. Watcom C/C++ 10.0 delivers productivity and performance, combining our state-of-the-art compiler technology with a new, integrated development environment (IDE) and comprehensive set of tools.

### New Integrated Development Environment and Tools
The new IDE is built to simplify the complexities of real-world application development and make it easy to exploit the high-performance, multi-platform power of Watcom C/C++ 10.0. In a single "project" you can build multiple EXEs, DLLs, and LIBs, targeting several different platforms. The IDE simplifies each stage of development from compiling and linking to debugging and performance tuning. The package includes versions of the IDE and tools for all three host platforms (Windows 3.x, OS/2 2.x and Windows NT).

---

**Watcom C/C++ 10.0 delivers all this in a single package!**

- New integrated development environment hosted on Windows, OS/2 and Windows NT
- Comprehensive suite of multi-platform development tools including debugger, browser, profiler and more
- Professional source editor, resource editors, testing and monitoring tools hosted on Windows and Windows NT
- Target Platforms include:
  - 16-bit: DOS • Windows 3.x • OS/2 1.x
  - 32-bit: Extended DOS • Windows NT
  - Win32s • OS/2 2.x • 32-bit
  - Windows 3.x • Novell NLM
  - AutoCAD ADS/ADI

---

**Suggested Retail Price:**

- **Watcom C/C++ 10.0 CD-ROM Edition** (CD-ROM with on-line documentation) **$350**
- **Watcom C/C++ 10.0** (CD-ROM with printed documentation) **$450**

**Upgrades:**

- For owners of Watcom C/C++ 9.5 or Watcom C/C++ 9.0:
  - **Watcom C/C++ 10.0 CD-ROM Upgrade Edition** **$149**

---

**Watcom International 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3K2 Telephone (519) 886-3700 Fax (519) 747-4971**

*Prices in US dollars. Does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. $199 Special Offer is available until October 31, 1994. Watcom and the Lightning Device are trademarks of Watcom International Corp. DOS/40 is a trademark of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are properties of their respective owners. Copyright 1994 Watcom International Corp. PC Magazine. March 29, 1994.

---

**A Powersoft Company**

**Circle 160 on Inquiry Card.**
Introducing A Computer
Well Engineered, Actually Improves With
If you use a powerful computer, you know how it works: The day you bought your last machine was the day you started thinking about your next one. For that reason, we’d like to introduce you to a computer you can always look forward to—the new Compaq Deskpro XL.

Basically, we’ve designed the Deskpro XL to be everything you could ever want in a high-performance desktop computer. A new high at the high end. So not only did we build in our own industry-leading technologies, we added the flexibility and expandability that will make it possible for you to take advantage of advances still to come.

Deskpro XL’s powerful PCI local bus, with integrated 32-bit Fast SCSI-2 and Ethernet capabilities, lets you add the most advanced features—while its EISA slots offer compatibility with the thousands of existing options. You also get super-fast QVision PCI graphics with crisp 1280 x 1024 resolution. So with the Deskpro XL, you enjoy maximum performance today, with a door wide open for future growth.

Standard equipment, of course, includes the Compaq commitment to quality, dependability and value. Which comes in the form of our free three-year warranty* and our free seven-day, 24-hour support.

The Deskpro XL starts at $2,599* and is available now at your nearest authorized Compaq reseller. If you’d like more details via fax, call us at 1-800-345-1518, select the PaqFax option and request document #4052. You’ll find that the future has never looked better.

©1996 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Compaq and Deskpro Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Vioinstead is a trademark and PaqFax is a service mark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Headline News is a registered service mark of Cable News Network, Inc. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Certain restrictions and exclusions may apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. Call the Compaq Customer Support Center and select the PaqFax option for more details. *Estimated selling price; actual pricing may vary.
For generations, we have looked to the stars as symbols of that which cannot be reached. To be considered a star, one must display rare talent and ability to rise above the masses. While the average person may never literally reach the stars, it is possible to put one to work for you. Consider the Samtron StarPower™ line of high resolution monitors. Featuring digital controls, flicker-free screens to ease eye strain and non-interlaced displays for edge to edge viewing, the entire line complies with EPA Energy Star™ standards. In addition, every Samtron monitor comes with an unparalleled three year parts and two year labor warranty, adding up to heavenly performance at down-to-earth prices.

Contact your local dealer about the StarPower line. You won't even need a telescope to see them up close.

The StarPower Line Features:
- Super Fine Dot Pitch
- Low Emission, MPR II
- VGA, SVGA, XGA, VESA Compatible
- Multi-Scan
- Power Saving

The EPA Energy Star™ symbol does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Specifications subject to change without notice. VGA is a trademark of International Business Machines Co., Ltd. Screen is simulated.

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 144).
Watcom C/C++, already a formidable compiler, has become even more impressive in its new version, 10.0. Die-hard Watcom users will be happy to know that Watcom hasn’t reduced its compiler’s cross-platform capabilities; if anything, they’ve been enhanced. And possibly the biggest crack in the Watcom C/C++ edifice, its lack of any graphical development environment, has been plastered shut.

Watcom’s C/C++ compilers were always solidly built products. When BYTE last did a C++ compiler roundup (“C++ Does Windows,” September 1993), Watcom’s 32-bit C/C++ 9.0 generated some of the best-performing code on the benchmarks we used. Even back then, Watcom was producing an ANSI-compliant C++ compiler with full support for templates and exceptions. Those strengths, along with the compiler’s ability to produce executables for so many targets, made it a valuable development system for anyone creating cross-platform applications.

As You Like It

Watcom C/C++ 10.0 is even more of a chameleon than its predecessors. You can run Watcom on DOS (command-line), OS/2 2.x, Windows 3.x, or Windows NT. From any of the host platforms, you can generate executables for DOS, Windows 3.x, OS/2 1.x and 2.x, NT, Novell NetWare, and AutoCAD. I ran Watcom hosted on a 66-MHz 486DX2 running Windows for Workgroups 3.11.

In the past, Watcom released its 16- and 32-bit compilers as separate products. Not so with version 10.0: From a single host, you can produce both 16- and 32-bit code. The bundled DOS4GW from Rational Systems lets you create 32-bit DOS-extender applications up to 32 MB in size (you can distribute the applications royalty-free). On the Windows side, you can create either Win32s applications or, using a kind of Windows 32-bit extender unique to the Watcom compiler, 32-bit Windows applications that can run under Windows 3.x without using Win32s. (Such an application can run under Windows 3.x as well as in a WinOS/2 session under OS/2.)

I’m still not finished listing Watcom’s output formats, because within each target platform you can select among a variety of deliverables. For example, under 32-bit DOS you can create executables for the DOS4GW extender, PharLap’s extenders (TNT and 386DOS), the FlashTek extender, or a library file. The full list would take more room than I have here.

What You See

Watcom C/C++ 10.0’s most visible addition is its suite of graphical development tools. This is good news on the one hand, because—like it or not—compilers in the PC realm are often judged more on the basis of their GUI development environments and less on the technical strength of their compiler cores. New users’ first impressions of Watcom C/C++ 10.0 will certainly be better than with C/C++ 9.0. On the other hand, it’s not-so-good news for those of us who appreciated that we could install Watcom in a reasonable amount of time and disk space. GUI-based C/C++ development systems are becoming legendary disk-space consumers, and Watcom’s 10.0 won’t be left out of that lore.

Watcom C/C++ 10.0 arrives on a CD-ROM. A full installation will annex over 170 MB of disk space. You can significantly reduce this requirement if you install a subset of all potential target platforms. You can reduce it even more if you opt, as I did, to keep the help files on the CD-ROM. Unfortunately, I paid a price for such disk-space reduction tactics. In particular, the development tools search for their help files in the local directory, so the help entry on all tools menus simply responded with a “Cannot open help file” error. I had to access the help files from their individual icons on the desktop.

Watcom’s IDE (integrated development environment) and other graphical development tools are so nice, however, that I quickly overcame my disk space anxieties. If you’ve worked with earlier versions of Watcom C/C++ and you’re like me, then you’ve built up collections of make files or compiler/linker batch-file templates. In
Now a Full Line of American Made Steel Chassis

- Rugged all-steel construction
- Designed for FCC certification
- Easy assembly and service
- Full line of models and sizes
- Competitive prices
- American made power supplies & removable drive modules available

Call NOW for information and FREE color catalog

1-800-394-4122

VISA & MasterCard accepted
Same day shipment!

Designed, Manufactured, Guaranteed by: CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS

See us at COMDEX '94
Booth #51078
205 Apollo Way · Hollister, CA 95023
A division of California Metal Products manufacturing quality American made products for 25 years

The new class browser, showing inheritance hierarchy. When you double-click on a class name, a dialog box appears, listing all member functions and instance variables.

The defense of Watcom 9.0, it wasn't a difficult arrangement to live with: When I was developing several 32-bit command-line-driven programs, I could create DOS extended, NT, or OS/2 versions by just executing the appropriate link batch file; recompilation was unnecessary.

The Project Paradigm
Watcom C/C++ 10.0 makes life even easier; I don't need those batch files anymore. Watcom 10.0's IDE is built around the now-ubiquitous project paradigm. A project is a collection of one or more targets, a target being the final result of a compilation — .exe, .com, and .lib files are examples. In turn, a target is composed of sources — usually header, C, or C++ source files, but they can also be resource files, libraries, bit maps, and so on.

Once you create a new project, you begin building a target by populating the subwindow with sources. The IDE examines source file extensions and gathers files accordingly, placing those with the same extension into folders within the target subwindow. So, all .c files go into one folder, all .cpp files into another, and so on. You can close or open folders in a manner similar to the directory representation you find in the Windows File Manager.

This provides better control over the many tools that work together to build the final application. You don't have to remember which compiler to unleash on which source file (e.g., C compiler for .c files, C++ compiler for .cpp files, and re-source compiler for .rc files), nor do you have to worry about deducing file dependencies; the IDE does all the worrying for you. Often, you don't even need to know which compiler switches to set. Simply put, Watcom's IDE makes your make files for you. (If you enjoy operating the compiler, linker, and so on from the command line, you can still do that.)

Furthermore, if you double-click on a .c or .cpp filename in the target subwindow, the IDE launches Watcom's editor for Windows and loads it with the source file. Likewise, if you double-click on a .bmp file, you are whisked to Watcom's image editor, and the bitmap is loaded automatically. (I'm describing the IDE from the perspective of a Windows user. There are some differences depending on which platform you use as the host development system. For example, if you're running OS/2 2.x, double-clicking on a resource file will launch IBM's resource editor.)

Watcom's IDE also makes use of the right mouse button to launch context-sensitive pop-up menus. For example, when you right-click on a source's filename in the target subwindow, the IDE summons a pop-up menu that provides access specific to that source file. If it is a C or C++ source file, the pop-up menu lets you modify the file's unique set of compiler switches. In this way, you can have some source
files compiled, say, for speed, while others are compiled optimized for size. Another selection from the pop-up menu presents a pick list of all include files; double-click on one, and it’s off to the editor again.

Browser and Assembler
Many of Watcom C/C++ 10.0’s tools were already available in earlier versions of the compiler package. These include the heap walker, the spy, a spy for DDE events, and the Dr. Watcom crash-analysis tool (although now there’s also a Dr. Watcom NT). Some tools, however, are brand-new to 10.0.

The C++ compiler now includes a class browser. Perhaps it’s improper of me to ascribe the browser to the compiler; I do so because it’s the compiler that (based on a switch setting) emits the database that the browser reads.

Opening the browser reveals a graphical flowchart view that shows inheritance hierarchy. When you double-click on one of the graph members, a dialog box pops up, showing in a scrollable list all member functions and instance variables of that class. Everything is thoughtfully grouped into public, private, or protected areas. Clicking with the right mouse button in this dialog box opens yet another pop-up menu; this one offers to ferry you to the source code where the class is defined (again, by launching the Watcom editor and auto-loading the file) or provide a list of all locations in the source code where the particular class is referenced.

Then there’s the Watcom assembler, WASM. WASM is Microsoft-compatible and handles all PC-based Intel processors from the 8086 up to the Pentium. Unfortunately, I was unable to completely investigate all the details of the assembler. Its help file had a bug in it that caused a system error whenever I scrolled past a certain point. When I reported the bug, it turned out that the people at Watcom were already aware of it. A corrected version of the file was available from Watcom’s BBS, free for the downloading. But since I was running my help files from the CD-ROM, my choices were to download the file and redirect the help-file icon to the new file on disk, try to guess my way through the assembler, or wait for a new CD-ROM. Since most of my work was with C/C++ code, I opted for the last choice.

Debugger and Profiler
Watcom’s debugger has a redesigned, configurable interface. Graphics-mode versions of the debugger exist for OS/2 2.x, generation technology produces a language system optimized from the chip up. Lahey Fortran 90 is the fastest PC Fortran on the Pentium—over 14 Mflops on a 66 MHz (SP Lirpack). And, you get all the TOOLS found in our award-winning (ahem) FORTRAN 77 language systems: editor, debugger, profiler, librarian, make, link, video graphics, and Phar Lap’s royalty-free DOS-Extender—everything you need to write or port 4GB programs. Add to this our decade of writing PC Fortrans and free technical support. So, don’t be the last one using FORTRAN 77, make the move to Lahey Fortran 90.

LAHEY FORTRAN 90
Only $895. Call 800-548-4778.
Lahey
702-831-2500, Fax: 702-831-8123

More Productivity... Greater Control In Your Computer Classroom
CLASSNET is a powerful video network that puts every monitor, mouse and keyboard in the instructor's control.

- Display teacher and student screens to the entire class
- Observe student work-in-progress, then take over keyboard and mouse
- Interact with students without leaving your desk
- Darken screens for immediate attention
- Broadcast multimedia, VCR, Laserdisc, TV to student computers
- Works with all major operating systems and hardware; with or without LAN
- Supports mouse, voice, graphics and motion video — up to 64 computers
- Available with fast file-transfer, E-mail and intercom functions

CLASSNET™
For information and free demo disk... Call 1-800-922-8020

Minicom
Advanced Systems Ltd
International Hqtrs: 2 Bell Hadlus St. Jerusalem 95483 Israel
Tel: +972-2-518933 Fax: +972-2-518971

North American Office: 195 W. 8th St. Holland, MI 49423
Tel: +616-392-3707 Fax: +616-396-2224

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card.
Windows 3.x, and NT; you can run a character-mode version under DOS, as well as under the operating systems mentioned above. New features in the debugger include a replay capability: Depending on how much memory you have available, the debugger allows you to step back in time, actually undoing the effects of instructions as you go.

You can also unwind the stack. This capability lets you step up and down through the nested hierarchy of calling routines. Local variables are updated accordingly, so no matter what level you’re at, you’re always seeing a correct view of the local environment. And if you enjoyed the extensive programmability of Watcom’s previous debugger, Video, you’ll be glad to know Watcom has carried the command-line capabilities into the new debugger.

Finally, code-tuning freaks will enjoy Watcom’s new profiler. This tool is actually two components, a sampler and a profiler. You run your application within the sampler, which collects statistics of the execution and deposits the results in a file. When execution is complete, you enter the profiler to explore the results.

The profiler works pretty much the way you’d expect. You’re given a window that lists the modules within your program. Double-click on a module name, and you step down a level in detail. At each level, bar graphs appear adjacent to each item within a module, indicating relative and absolute time spent in that item. You can continue this stepping-down process to the assembly language level. At this point, the results of the sampler become almost meaningless, since on most 486 or Pentium systems, a lot of instructions will be executing within a millisecond—beyond the accuracy of the sampler’s clock.

Yet More

Additional gimmies with the Watcom compiler are not visual, but hard-core developers will find them invaluable. First, there’s support for MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes) 2.5 (for building 16-bit applications under Windows 3.x) and MFC 2.1 (for building 32-bit applications under Win32s or NT). Next, Watcom has licensed components of the OS/2 2.1, Windows 3.1, and NT toolkits. Specifically, these components amount to API libraries and on-line help. The compiler also comes with all the header and import files you need to build an NLM (NetWare loadable module), and it’s bundled with components from SOBObject’s developer’s toolkit for OS/2.

After I’ve sounded so enthusiastic about the Watcom C/C++ compiler’s new look, here’s a quick dose of perspective. Users of similar Borland, Symantec, or Microsoft products can reasonably ask: “What’s the big deal? We’ve been using graphical development tools for years now.” All I can do is hope that the programming energy Watcom diverted into the GUI building doesn’t reduce the capability of the compiler itself. As new versions of compilers from Microsoft, Symantec, and Borland become available, BYTE will do comparative tests of the quality of generated code.

Also, I did log a number of bugs in various IDE components. The source code browser appeared confounded about just where in the code a given class declaration appeared. It seemed to think that a “friend class <classnames>” declaration was the actual class definition. And sometimes edit boxes in one of the compiler switch dialog boxes failed to appear; I would have to shut down the IDE and restart to get them to show up.

The Watcom package has no C or C++ language manuals, so novice C programmers should beware. Even for seasoned programmers, I’m not sure how convenient it is to have supporting documentation in the form of help files.

One thing this package needs is a cumulative index. It’s often a real spooking job figuring out in which file hides the answer to a particular question. That said, I must mention that, if you’d rather have your documentation in paper form, Watcom will make it available to you at extra cost (currently $120 purchased separately). The additional fee also gets you Bjarni Stroustrup’s C++ Programming Language (possibly the best reference work for the C++ language) and a C language guide.

In spite of the above caveats, I’ve had so much good experience in the past with Watcom products that I am optimistic that the company will be able to iron out the wrinkles. Watcom C/C++ has always been a top choice for a multipurpose compiler, and 10.0 looks like another winner.

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. Before coming to BYTE, he worked as a professional programmer. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in mathematics/computer science. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at rick_g@bix.com.

About the Product

Watcom C/C++
CD-ROM system .......................................................$350
CD-ROM plus all paper documentation.................$450
Paper documentation separately ....................$120
Significant educational discounts are available; contact Watcom for details.

Watcom International Corp.
415 Phillip St.
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2
(519) 866-3700
fax: (519) 747-4971
Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.
Imagine how far you could expand your horizons if you could communicate in languages other than your own. Now you can with Power Translator®, the fastest and most cost-effective way to produce highly accurate draft translations of letters, faxes, contracts, brochures, and much more.

Bilingual screens and manuals make Power Translator easy to learn and use. You can enter text interactively, import a text file, or scan in your entire text. Power Translator also comes in a PROFESSIONAL version that includes industry-specific dictionaries, such as Legal, Telecommunications, and Computer, that you can customize to meet your requirements.

Translate from English to or from any of these languages:
- Spanish
- German
- Chinese (English to Chinese only).

Power Translator products are available for Windows, Macintosh, DOS, OS/2, and UNIX.

Power Translator and Power Translator Professional are available from your local computer retail store. Or call:

800-255-5660

YOUR GLOBAL LANGUAGE LINK

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 104).
When you invested in SCSI bus performance, this probably wasn’t what you had in mind.

Give your bus a boost with FPT.

Data transmission problems on your peripheral bus can decrease your system's performance. Now, you can buy the same breakthrough technology that the top OEMs are specifying for their top-of-the-line systems.

Every peripheral on your bus is probably connected by a connector from a different company, and tied to the end of cable by who-knows-who. Any difference in impedance can cause signalling errors, resulting in bottlenecks and inefficient data transmission.

Forced Perfect Termination was developed cooperatively by Aeronics and IBM to solve the problems of reflections in data transmission, when high-performance computers are installed with peripherals from multiple vendors.

First with Forced Perfect Termination, our active terminators purposely mismatch impedance higher and lower than the impedance of the transmission line, convincing the system that it is seeing a perfect impedance match. Because our terminators provide higher noise immunity resulting in improved data integrity, you can transfer data faster and farther while improving overall SCSI system reliability.

Depending on your application, we offer a full line of FPT products — the FPT-3” Silver Series, the FPT-18” Gold Series for 50-pin fast SCSI performance, and the new FPT-27™ Platinum Series, a 68-pin wide-SCSI terminator.

And the best news is that, because the SCSI bus only needs terminators at the beginning and end, you can solve this problem for surprisingly little cost. Customers like Chase Manhattan spent days and thousands of dollars trying to pinpoint the problem; only to discover that the solution was to replace the no-name passive terminators that came with their external drives and printers, with the original American-made FPT terminators from Aeronics.

Cheap passive terminators can’t touch the performance of Aeronics’ active FPT terminators. And copycat products are generations behind in terminator technology. With a full line of FPT products, Aeronics is the undisputed leader in terminator engineering and manufacturing — our business is terminators, not connectors. That's why when companies like IBM, Unisys, Sun and Chase Manhattan need a solution to troublesome SCSI bus performance, they specify Aeronics’ FPT terminators.

Fax us your system configuration along with the problems you’re experiencing and we will fax back a solution. All Aeronics products are 100% electrically tested, burned in, and backed by our full two-year warranty.
Mac SCSI Utility Sampler

Two software tools that let you add third-party SCSI devices to your Macintosh

TOM THOMPSON

There comes a point in the computing life of your Mac when you want to expand its storage capabilities. You might need a bigger hard drive to hold all those files you've accumulated, or a removable cartridge drive for file backups. A CD-ROM drive could also be pretty useful to access development software, digital dictionaries, or (admit it) all those cool CD-ROM games.

You're in for a surprise if you rush into this project and buy just a mail-order SCSI drive and cable. The Apple HD SC Setup application, which you use to format and initialize the Mac's Apple-brand internal hard drive, ignores third-party hard drives and other SCSI storage devices. The HD SC Setup application operates only on SCSI devices that contain Apple-installed firmware. In short, it wants nothing to do with that third-party SCSI drive.

While it's understandable that Apple might want to keep its disk utility software as simple as possible, restricting it to drives with a certain type of firmware creates problems. It eliminates any choice in third-party wares, such as a SCSI hard drive larger than any offered by Apple. It also complicates things if you want to back up and retrieve data on removable media such as SyQuest cartridges or MO (magneto-optical) disks, all of which are made by third-party vendors. It's the same if you want a fast quad-speed CD-ROM drive: Apple's CD-ROM Extension recognizes only its own dual-speed CD-ROM drives.

The good news is that enterprising software vendors have a solution for you: utility programs that query the Mac's SCSI bus and operate almost any third-party SCSI peripheral connected to it. Note that these utility programs don't operate certain SCSI devices, such as scanners and tape drives. They manage storage devices such as hard drives, SyQuest cartridge drives, and MO drives. Some also provide support for CD-ROM drives. These capabilities alone will satisfy the needs of most users. (A recent wrinkle is the IDE drives found in the recently announced PowerBook 150 and Quadra 630. Utility vendors will have to adapt their programs if they're to operate this type of drive.)

For this review, I evaluated two representative SCSI utility programs: Transoft's SCSI Director Pro 3.0.7 ($99.95) and FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit 1.5 ($199). I used a Power Mac 8100/80 to evaluate the software's compatibility with this new breed of Mac. My test drives were an old Quantum 80-MB hard drive, an even older Seagate 40-MB hard drive, and two CDC 150- and 350-MB hard drives scavenged from a defunct Unix workstation. This mix let me evaluate each utility's ability to deal with a variety of hardware.

The 80-MB Quantum drive came from an old Mac, so its installation should have been (and was) trouble-free. The two alienformat CDC drives presented the biggest challenge to the utilities, requiring a complete low-level format, setup, and installation of a Mac OS-compatible driver. The Seagate drive, of 1987 vintage and nearing the end of its useful life, was a worst-case test of each utility's hardware checks.

Transoft's SCSI Director Pro

The SCSI Director Pro software comes on two high-density (1.44 MB) floppy disks. The installation disk contains the program software and Installer application; the second is a bootable start-up disk. You need the boot disk when the Mac has only a floppy drive and a freshly installed third-party hard drive. It comes with several System Enablers that let it boot in a Mac Quadra 800, Quadra 840AV, Centris 650, LC III, and some PowerBooks. The installation disk holds other System Enabler files, such as those to start PowerBook Duos. The boot disk, unfortunately, won't start a Power Mac. Transoft can't be faulted for this omission; however: Current Power Mac system software simply won't fit on a single high-density floppy disk.

The installation disk has a smorgasbord of files, including the SCSI Director Pro utility program itself. A SCSI Assistant Control Panel mounts partitions or removable media from within applications when you're running System 6.0.x; an SD Removable Extension scans for removable media. Since Transoft supplies the necessary satellite CD-ROM support files (e.g., Foreign File Access and ISO 9660), its Extension can also mount CD-ROM drives. Rounding out the fare are the System Enablers already mentioned and an application/DA (desk accessory) combo...
that lets a CD-ROM drive play audio CDs.

The SCSI Director Pro application provides all the functions required to operate most SCSI storage devices. When you launch SCSI Director Pro, a Setup window appears (see the screen on page 159). In the Setup window, you format, partition, and install a SCSI device driver on the device’s storage media, preparing it for use by the Mac OS. Notice that all SCSI peripherals on the bus appear in the Setup window, including tape drives, which the program doesn’t operate on. To choose a device, you click on the radio button next to it in the Setup window.

Beneath the list of SCSI devices, an Auto Setup button provides an easy, one-button setup. With a single mouse-click, SCSI Director Pro automatically performs a low-level format on the target device, builds a partition that occupies most of the media, installs the Transoft SCSI driver, and mounts the device so that it appears on the Mac Desktop. If you need to install A/UX (Apple’s version of Unix) or create several partitions on the hard drive, you must do it manually using the Format, Partition, and Mount buttons (the partition operation automatically installs the device driver). A Slot button lets you manage SCSI accelerator cards that plug into PDS (Processor Direct Slot) or NuBus slots.

To configure most storage devices, all you’ll usually need are the controls in the Setup window. A Special menu lets you perform more exotic operations, like tinkering with the media’s partition map, starting or stopping a hard drive, or reassigning blocks (i.e., marking blocks as unusable). The manual’s documentation of these features is spotty. Useful additions would be an explanation of the purpose behind modifying the media’s partition map (to create a custom partition) and a step-by-step example. The manual is terse on general SCSI information, yet it has an appendix that provides detailed information on SCSI sense key and code tables. This is good stuff for the experts working on device drivers, but the novice hardware hacker may have some trouble.

The driver that SCSI Director Pro places on the media fully supports the multiple SCSI bus, asynchronous I/O, and SCSI-DMA capabilities provided by Apple’s SCSI Manager 4.3. This type of driver enables the SCSI bus to be used more efficiently, which in turn lets the computer spend more of its time going about its duties rather than waiting on slow peripherals. The driver also conserves memory by allowing only one copy of itself to load in memory when it’s present on several devices. This can save up to 50 KB of RAM for each additional SCSI peripheral that uses the Transoft device driver. The driver also has a Data-Guard feature that attempts to recover SCSI transfers lost if the SCSI bus experiences a glitch or if someone accidentally switches off a peripheral.

**FWB’s Hard Disk ToolKit**

Hard Disk ToolKit comes on two 800-KB floppy disks. The first contains two applications, HDT Primer and HDT World Control, that provide all the functions necessary to set up and mount a SCSI peripheral. The second disk has a bevy of practical utilities in the form of Control Panels and Extensions. There’s no bootable floppy disk.

HDT Primer handles the basic chores of formatting, partitioning, installing a driver, and mounting a SCSI peripheral’s media. Similar to SCSI Director Pro, a Volume Selector screen displays all the SCSI peripherals attached to the computer and lets you select the device to work with (see the screen at left). Those devices that HDT Primer can’t manage (e.g., tape drives) can’t be selected.

Clicking on the Format icon on the Volume Selector screen starts a full-blown setup for storage devices, automatically sequencing through the partitioning, driver installation, and mounting operations. The Partition and Mount buttons function identically to those on SCSI Director Pro. Selecting the Test button starts an exhaustive suite of tests for evaluating the throughput and integrity of the media. Depending on the tests options you pick, these tests can take several hours to run.

The driver that Hard Disk ToolKit installs on the media is compatible with SCSI Manager 4.3, which supports features such as asynchronous I/O, SCSI-DMA, and multiple buses. The FWB driver doesn’t conserve memory: Duplicate copies of the driver can appear in memory, depending on the number of devices with drivers installed. The Mac SCSI boot process has the SCSI Manager load the driver for each SCSI device into memory. FWB is redesigning the driver to behave like Transoft’s.

The HDT World Control application handles the more exotic SCSI device functions. Here you can start or stop a SCSI drive, prevent or allow media removal, reassign blocks, and so on. The manual is excellent; it provides an extensive description of hard disk media and how SCSI operates. It also gives a decent description of World Control’s SCSI functions and what they mean. Someone new to SCSI yet willing to take a few risks to configure a cranky drive would stand a good chance of success using HDT World Control and the Hard Disk ToolKit manual.

An HDT Prober Control Panel lets you scan the SCSI bus, reset it, and mount removable media. When you hold down the Command key, HDT Prober scans the Power Mac 8100’s second SCSI bus. The Control Panel is handy for System 6.0.x users who want to mount removable media
or other partitions while in Photoshop or another application. System 7 users will also find HDT Prober good for the same purpose, since it launches faster than the HDT applications. You can use the HDT Extensions to automatically search for and mount removable media upon insertion into a drive. Because the package lacks the prerequisite CD support files, this Extension can’t mount CD-ROM drives.

Compatibility Check

Power Mac compatibility is a minor issue for these tools, because all device drivers on the Power Mac are still in emulated 680x0 code. (Although not available in time for this review, FWB’s new version 1.6 has native utility applications, but the drivers remain 680x0 code.) The asynchronous I/O driver capability that both packages offer is of potential benefit once vendors modify applications software to make the appropriate Toolbox calls. As with native PowerPC software, the conversion will take time, but FWB and Transoft’s drivers are ready to support it.

On the Power Mac 8100/80, I noted one glitch in SCSI Director Pro’s display. This computer has two independent SCSI buses: a high-speed internal bus and a standard-speed external bus. Although SCSI Director Pro has a menu command to scan a second bus, it apparently scans both buses and combines all SCSI devices together in the Setup window. If you have two drives with a SCSI ID of 0 on each bus, only the SCSI device on the internal bus appears in the Setup window—a potentially serious problem.

Hard Disk ToolKit handles this situation properly. As the screen on page 160 shows, it displays only peripherals attached to the system’s external SCSI bus (bus 1). The high-speed internal hard drive (a Seagate ST12100N) is absent. As for Power Mac compatibility, I had no problems with either package’s driver on the 8100/80.

Neither SCSI Director Pro nor Hard Disk ToolKit had any difficulties setting up any of the drives. Their automatic setup functions easily configured the CDC drives. SCSI Director Pro’s tests ran in just a few minutes, providing an extensive report in a text file. This report covered data transfer rates for reading and writing (both synchronous and asynchronous) and seek times. On the old Seagate drive, error reporting was intermittent, but this was OK since the drive just bordered on unusable. However, you had to read the report file to see any mention of error conditions; no error messages appeared on-screen.

While Hard Disk ToolKit also creates a report file for the extensive tests it runs, this report contains little information other than that the test ran successfully. You can use the BenchTest application on the second floppy disk to get some drive performance information. Unlike with SCSI Director Pro, if a problem is detected, Hard Disk ToolKit displays a prominent error message on-screen. Repeated test runs also detected the wavering reliability of the old Seagate drive.

I tried Transoft’s Data-Guard feature by switching off a hard drive in the middle of copying several large files. A dialog box was supposed to appear, reporting a problem, but I never saw this. However, the Finder did complain of an I/O error and presented a dialog box to continue or stop the copy operation on the current file. When I turned the drive back on and clicked on the Continue button, the remainder of the files transferred without problems. While the Data-Guard capability failed to save the file caught in the bus dropout, the rest copied intact, and it averted a system lockup.

Both SCSI tool packages are ideal for adding and managing SCSI storage devices on your Mac. Their one-button setup of most devices shields the casual user from exposure to SCSI arcana. If you’ve sprung for both a third-party SCSI hard drive and a CD-ROM drive, you might opt for SCSI Director Pro, since it provides CD-ROM support. If you’ve bought just a CD-ROM drive, you might want to consider FWB’s CD-ROM ToolKit for $79.

Folks using plug-in SCSI cards for RAID arrays or other applications should use SCSI Director Pro, since it understands this type of hardware. But if you’ve salvaged a drive from another computer system or bought one at a flea market and want to connect it successfully to your Mac, FWB’s Hard Disk ToolKit is a better choice because of the wealth of information in its manuals and its thorough hardware tests. And if you use a Power Mac 8100/80, you’ll want Hard Disk ToolKit to properly manage devices on both of its SCSI buses.

Alternative SCSI Utilities

If your needs are modest, the cost of a download might be all you have to pay for a useful SCSI utility. If your work has you constantly mounting and dismounting removable media such as SyQuest cartridges or MO disks, check out Robert Polic’s SCSIProbe 3.5. It’s a freeware Control Panel that scans the SCSI bus and displays the peripherals in a window. You can reset the SCSI bus, and a Mount button lets you mount removable media. SCSIProbe can install its own Extension that automatically mounts the media if it’s present at a drive at boot time, and it lets you mount drives with a hot-key combination after the Mac is up and running. An option setting lets SCSIProbe close and remove any driver loaded from the media when it was mounted, thus conserving memory and avoiding driver conflicts when another cartridge is mounted in the drive. What SCSIProbe can’t do is format and partition the device’s media.

If you own A/UX, you already have a SCSI utility. In recognition of the fact that most A/UX software gets installed on huge third-party drives, Apple provides a “universal formatter” program. This is just a special version of HD SC Setup that skips the firmware check and manipulates the SCSI device anyway. The A/UX 3.0 HD SC utility successfully formatted all the hard drives tested in this review. However, this utility works only with hard drives, not with removable-media units.
Explore the Internet!

FREE

DELPHI is the only major online service to offer you full access to the Internet. And now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use DELPHI's Internet mail gateway to exchange messages with over 20 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail. Download programs and files using FTP or connect in real-time to other networks using Telnet. You can also meet people on the Internet. Internet Relay Chat lets you "talk" with people all over the world and Usenet News is the world's largest bulletin board with over 4500 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have access to powerful search utilities such as "Gopher," "Hypelnet" and "WAIS." If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has hundreds of expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 600 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore DELPHI and the Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL!

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636. Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter BTE949

Offer applies for new members only. A valid credit card is required for immediate access; other restrictions apply. Complete details are provided during the toll-free registration.

Attention Current Internet Users: See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.
Cross-Platform Warrior

Metrowerks' CodeWarrior is a significant new tool for any professional Macintosh programmer's toolbox

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

The official release of Metrowerks' CodeWarrior (as version CW3) provides more than just a top-notch multi-platform development system. It also injects some excitement and competition into the moribund field of Mac software development tools.

Before the introduction of CodeWarrior, mainstream software developers had two options: Apple's MPW command-line tools or Symantec's Think Project Manager, an IDE (integrated development environment). When Symantec released its own MPW-based command-line C compiler, Apple abandoned its C/C++ compilers and officially sanctioned the Symantec product, reducing the minimally competitive market to a race with only one runner. CodeWarrior changes all that. Now there is head-to-head competition, akin to Microsoft versus Borland, for the best C, C++, and Pascal development tools on the Mac and Power Mac.

Reviewing a product as wide-sweeping and feature-rich as CodeWarrior in just a few pages is always frustrating. Even though I've been using developer releases of CodeWarrior for over a year, there is still a lot of functionality I've only begun to explore. This review gives a high-level overview of the capabilities of CodeWarrior CW3 with the 3.5 upgrade. I tested the Gold version, which compiles for both 680x0 and PowerPC hardware. A Bronze version compiles just for 680x0 Macs.

Comfortable Environment

Central to CodeWarrior is its project-based IDE. The IDE is indicative of what you'll find with all CodeWarrior tools: It is small and fast and does what you expect. It fits comfortably and performs acceptably on my 8-MB PowerBook 145—not a state-of-the-art machine by any stretch, but one I frequently use while developing code. Although I've been able to compile demo applications in as little as 2 MB, my PowerBook does become a bit crowded when I try to run the CodeWarrior IDE and the source-level debugger simultaneously.

A Project Manager window provides the focal point through which you load and compile all files and libraries (see the screen). You can add files to the project singly or in arbitrarily large groups. All projects start out with a single code segment. Dragging a loaded file to the bottom of the project list creates a new segment, into which you can then load other files.

CodeWarrior provides the added flexibility of allowing each source file to contain multiple code segments. This is particularly useful when writing C++ and MacApp applications where, for efficiency, you may want to have constructor, destructor, and method code in a single physical file but be able to load the method code in a separate code segment.

Without this ability, you have to always load all the method code—which may be substantial—into memory just to instantiate or release an object. With CodeWarrior, you can control the application segmentation on a function-by-function level. The disadvantage is that the linker must have all the object and symbol files loaded into memory while performing the link. Linking even small MacApp programs can require 12 MB of memory.

The Project Manager window also provides a pop-up menu for each file. The
New Warrior

Just as this review was going to press, Metrowerks delivered its latest release, CW4. My perusal of the new version showed a number of incremental improvements:

- New C/C++ and Pascal compiler releases
- The ability to debug PowerPC shared libraries
- The ability to debug various third-party extensions such as XCMDs, as well as Quark and Photoshop add-ons
- A new PowerPC math library
- Compilation of in-line functions into precompiled headers
- The official 1.0 release of the PowerPlant framework
- A hierarchical layout in the IDE Project Manager window that lets you collapse and expand segments; also, the ability to name segments from within the IDE
- The ability to include resource files directly in the project list
- The full set of projects from Power Macintosh Programming Starter Kit by BYTE’s own Tom Thompson
- New documentation, including C/C++ in Five Days by Philip Machanick

One of the most interesting changes in CW4 is how in-line functions are included in precompiled headers. According to Metrowerks, CW4 will compile MacApp applications in less than 50 percent of the space previously required. Also, the last-minute review of CW4 reminded me that Metrowerks fully supports one of my favorite programming tools, The Debugger by Jasik Designs, on both the 68030 and the PowerPC.

menu serves two functions. You can mark a file as immediately requiring recompilation, and you can select any one of the included files referenced in the file and bring it up for editing and review.

A user-configurable toolbar provides a one-to-one mapping to all available menu commands. You add commands to the toolbar by simply holding down the Command-Control keys while selecting the menu item to add to the bar. You can also arrange toolbar icons in logical order. Although I’m usually not fond of toolbars, CodeWarrior’s icons are, with few exceptions, fairly self-explanatory, and the immediate feedback provided by a single-line prompt provides instant recognition.

680x0 or PowerPC

The Gold version of CodeWarrior provides two versions of the IDE—one for generating 680x0 code and one for generating PowerPC code. Metrowerks provides both development environments, as well as the compilers running within them, as fat binaries able to run in native mode on any Mac platform. Thus, you can develop PowerPC applications on a 680x0 Mac, and 680x0 Mac applications on a Power Mac.

A Preferences setting lets you adjust your structure alignments to meet 680x0 or PowerPC requirements. The settings are unrelated to the platform your code will actually run on; for example, you can declare 680x0 Mac structure alignment in a PowerPC application. Although you should be careful to write platform-independent code that doesn’t depend on structure alignment, these settings are useful when porting existing applications that may make use of native 680x0 structure alignments.

The CodeWarrior environment provides...
The only statistics package you'll ever need.

"The best general-purpose statistics program"* just got better
For more than 10 years, SYSTAT, Inc. has been producing accurate, comprehensive statistics and graphics software. SYSTAT 6.0 for DOS, the latest version of the highly-rated SYSTAT package, brings you new dimensions of power and functionality. A broad array of data handling, statistics, and graphics features have been added to the package. SYSTAT can accommodate larger data sets than ever before: the program has been rewritten to let you analyze data files with thousands of variables and unlimited records. SYSTAT for DOS now supports extended memory, to allow for very large, complex analyses. And, SYSTAT's graphics are now object-oriented, so you can modify them with ease, and rotate all 3-D graphs to any perspective.

From basic to advanced statistics
All versions of SYSTAT provide a full range of statistical analyses, including: • frequencies • t tests • multi-way cross-tabs • nonparametric statistics • correlations • linear, multiple, and stepwise regressions • ANOVA • ANCOVA • repeated measures • factor analysis • cluster analysis • multidimensional scaling • Box-Jenkins ARIMA models • Fourier analysis • principal component analysis • means models • post-hoc tests • time series • nonlinear modeling • loglinear modeling.

SYSTAT 6.0 for DOS adds several new analyses to the SYSTAT package: • design of experiment procedures for quality control, including D-optimal, Taguchi, Plackett-Burman, Box-Behnken, and other designs • matrix algebra commands and functions • RAMONA, a powerful path analysis procedure.

New! QuickGraphs & 3-D Charts
SYSTAT 6.0 for DOS provides QuickGraphs, plots that are automatically generated with each analysis. New 3-D bar, pie and ribbon charts give you three dynamic ways to present your analysis results. The package now also supplies Shewhart, Pareto, and CUSUM charts for quality control. Other SYSTAT graphs include: • box plots • density plots • function plots • icon plots • probability plots • quantile plots • stem-and-leaf plots • 2-D and 3-D scatterplots • maps with geographic projections • contour plots.

SYSTAT for Windows & Macintosh
SYSTAT (version 5) is also available for Windows™ and Macintosh®. All SYSTAT data and graphics files are compatible across platforms.

"SYSTAT (for Windows) — with its superb graphics, high-quality statistical algorithms, and reasonable price — is an excellent choice." — PC Magazine

Whether you use DOS, Windows or a Macintosh—with SYSTAT you’re using the best statistics and graphics software available.

To order SYSTAT (with a 60-day money-back guarantee), or to request more information, call:

708-864-5670
For Windows circle 148,
For IBM/DOS circle 149.
a full, well-documented set of Apple Events for scripting. Typically, you use this Apple Event interface to connect a third-party text editor to the development environment. Other uses abound, however, such as writing a script to automatically import large numbers of new files into a project, or automatically compiling a series of independent projects and then linking them into a final application.

One feature missing from the IDE is the ability to use a single project to generate both 680x0 and PowerPC applications. Although any project can be opened by either IDE, there is no programmatic way to set which system libraries and precompiled headers are required for each platform. Although an AppleScript could be used to create a copy of the project and then load the appropriate libraries, it would be much more convenient to have a single project with multiple views—thus ensuring that the same base project was used to generate both 680x0 and PowerPC applications.

One essential feature of the IDE is the ability to import object files generated by MPW C/C++ compilers. In particular, CodeWarrior can import object and library files that use far code and far data segmentation. Missing from other Mac IDEs, this ability is vital when using large third-party libraries built for the MPW environment.

A complete CodeWarrior Gold installation consumes more than 100 MB of disk space. You can pare this down to less than 40 MB, depending on your requirements. For example, the 100-MB installation includes the C, C++, and Pascal compilers; on-line documentation; extensive examples; and a fully configured MPW 3.3.1. Metrowerks also provides an MPW version of the PowerPC C++ compiler.

The Compilers

CodeWarrior Gold provides two compilers on two platforms: an ANSI-standard C/ C++ compiler and an ISO-standard Pascal compiler. Versions of these compilers are available for generating both 680x0 and PowerPC applications. Each compiler runs natively on the 680x0 Mac and the Power Mac. These are the only Mac PowerPC cross-compilers available for the Macintosh platform that I know of. The linker can also produce fat binaries that contain native 680x0 and PowerPC code.

As with many C++ compilers, CodeWarrior currently lacks templates and exception handling (although Metrowerks supplies a macro implementation of exception handling). Like other compiler manufacturers, Metrowerks is targeting these capabilities, particularly exception handling, for release in the near future.

In building 680x0 applications, you can choose from three memory models: Small, Large, and Smart. The Small model uses 16-bit memory-address offsets within a code segment. This limits the maximum segment size to 32 KB. The Large model provides 32-bit memory-address offsets in a code segment, allowing individual code segments to be larger than 32 KB at the cost of slightly reduced speed. The Smart model analyzes the code results and uses 16- or 32-bit offsets, whichever is more appropriate, to balance speed with the flexibility of large address spaces. CodeWarrior can also generate applications with data segments greater than 32 KB.

Although the C/C++ compiler typically receives the most attention, CodeWarrior also contains an ISO-standard Pascal compiler. This compiler does not have the Object-Pascal extensions needed for generating MacApp applications, so it isn't a potential MacApp porting tool. Although you can freely intermix C and C++ source files in a project, you must contain Pascal source files in their own project file. You can build Pascal files into libraries and then import them into C/C++ projects. To do so, you must move back and forth between the C/C++ and Pascal IDEs during development, which is awkward.

Class Libraries and Interfaces

CodeWarrior gives you interfaces both plain and fancy. The SIOUX interface library provides a quick-and-dirty interface for porting command-line applications to the Mac. SIOUX routes ANSI-standard printf and gets commands to the user through a scrollable text window. The output in this window can be cut, copied, pasted, and printed. Although you won't want to ship products built around SIOUX, it's excellent for test routines or for making first-pass ports of existing command-line applications to ensure functionality.

At the other end of the spectrum is PowerPlant and Constructor. PowerPlant is an extensive class library with some features unique for the Mac. Constructor is a view editor that lets you build user-interface components based on the PowerPlant class library. To use PowerPlant, you first build a set of user-interface views using Constructor. Constructor is a user-interface builder; it is not yet able to generate code automatically, although the documentation refers to this ability in several places.

There are two fundamentally different ways to build class libraries. You can
Powerful, but personal.

Finally, a single system combining workstation power with PC personality — the personal workstation from Intergraph.

- Performance and power of a workstation
- Personality, compatibility, and affordability of a PC
- Productivity tools integrated with advanced technical applications
- Popular, easy-to-use Microsoft Windows operating environment
- Professional display technology and the industry's broadest monitor selection
- Packaged, ready-to-run systems with built-in networking and graphics
- Path for growth as your computing needs expand
- Perfectly designed for a safe and comfortable work environment

**Powerful, but personal.**

A family of personal workstations from Intergraph.

* Single or dual 50 MHz Intel Pentium processors
* Windows NT or Windows/DOS operating system
* 512 KB external cache
* High-performance 3D graphics accelerators
* 16 to 256 MB internal memory
* Choice of single and dual 17-, 20-, 21-, and 27-inch color display systems with up to 16.7 million colors
* 540 MB, 7 GB, or 2 GB Fast SCSI-2 disk
* Integrated Ethernet
* 3.5-inch, 1.44 MB floppy disk drive
* CD-ROM
* EPA Energy Star compliance
* 3-year limited warranty
* Worldwide sales, service, and support

For more information or the number of a sales representative or business partner near you, call 800-345-4856.
create a single base or root class (typically called class Object) from which all other classes are derived, or you can create a set of class structures, each of which has its own root. One advantage to an object structure with multiple roots is that naming conflicts are much less likely when you interface to third-party class libraries.

Another advantage is the ability to design class hierarchies that are logically independent of each other. Metrowerks describes this type of class structure as mix-in and claims that the majority of its class hierarchies are independent of each other. As there is less interaction among classes, the resulting system is easier to understand. Applications are also much smaller, since using a method in one class doesn't automatically load five other classes.

Metrowerks provides an impressive level of Mac system support within the PowerPlant framework. To start, there is a class to support the Macintosh Threads Manager. This class allows you to start cooperative (and limited preemptive) multitasking threads within a single application. Semaphores and shared queues allow threads to coordinate and communicate.

PowerPlant also supports Apple Events. Just building an application automatically provides the required Apple Events, like Open and Print. Hooks in the class library let you attach your interfaces in a reasonable and consistent way. The 3.5 upgrade includes classes (still in development) for supporting the Drag and Drop manager.

One of the continual problems facing developers using object-oriented languages such as C++ is how to quickly and efficiently track and store objects once they have been created. PowerPlant solves this problem by including a product called NeoPersist by NeoLogic. NeoPersist is not an object-oriented database. Rather, it is a library that provides object persistence. It allows you to store the state of a limited number of objects and then restore it at a later time—typically when an application is restarted. NeoPersist is a subset of a more full-function product called NeoAccess, which is an object-oriented database.

Another NeoPersist feature is the ability to maintain objects once they are created in memory. Since objects are dynamic, they can be destroyed when you least expect it. This is a particular problem in a multi threaded environment, where one thread can be creating objects and another thread using and destroying them. NeoPersist lets you verify that an object to which you are about to refer is valid. It can also provide automatic garbage collection by tracking all the references to a specific object and releasing that object once all the references have released it.

Documentation
All CodeWarrior documentation, ranging from an introductory Principles of Programming to technical reference guides, comes electronically. The information is extensive, but not excessive. Except for the introductory Principles book, most of the documentation is terse and technical but well written. It was easy to find such in-depth information as register usage within the 680x0 and PowerPC compilers, calling conventions, and a list of pragmas. Although terse, the documentation still finds space to provide excellent code samples for each of the ANSI library functions. In addition to documentation for CodeWarrior subsystems, Metrowerks also provides documentation for version 3.1.1 of MPW and the latest Threads Manager.

CodeWarrior ships with Apple Extensions for 680x0 and PowerPC platforms. Among them are AOCE (Apple Open Collaborative Environment), QuickTime, Speech, Drag and Drop, and the Threads Manager, which allows cooperative multitasking within a single application.

Coming into Its Own
CodeWarrior is a powerful, exciting, and quality development environment for the 680x0 Mac and PowerPC. It has been well received by the developer community, and many software development houses use it.

Metrowerks has improved CodeWarrior dramatically in the 3.0 release and 3.5 upgrade. Internet discussions indicate that, sparked by the rush to move projects to the PowerPC, most developers have been using Metrowerks with third-party frameworks and libraries. Now that the PowerBuilder class library has matured, it should get as much exercise as the base compilers.

Raymond GA Chté is a BYTE consulting editor and vice president of product development for Appropriate Solutions, Inc. (Peterborough, NH). You can reach him on the Internet at rgacote@world.std.com or on BIX as "rgacote."
Reviews  Hardware

One World, One Fax

Global Village's One World fax server gives a Mac network an easy shared fax solution

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

Somehow, I missed it. When I wasn't looking, the word fax became a verb. Several times a day I find myself faxing articles to authors, information to readers, or design documents to my partners in an ongoing development project. Increasingly, this is from the Mac on my desk, so I no longer have to print out the pages first and try to get our cranky fax machine to cooperate.

BYTE's editorial LAN has a Global Village One World fax server: a shared device that sits quietly on the network and provides shared fax (send only) services for any number of people in your organization, using only one or two phone lines. One World handles the details; imaging the pages, spooling the output, and queueing the jobs for transmission.

If the One World fax server sounds suspiciously like a standard fax modem, you're half right. It's a petite 6- by 10-inch box with a 16-MHz 68302 processor, 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 9 MB), sockets for one or two of Global Village's PowerPort modem cards, and an AppleTalk network connection (either LocalTalk or Ethernet wiring).

Installing one of these critters is a matter of finding a handy spot with a network connection, phone line(s), and an outlet. I had no trouble getting the test unit installed in our network wiring closet within minutes of opening the package.

The Trouble with Fax Cards
The alternative for a busy office, providing dedicated fax modems for everyone, can be a system administrator's nightmare. Assuming most people want to send faxes without tying up their voice line, there's the hassle (and cost) of providing an extra phone line to each desk. Now add the cost of a fax modem and the time it takes to get everything wired correctly. Installations with 10 or more people can likely justify buying a fax server on installation costs alone.

Faxing documents long distances during the day can cost a bundle. Most companies would be amazed at how much they spend on faxes if they had an accurate accounting of their fax activity. One World keeps a detailed log of who sent what to whom and how long it took. And consider the cost savings your company could realize if people scheduled their noncritical documents to go out at night when the phone rates are lower. The server's queue deals with the pending jobs and automatically shuffles them out through the modem cards in order.

Client Software
One World's client software comes in two parts. The first looks like a printer driver to any standard Mac application. To fax a document, you simply "print" it to the fax server, give it a phone number, and provide some scheduling details, and your document is away.

When your fax comes up to the top of the queue, a status icon appears in the system menu bar to tell you how your fax is doing. If you like, you can have the phone line sounds come out of your Mac's speaker while the connection is established. Your pending faxes are stored in a special folder on your Mac. A buffer in the fax server stores as much of the fax as it can during the actual transmission but is fed from the data stored on your hard drive. Thus, to send a fax, your Mac must be on.

The second part of the software is a status monitor that normally installs into your Apple/DA (desk accessory) menu. Fax Center (see the screenshot) lets you examine jobs in the queue, delete or reschedule any of your faxes, check the server's history log file, or define cover sheets. Fax Center's Envelope function lets you group a number of documents together and fax them as a single operation.

Making a Connection
I installed the One World fax server on the mixed Ethernet/LocalTalk network in BYTE's Peterborough editorial offices. The evaluation unit was the 2EN model, with both LocalTalk and 10Base-T Ethernet wiring and a pair of Global Village's PowerPort Bronze II modems installed. The PowerPort Bronze supports faxing at data rates of up to 9600 bps. If you want your faxes to go out faster (and you're sending to a 14.4-Kbps fax machine), you can replace one or both of the modems.
**MOVING?**

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Services
PO Box 555
Hightstown NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087
Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time, Monday through Friday): 800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

**Current/Old Address:**

Account Number
Name
Company
City/State/Zip

**New Address:**

Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

---

**MOVING?**

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Services
PO Box 555
Hightstown NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087
Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time, Monday through Friday): 800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

**Current/Old Address:**

Account Number
Name
Company
City/State/Zip

**New Address:**

Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

---

**Reviews One World, One Fax**

with Global Village’s 14.4-Kbps PowerPort Gold modem card. The less expensive 1LT server model ships with one Bronze modem, one empty modem slot, and no Ethernet connection; to expand later, you can add a second modem. The 1LT doesn’t have an Ethernet upgrade option, so if you have an Ethernet network or plan to upgrade an existing LocalTalk network, consider the more expensive 2EN.

BYTE has 50 to 60 machines sharing the network wire at any one time, and about one-third of them are Macs. At any time, the traffic is a composite of AppleTalk, Novell NetWare (IPX), and assorted Unix machines running TCP/IP to a number of NFS (Network File System) file servers. Between the Unix machines and the design department’s heavy AppleTalk use, the network can get very busy at times. To operate, the One World server depends on a steady stream of data from the faxing client, although a built-in-cache provides buffering for periods of heavy activity.

One World doesn’t support the TCP/IP and IPX network clients, but I wondered if the high traffic on the network would create a problem for the fax server. After working with the server during several periods of extra-heavy traffic, it appeared that the standard 1 MB of cache RAM was sufficient for the network configuration. If it wasn’t, the 1 MB could be expanded to 3 MB (by adding two 1- MB SIMMs) or 9 MB (by adding two 4- MB SIMMs). We have a fair number of bridges and routers in place to help cut down on the network chatter; I suspect our network traffic is typical of many small-to-midsize offices.

**About the Product**

One World
with software for 30 users:
1LT (Local Talk, one modem) ...........$999
2EN (Ethernet, two modems) ...........$1499
Additional user licenses are approximately $20 to $25 each, depending on quantity.

System requirements: Any Mac with 4 MB of RAM, System 7.x, and a Phase II AppleTalk network connection

Global Village Communication
685 East Middlefield Rd., Building B
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 390-8200
fax: (415) 390-8282
Automated technical info by fax: (415) 962-9550

Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

---

**Reviews One World, One Fax**

with Global Village’s 14.4-Kbps PowerPort Gold modem card. The less expensive 1LT server model ships with one Bronze modem, one empty modem slot, and no Ethernet connection; to expand later, you can add a second modem. The 1LT doesn’t have an Ethernet upgrade option, so if you have an Ethernet network or plan to upgrade an existing LocalTalk network, consider the more expensive 2EN.

BYTE has 50 to 60 machines sharing the network wire at any one time, and about one-third of them are Macs. At any time, the traffic is a composite of AppleTalk, Novell NetWare (IPX), and assorted Unix machines running TCP/IP to a number of NFS (Network File System) file servers. Between the Unix machines and the design department’s heavy AppleTalk use, the network can get very busy at times. To operate, the One World server depends on a steady stream of data from the faxing client, although a built-in-cache provides buffering for periods of heavy activity.

One World doesn’t support the TCP/IP and IPX network clients, but I wondered if the high traffic on the network would create a problem for the fax server. After working with the server during several periods of extra-heavy traffic, it appeared that the standard 1 MB of cache RAM was sufficient for the network configuration. If it wasn’t, the 1 MB could be expanded to 3 MB (by adding two 1- MB SIMMs) or 9 MB (by adding two 4- MB SIMMs). We have a fair number of bridges and routers in place to help cut down on the network chatter; I suspect our network traffic is typical of many small-to-midsize offices.

**Almost Too Easy for Words**

Operating the One World GlobalFax client software is as easy as it gets. Select Fax from your application’s menu (it replaces the Print option when you have the fax server selected as your printer) and choose a cover page and one or more phone numbers. Then click on Send….

GlobalFax comes with a selection of cover sheets that are automatically filled out with your name and other relevant fax information. You’ll probably want to build your own, though, with a company logo or a cute graphic. To do that, simply create the graphic in any drawing program (I used Adobe’s Photoshop) and save the image as a PICT file. GlobalFax imports the PICT file and lets you add the dynamic fields.

Pay close attention to your PICT file’s resolution. I inadvertently saved my first cover page in Photoshop’s default screen resolution (72 dots per inch). The horizontal resolution of a standard fax machine (200 dpi) looked terribly jaggly until I resaved the coversheet graphic at 200 dpi. Besides the usual resolutions, Standard (100 by 200 dpi) and Fine (200 by 200 dpi). One World also supports gray-scale faxing (on Mac SE/30s and better). I tried sending several gray-scale images to my gray-scale-capable Brother 780MC fax machine, and the output was surprisingly good.

I had only one recurring problem trying to get GlobalFax running on a number of Macs. The software tries to be smart about handling dialing codes for your phone system. The idea is that you tell the software how to get an outside line (often by dialing 9 first), how to dial long distance, and what your local area code is. If you enter all your phone numbers with the area codes into the fax software address book, GlobalFax is supposed to be smart enough to strip off the area code from local calls and dial long-distance codes when necessary. In practice, I never did get this feature to work correctly.

At $1499, the One World fax server is an effective way of providing a virtual fax machine to every Mac user in your organization. With as few as 10 users, you end up with a less expensive and possibly more capable solution for sending faxes from your office Macs. The best part is that using a fax server frees up your dedicated fax machine to receive incoming faxes. Now if they could just invent a fax machine that throws out all those junk faxes I keep getting. …

Howard Eglowstein is a developer for Penmanship, Inc. (Incline Village, NV), and a BYTE consulting editor. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at heglowstein@bix.com.
IT'S HERE!

NT power under 32-bit DOS!

Microsoft Visual C++ and Phar Lap TNT bring the never-before-available power of Windows NT to 32-bit DOS! Phar Lap's new TNT DOS-Extender lets you break the 640K DOS barrier, build multi-megabyte DOS applications and take advantage of powerful NT features. Implement threads, DLLs and multitasking with your familiar Microsoft development tools — under DOS! It's never been so easy to create the most powerful, full-featured DOS programs ever.

TNT DOS-Extender is the new standard in 32-bit DOS. The DOS power you've been waiting for is finally here!

Try it out... FREE!

If you have the Microsoft Visual C++ 32-Bit Edition tools, you've already got a free trial-size version of TNT DOS-Extender. TNT DOS-Extender Lite is automatically installed with your Visual C++ 32-Bit Edition software. You can use TNT DOS-Extender Lite to build versatile 32-bit programs that can access up to two megabytes of memory and run under DOS, Windows 3.1, or Windows NT. It's the easiest introduction you'll find to the power of TNT.

The next-generation DOS extender.

TNT DOS-Extender is the only DOS extender to support the Win32 API, allowing your native Windows NT character-based programs to run under DOS with no changes. Programs can access all available memory — up to four gigabytes — and run with 32-bit speed and power.

But that's not all. TNT DOS-Extender also supports powerful NT features such as dynamic link libraries (DLLs) and threads, enabling developers to build modular, responsive multi-megabyte applications. And all this power is delivered with the high standards of technical excellence you've come to expect from Phar Lap, the industry leader in DOS extender technology.

Already a standard.

TNT DOS-Extender is the tool chosen by Microsoft to develop their own 32-bit tools. TNT DOS-Extender was used to build both the 16-bit and 32-bit versions of Microsoft Visual C++, Microsoft MASM 6.1 and Microsoft FORTRAN PowerStation.

32-bit CodeView, too!

TNT DOS-Extender includes a 32-bit version of the familiar Microsoft CodeView debugger. So you can use industry standard Microsoft tools, including CodeView, to develop software for the operating system of the future — that your DOS customers can use today!

TNT DOS-Extender SDK is the latest release of Phar Lap's award-winning 386DOS-Extender SDK. You can also use TNT DOS-Extender with a wide variety of 32-bit compilers (including Visual C++ 32-Bit Edition) to build Extended-DOS programs with no NT system required. In addition, TNT DOS-Extender is compatible with all 32-bit tools supported by 386DOS-Extender. An add-on run-time kit is available for developers who want to distribute TNT DOS-Extender applications to customers.

So if you've been wondering what the future holds for DOS developers, don't wait... bring cutting-edge technology to your DOS applications today with TNT DOS-Extender!

NT Power Under DOS Lets You:

- Utilize NT features such as multitasking, DLLs and threads
- Build multi-megabyte 32-bit DOS programs
- Break the 640K DOS barrier — with your familiar Microsoft tools
- Build one application that runs under both Windows NT and DOS
- Save RAM! Run a 4 MB DOS system, not a 20 MB NT system
- Use industry-leading, high-quality Phar Lap and Microsoft tools

Phar Lap Software, Inc.

60 Aberdeen Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138  617-661-1510  FAX 617-876-2972

386DOS-Extender and TNT DOS-Extender are trademarks and Phar Lap is a registered trademark of Phar Lap Software, Inc. Visual C++, Win32, Windows and Windows NT are trademarks and CodeView and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.
No longer underground...the best-kept secrets and profound programming tips have been liberated! You'll find them all in the new BYTE Programmer's Cookbook series - the hottest hacks, facts, and tricks for veterans and rookies alike. These books are accompanied by a CD-ROM or disk packed with code from the books plus utilities and plenty of other software tools you'll relish.
BYTE/Osborne Books are Available at the Following Locations

ALABAMA
Madison
Madison Books and Computers

ALASKA
Anchorage
Alaska News Agency

CALIFORNIA
Berkeley
Cody's Books
Cupertino
Capitol Book Cafe
Newark
UC Davis Bookstore

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington, D.C.
Reiter's Scientific & Technical Books

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Oxford Bookstore

HAWAII
Honolulu
Honolulu Book Shops Ltd.

ILLINOIS
Champaign
T I S Bookstore
Chicago
University of Chicago Bookstore

MAINE
Bangor
Magazines Inc.

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
Boston University Bookstore
Burlington
Waterstone's Booksellers

MICHIGAN
Lansing
Greenfield Village

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
University of Minnesota Bookstore

MISSOURI
St. Louis
St. Louis University Bookstore

MONTANA
Missoula
Missoula Bookstore

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Concord
Yankee Book Peddler

NEW JERSEY
Newark
Newark Book Center
Newark
Princeton

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Page One

NEW YORK
Ithaca
Cornell University Campus Store
New York City
Coliseum Books

OHIO
Beachwood
Wit & Wisdom
Dayton
Books and Company

OREGON
Portland
Conant & Conant Booksellers

PENNSYLVANIA
Bethlehem
Lehigh University Bookstore

TEXAS
Austin
University Co-op Society

WASHINGTON
Seattle
University of Washington Bookstore

WISCONSIN
Madison
University of Wisconsin Bookstore

COLORADO
Denver
The Tattered Cover
Longmont
United Techbook Co.
HANDS-ON TESTING

Our exclusive benchmarks rank the highest-performing notebook and subnotebook computers for running Windows, DOS, and Macintosh applications

ANTHONY J. LENNON

Today's high-end notebooks, fueled by 50- to 100-MHz 486s or even Pentium processors, allow you to take processing power with you when you leave the office. We tested 24 high-performance notebooks and five 486-based subnotebooks and found them to be effective Windows and DOS workstations. We also looked at two of the latest high-end PowerBooks from Apple. To round out our portables coverage, we also evaluated eight printers that can run on battery power.

While some of these systems come standard with such trendy features as built-in audio, you'll still pay a relatively high price for state-of-the-art portables. The average price for a color active-matrix notebook in this report is $4512. For an average of roughly $1270 less, you can buy a dual-scan color model offering less-brilliant colors. None of the notebook vendors (and only one subnotebook vendor) chose to submit for our review a color passive-matrix system, which has generally been supplanted by dual-scan as the low-cost alternative to active-matrix.

What's more, monochrome displays are almost nonexistent in high-end notebooks today: Only two vendors submitted monochrome notebooks, which sell for about $1000 less than dual-scan color models.

Fourteen of the notebooks (and all five subnotebooks) in this report use SL enhanced processors, which attest to the continuing drive by vendors to increase battery life. In addition, a majority of the notebooks use NiMH (nickel-metal-hydride) battery packs. The Toshiba T4800CT's use of this combination helped it to achieve the highest battery-life score among the notebook systems we tested: 5 hours, 23 minutes. Toshiba's Portege T3400CT took top battery-life honors.
for subnotebooks (6 hours, 9 minutes) using a lithium-ion battery, the only system to do so in this roundup.

Our performance tests used actual Windows and DOS applications, as well as low-level tests that stress individual system components, such as video and storage. Our exclusive battery tester rates power life with a word processing session that simulates real-world usage.

To evaluate printers for the road (a category that we looked at in our May and November 1993 printer reports), we ran our full suite of text and graphics tests to measure speed and print quality. The two Mannesmann Tally units we looked at use thermal-wax-transfer technology, and they are the clear performance leaders. The other models use thermal or ink-jet technology and retail from $299 to $399.

It's important to note that IBM updated its ThinkPad line of notebooks with models that fit our test criteria, but the company chose not to submit any for this evaluation. Hewlett-Packard offers a 486 version of its OmniBook subnotebook but couldn't supply us with a unit in time for testing. At press time, Ambra Computer announced that the company was being dissolved but that its notebooks reviewed here would continue to be available into the early fall.
THE BEST HIGH-PERFORMANCE

NOTEBOOKS

Not surprisingly, the two Pentium notebooks we tested ranked highest for flat-out speed. The Sager Midern NP3656D and the Micro-International HCP Pentium Series Model 3600D recorded overall performance scores that were about 25 percent higher than that of the Toshiba T4800CT, a DX4/75-based system that took best-overall honors. The two Pentium notebooks were also relatively inexpensive: the $3735 Sager Midern NP3656D had one of the lowest prices of the runners-up in the best-overall category. (Note that both Pentium notebooks use dual-scan rather than active-matrix screens.)

But superior Pentium performance comes with drawbacks: a large format and greater weight. Both tipped the scales at 9 pounds (with battery and AC adapter). The units' size helps accommodate a large heat sink, with an attached fan unit, mounted on top of the Pentium processor. A second, smaller fan, located on the left side of each unit, draws heat out of the system. Another trade-off of these systems: Battery life, approximately 2 1/2 hours, was longer than that of only one other notebook in this category.

The 100-MHz 486DX4-based HyperData HB320Open, a low-cost runner-up, and the 75-MHz 486DX4 Texas Instruments TM4000E and TM4000M notebooks did not lag far behind the Pentium units in our speed tests. The TI systems fared especially well in tests that stressed processor and memory subsystems. However, the HyperData HB320Open features a 128-KB cache and an efficient 16-bit Cirrus GD6235 video subsystem that helped it perform on a par with the Pentium units in the disk-intensive tests.

The Austin Direct 466D and 466C systems were the fastest 66-MHz 486DX2-based systems we tested. Their superior video performance was aided by a 32-bit Western Digital 90C24A2-2Z video subsystem.

On average, battery life for the notebooks in this report averaged close to 3 hours. The longest life we recorded was 5 hours, the Toshiba T4800CT, the best-overall winner. By contrast, the HyperData HB320Open's battery lasted only 1 hour, 11 minutes. Seven of the nine systems that ran for over 3 hours used NiMH batteries, and five of these systems contained SL-enhanced 75-MHz 486DX4 processors.

The Mitsuba Ninja II DX4-75 ran the longest (3 hours, 3 minutes) among systems equipped with nickel-cadmium battery packs. In general, however, systems with nickel-cadmium battery packs ran for an average of only 2 1/2 hours.

Our tests found the three 100-MHz 486DX4 notebooks to be power hungry: HyperData's HB320Open and the two 100-MHz Micro-International systems ran for an average of only 1 1/2 hours.

All the systems support VGA. Cirrus Logic was the most used video-processor-chip manufacturer, followed by Western Digital and Chips & Technologies. Eleven of the notebooks feature 32-bit video buses. Resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels are supported via an external monitor on all but the CAF Aquiline 2, Mitsuba Ninja II DX4-75, and NEC Versa V50 (which have maximum 800- by 600-pixel external resolutions).

After using each notebook for our day-to-day work, we gave the AST Ascentia 900N 4/75 CT10 particularly high ratings for the feel and response of its full-size keyboard; the keyboards that come with the Samsung NoteMaster 3945T and the TI TM4000E models are also noteworthy for their comfort.

POWERBOOK UPDATE

The PowerBook 540c and the PowerBook Duo 280c ($5539 and $4299 in their test configurations, respectively) are the latest additions to Apple's portable line of computers. Both are based on 33-/66-MHz 68LC040 processors from Motorola and provided similar overall performance in our application benchmarks. They ran about five times faster than our baseline system, a Mac Classic II. (For a complete review, see “Apple Redefines the Notebook,” August BYTE.)

Our test PowerBook 540c came configured with two NiMH batteries and ran for 5 hours, 55 minutes in our tests. The PowerBook Duo 280c ran for 3 hours, 50 minutes on its single NiMH battery pack.

The PowerBook 540c also has a unique trackpad pointing device located below the keyboard, along with the trackpad button. You simply drag your index finger across the trackpad to move the cursor across the display. The PowerBook 280c's docking stations include an internal 1.44-MB floppy drive, slots for two NuBus cards, and support for an internal SCSI hard drive and built-in video. The PowerBook Duo 280c's MiniDock allows you to connect a variety of options, including an external video display, up to three Apple Desktop Bus input devices, up to six SCSI devices, LocalTalk cables, a printer, an external modem, and an external microphone, headphones, or speakers.
Only six of the notebooks contain enhanced parallel ports (see the Roll Call on page 192), which provide the high throughput that’s critical for certain devices, such as network adapters. Most of the systems have bidirectional parallel ports; the TI TM4000E models contain unidirectional, or standard, parallel ports.

Many manufacturers cut costs by not implementing certain devices, such as network standard, parallel ports. System have bidirectional parallel ports (see the Roll Call on page 192).

TI notebooks, the TM4000E models, were the only ones without any PCMCIA slot (the Amrel systems do not provide a Type I PCMCIA slot). The Ambra N75, CompuAdd 450 Colorpro, Micro-International HCP Pentium Series Model 3600D, Mitsuba Ninja II DX4-75, Sager Midern NP3656D, TI TM4000M DX4/75, and Toshiba T4800CT play and record sound via an internal microphone and speakers. If you place less value on battery life, consider the AST Ascentia 900N 4/75 CT10 or the TI TM4000M DXA/75, which offer better performance and lower prices than the T4800CT.

## Need a top-quality display and long battery life?

### BEST OVERALL Toshiba T4800CT

This is the system of choice if you are willing to pay a premium price for long battery life and superb display quality. The unit ran for nearly 5½ hours on its Nimh battery pack (almost 2 hours longer than other 75-MHz 486DX4-based systems), and its 14-inch active-matrix display produces vibrant, fully saturated colors. Its large, full-size keyboard and clear documentation enhance its usability. You can record 16-bit sound and play back sound files via an internal microphone and speakers. If you place no value on battery life, consider the AST Ascentia 900N 4/75 CT10 or the TI TM4000M DXA/75, which offer better performance and lower prices than the T4800CT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>SPEED (HOURS: MINUTES)</th>
<th>BATTERY QUALITY</th>
<th>EASE OF USE</th>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>DISPLAY TYPE</th>
<th>TRAVELING WEIGHT (POUNDS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6,499</td>
<td>DX4/75</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>5:23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Color active</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>AST Ascentia 900N 4/75 CT10</td>
<td>$5,949</td>
<td>DX4/75</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>3:23</td>
<td>Color active</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>TI TM4000M DXA/75</td>
<td>$6,178</td>
<td>DX4/75</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>3:13</td>
<td>Color active</td>
<td>7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>TI TM4000E WinDX/75</td>
<td>$5,578</td>
<td>DX4/75</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>3:21</td>
<td>Color active</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Sager Midern NP3656D</td>
<td>$3,735</td>
<td>Pentium/66</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>2:40</td>
<td>Color dual-scan</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Micro-International Model 3600D</td>
<td>$3,740</td>
<td>Pentium/66</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>2:20</td>
<td>Color dual-scan</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Austin Direct 466C</td>
<td>$3,489</td>
<td>DX2/66</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>3:04</td>
<td>Color active</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>NEC Versa V50</td>
<td>$4,029</td>
<td>DX250</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>3:19</td>
<td>Color active</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cost-conscious?

#### LOW COST Mitsuba Ninja II DX4-75

This under-$3000 notebook’s trackball is placed slightly off-center below the space bar, so your palms rest comfortably for touch-typing. The unit ran for over 3½ hours on its nickel-cadmium battery, which is second-best in its processor class. The notebook uses a relatively large 10-inch Sharp dual-scan display that produces above-average colors. However, its overall performance is below average when compared to that of similarly configured units. The system documentation is subpar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>SPEED INDEX</th>
<th>BATTERY (HOURS: MINUTES)</th>
<th>SCREEN QUALITY</th>
<th>EASE OF USE</th>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>DISPLAY TYPE</th>
<th>TRAVELING WEIGHT (POUNDS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2,795</td>
<td>DX4/75</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>3:34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Color dual-scan</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Austin Direct 466D</td>
<td>$2,498</td>
<td>DX2/66</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4:02</td>
<td>Color dual-scan</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Micro-International Model 6500M</td>
<td>$2,690</td>
<td>DX4/100</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>3:36</td>
<td>Color dual-scan</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>HyperData HB320pen</td>
<td>$2,895</td>
<td>DX4/100</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>1:11</td>
<td>Color dual-scan</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Samsung NoteMaster 3945T</td>
<td>$3,049</td>
<td>DX5/0</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>2:21</td>
<td>Color active</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Gateway ColorBook DX-75</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
<td>DX4/75</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>3:15</td>
<td>Color dual-scan</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Want one system for both the road and the office?

### DESKTOP REPLACEMENT Toshiba T4800CT

The T4800CT’s expansion capabilities include support for up to 24 MB of RAM and a 500-MB hard drive. The Western Digital 90C242A local-bus video adapter provides external resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels with 256 colors. You can simultaneously add one Type III and one Type II PCMCIA card.
The Meridian includes the latest and hottest features: high-speed local bus video for super-fast video performance, two PCMCIA slots, and an 84-key keyboard with inverted “T” arrow keys and a new integrated TruePoint” pointing device.

Highest Quality, Superior Performance & Power Up To 100MHz

Finally, desktop power to go. Travel around the world or to the highest peak. Work at home, in the office or on a plane. With the ZEOS Meridian line of color notebooks, the choices are endless and the power is unearthly.

What makes the Meridian the perfect workmate? Durable, sturdy construction that will travel anywhere, incredible power and performance that will take you to new heights, and more options than a road map. To meet your needs exactly, we offer you power, speed and memory choices—genuine Intel 486SX-33, 486DX2-50 or DX4-100 microprocessor; 4 or 8MB RAM user upgradable to 20MB; and IDE hard drives from 175MB to 350MB.

Meridian 400C Subnotebook

If you like to travel light, the Meridian 400C, at just under four pounds, is your ideal traveling companion and ultimate subnotebook.

The 400C features a 7.8” diagonal, STN color, backlit screen (backlit monochrome display is also available); two Type II PCMCIA slots; and an ergonomic palm rest. Packages 2 and 3 also include an external ultra-light (9 oz.) 3.5” 1.44MB floppy drive.

Meridian 800C Notebook

At 6 pounds and change, the Meridian 800C is light enough to travel anywhere yet it’s large enough to use for presentations and regular desktop computing. You get the best of both worlds!

The 800C also includes a dual-scan color, backlit screen for
easy viewing: two Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots; an internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive; and an ergonomic palm rest.

**Buy With Confidence**

No matter which ZEOS notebook you purchase, you can be assured you’re getting the best service and support in the business! ZEOS has won six PC Magazine Readers’ Choice for Service & Reliability awards. No company has won more. In addition, ZEOS was the first to provide 24-hour toll-free technical support for quick and accurate answers to your questions.

Reach the highest point in notebook computing with the new ZEOS Meridian Line. There’s no limit. With its durable design, awesome performance and technologically-advanced features, you’ll be able to keep in touch with the office, write memos, organize your calendar, and work on priority documents—wherever you are. For power that will take you to the ends of the Earth or to the highest peak, call a ZEOS Systems Consultant today at 800-554-5226.

**Standard With Every ZEOS Meridian**: 

- Genuine Intel 486SX-33, 486DX2-50 or DX4-100 microprocessor.
- 8 MB video RAM.
- Display: 640 x 480 color backlit LCD, up to 256 colors.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor at resolutions up to 1024 x 768.
- PCMCIA slots: 400C: 2 Type II, 800C: 2 Type II or 1 Type III.
- 84-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and 12 dedicated function keys, inverted “T”
- Eraser-shaped integrated TruePoint™ pointing device.
- Replaceable, rechargeable NiMH battery.
- Serial port, enhanced parallel port, external VGA video port, external keyboard or PS/2 mouse port.
- Full power management features include Low Power mode and programmable Standby features.
- AC-DC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- 400C: 7.8" x 10.2" x 1.7"; 3.9 lbs.
- 800C: 8.9" x 11.7" x 1.9"; 6.3 lbs.
- EPA Energy Star compliant.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package.

**Processors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package 1</th>
<th>Package 2</th>
<th>Package 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400C</td>
<td>800C</td>
<td>400C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486SX-33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>$2295</td>
<td>$2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease</td>
<td>Lease</td>
<td>Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1995/mon</td>
<td>$2295/mon</td>
<td>$2295/mon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX2-50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2195</td>
<td>$2495</td>
<td>$2495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease</td>
<td>Lease</td>
<td>Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2195/mon</td>
<td>$2495/mon</td>
<td>$2495/mon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX4-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2495</td>
<td>$2795</td>
<td>$2795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease</td>
<td>Lease</td>
<td>Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2495/mon</td>
<td>$2795/mon</td>
<td>$2795/mon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**$30 off with monochrome display! (400C only)**


**800-554-5226**

24 Hours a Day • 365 Days a Year

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease, 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice, call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. The Energy Star model does not represent 74% and 64% of any product or service. All products are made in the USA. ZEOS is a registered trademark, ZEOS Meridian and TruePoint are trademarks of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1994 ZEOS International Ltd. 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minnetonka, MN 55343 U.S.A. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card.
WinBook XP

Highest quality, best features, lowest price!

Speed and Power
SUPERFAST INTEL DX4-75Mhz WITH LOCAL BUS VIDEO ACCELERATED GRAPHICS, UP TO 32MB RAM AND HARD DRIVE CAPACITY TO 520MB

Your Choice...
CHOOSE THE STANDARD DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK OR AN OPTIONAL DUAL-BUTTON TRACKBALL.

Great Ergonomic Features
SUPERB ERGONOMICS AND KEYBOARD WITH FULL SIZE KEYS, SLOPING Wrist REST PLUS A CHOICE OF POINTING DEVICES

The 75MHz WinBook XP
The only feature we forgot was the high price tag.

Full of features and plans for a big future—the 75MHz WinBook XP brings you up to a new height in performance and value. The 32-bit local bus video Rocketchip accelerator boosts your graphics performance level and a ten-cell NiMH 2500mA battery pack lets you run power-hungry programs longer. Plus an LCD indicator lets you monitor functions at a glance. You get the same unique ergonomic features that critics raved about with the original WinBook—full size keys, a sloping wrist rest, and now your choice between the standard pointing stick or an optional 19mm dual-button trackball.

WinBook XP components are upgradable with user-upgradable RAM to 32MB, upgradable screen, removable hard drives to 520MB capacity and PCMCIA capabilities. Options include a 14.4 fax/voice/data modem, internal audio and docking station.

Along with your WinBook XP, you get excellent support, a 30-day money-back guarantee, quick service turn-around, a one-year limited warranty on parts and labor plus toll-free technical support for the life of your computer. Your purchase is backed by 15 years of computer experience and over 2.8 million satisfied customers. Call us toll-free to order your WinBook XP today.

EASY PAYMENT OPTIONS
MasterCard, Visa, Discover Card, Micro Center Charge, personal check or P.O. with credit approval. U.S. sales only.

30-DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed. Return your purchase for any reason within 30 days of purchase. If you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we will be glad to give you your money back.

WINBOOK XP FEATURES
• 75MHz INTEL DX4-75Mhz
• WEIGHT: 5.9 LBS DUAL-SCAN COLOR 18.6 lbs
• Optional Active Matrix Color
• DIMENSIONS: 11.3 X 8.5 X 1.67
• 80GB EXTernal 1.8 GHz TRACKBALL
• 3.5" 1.44MB DISKETTE DRIVE
• REMOVABLE 120 TO 520MB HARD DRIVE
• VGA DUAL SCAN STN COLOR OR OPTIONAL ACTIVE MATRIX DISPLAY
• 2500mA NiMH BATTERY & AC PACK
• SUSPEND/RESUME FEATURES
• TWO TYPE II OR ONE TYPE III INDUSTRY-STANDARD PCMCIA SLOT
• INTEGRATED DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK OR Optional DUAL-BUTTON TRACKBALL
• PARALLEL SERIAL & PS/2 PORTS
• DUAL VIDEO MEMORY WITH EXTERNAL VGA PORT
• LCD FUNCTION INDICATOR PANEL
• SERIAL SEND/RECEIVE PORTS
• MINE SHEET/KEYBOARD"
Although the Zenith Z-Lite 425L won top honors for best overall and low-cost, it faced some strong competitors in both categories. The AMS SoundWave 486 ($3250) combines top-notch performance, owing to its 75-MHz 486DX4 CPU (the only DX4 among the subnotebooks we tested) and 128-KB secondary memory cache.

The SoundWave 486 and the Compaq Contura Aero 4/33c Model 170 were the only color subnotebooks we tested, but based on these two examples, we found monochrome to be the better-quality screen type. The SoundWave’s 9.7-inch color dual-scan display from Hitachi is only average when compared to the screens on other subnotebooks. The Contura Aero’s passive-matrix color display was among the poorest we saw in this sample.

The SoundWave’s keyboard is the largest of the subnotebook keyboards; an integrated trackball sits in the middle of the wrist-rest area, below the space bar. Subpar documentation that lacked both comprehensiveness and clarity hurt the unit’s overall ease-of-use rating. Battery life is also a weakness: The unit ran for under 2.5 hours on its NiMH battery pack. AMS provides an impressive three-year warranty with the SoundWave. The Gateway HandBook 486DX2-50 weighs only 5 pounds together with its battery pack and AC adapter, and it is the smallest subnotebook (1.6 by 9.75 by 5.9 inches) reviewed here. Its monochrome Sanyo display produces above-average-quality gray scales, which helped the unit achieve an excellent overall screen-quality rating. Gateway’s quality documentation is excellent for novices. It features large, detailed diagrams and step-by-step instructions.

A drawback to the HandBook is its eraser-head pointing device, which is easily mastered but awkwardly placed to the right of the keyboard. Two mouse buttons are located on the front of the system below the keyboard. You need a special adapter to hook up a parallel device to the unit’s nonstandard parallel port. The same port is used for its optional ($99) external floppy drive. There is no external video port, but an optional PCMCIA device can be used to hook up an external (640-by-480-pixel) VGA color monitor.

Toshiba’s Portege T3400CT is the first portable we’ve tested with a lithium-ion battery. In our tests, battery life was over 6 hours (1½ hours longer than the Zenith Z-Lite 425L). Gray bars produced on the Portege’s 8.4-inch monochrome display were below average, lacking definition in the light end of the spectrum. An eraser-head pointing device, located next to the G key, contributes to the unit’s excellent ease-of-use rating. It also comes with a 3-year warranty. The Compaq Contura Aero 4/33c Model 170 is another svelte unit. It weighs only 5 pounds with its optional ($159) external floppy drive, NiMH battery pack (which powered the unit for over 3½ hours), and relatively small AC adapter. The external floppy drive is a PCMCIA device that takes up the only PCMCIA slot when installed.
Ferocious Computing Devices
Harsh environments are no match for Badger Computers. Badger is the most extensive line of rugged mobile computers available anywhere in the world. Badger offers custom configurations with numerous wireless connectivity options. GPS and scanners can also be integrated. For tough computing needs call 1-800-3-BADGER and take a BYTE out of your workload today.

BADGER Computers  •  10901 Malcolm McKinley Drive  •  Tampa, Florida 33612
A Division of Group Technologies Corporation
PORTABLE PRINTERS

Need fast, high-quality printing?

**BEST OVERALL**

Mannesmann Tally MobileWriter

The MobileWriter is the heaviest (9X pounds) printer we reviewed, but it's also the fastest and among the highest-quality. It prints using one-way ink-ribbon rolls that install easily from the rear. An 80-page sheet feeder is integrated into the unit. The MobileWriter offers four standard emulations (which you select with DIP switches) and comes with a parallel interface. The standard nickel-cadmium batteries take up to 8 hours to recharge. The documentation would benefit from larger diagrams, but it is comprehensive. The more expensive MobileWriterPS supports PostScript (Level 1) and HP LaserJet Series II emulations; it also comes with a parallel port and an AppleTalk interface for Macintosh connections.

### Rankings for Portable Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERCENTAGE</th>
<th>PERFORMANCE</th>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>PRINT QUALITY</th>
<th>HANDS-ON USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printer Tests

Our printer performance tests evaluate the speed at which each printer produces five elements commonly found in standard documents: dense text, sparse text, bit-mapped text, graphics, and fonts. We tested printers using their default emulations and in the highest resolution available. The benchmarks run as an application under Microsoft Windows 3.1 on the PC or under System 7 on the Macintosh. Print servers, spoolers, and buffers were disabled during testing so the tests could measure the total time from the moment the first byte was sent until the last page exited the printer.

### Print Quality and Usability

Our quality tests measure each printer’s ability to draw a variety of lines and circles and print attractive, legible text in a wide range of sizes. They also test more esoteric features, such as a printer’s paper-handling ability and how well it displays reversed (i.e., white-on-black) text and graphics.

We also considered paper handling, documentation, and design of the control panel. Features that receive special note in our scoring include a printer’s ability to run on battery power, its traveling weight, the base input-tray capacity, and the availability of an automatic cut-sheet feeder. Finally, we used each printer during the test cycle and rated each model based on our overall impression of the unit.
PC Magazine’s Idea of the “Perfect Notebook.”

The Perfect Notebook

Operating system: Windows 95
Processor: Intel Pentium
Hard drive: 2 GB
Memory: 256 MB RAM
Graphics: 16-bit color
14.1-inch CRT
Built-in audio with speakers
10-hour battery life

$4,000

Once again, CTX brings you more for less.

Introducing EzBook™, a powerful 486 notebook computer with all the great features PC Magazine calls for in its ideal, hypothetical notebook PC. And more.

More 486 DX4 power (100MHz) and 60 percent more disk capacity (520MB).

What's more, this better-than-perfect notebook is real and available now. And you can get one with its optional docking station complete with CD-ROM drive already built in for about the same low street price of $4500.

But if you're willing to settle for just a "perfect" EzBook notebook (PC Magazine's configuration), we can save you somewhere around $1000.

Or, if you want to save even more and be just slightly imperfect, get our economy EzBook with a monochrome or dual-scan screen, 4MB of RAM, a 260 MB disk, and no docking station for as low as $1549. You save nearly $3000.

More for less. That's just what we've been offering in color monitors for years. And now we outsell all the names you know best — like Sony, NEC, Mitsubishi, Samsung, and IBM.*

Who knows how successful CTX notebooks will be? But better-than-perfect isn't a bad place to start. Call 1-800-888-9052 ext. 301 for more information on where you can get the real, ideal notebook.
How We Tested

We assessed the performance of each notebook and subnotebook with BYTE’s low-level benchmarks and with application and low-level Windows benchmarks developed by NSTL.

The BYTE low-level DOS benchmarks measure the performance of specific subsystems, such as the CPU, FPU, memory, video, and hard drive. Windows low-level tests determine how well a system can execute basic graphics calls. All Windows tests were executed in 640- by 480-pixel resolution in 16 colors, using vendor-specific video drivers (if supplied). In addition, NSTL’s InterMark benchmark tests the low-level video throughput under Windows (system memory to screen, and system memory to system memory).

The application benchmarks consist of popular business applications for real-world performance measurements. For the DOS tests, we use WordPerfect 6.0, Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.x, and FoxPro 2.5. Our Windows application test suite includes Microsoft Excel 5.0, Microsoft Word 6.0, WordPerfect 6.0, and Microsoft FoxPro 2.6.

Our performance ratings are indexes. A system’s performance rating for a single benchmark is the best time divided by the system’s time. The weighted average of the indexes for the individual tests is used to generate the overall performance rating.

EASE OF USE

We worked extensively with each notebook and assessed the quality of each keyboard by concentrating specifically on key placement.

We evaluated pointing devices in terms of their placement and ease of use for both right- and left-handed users. We also considered the quality of the status indicators.

We also evaluated the ease of installing new batteries and upgrading the system RAM.

FEATURES

We asked each vendor to complete a detailed questionnaire that encompassed a full range of features. The individual features were weighted according to their importance and were used to calculate an overall features rating for each system.

SCREEN QUALITY

We evaluated three aspects of display quality: crispness, intensity/color range, and viewing-angle range. We ran numerous tests to examine clarity in both color and monochrome environments. We used DisplayMate Professional 1.0 from Sonera Technologies.

We measured the viewing-angle range of each display using a rotating platform that allowed us to move the test unit left and right until we detected visible distortion in the display.

To test color quality, we displayed a color bar on each of the color systems and divided displays into five categories.

BATTERY LIFE

We measured battery performance using BYTE’s Thumper 2 battery-life tester. Thumper 2 re-creates real-world use by running a program that replicates a typical word processing session.

CONFIGURATION

Our testing was open to clock-doubled 486-class notebooks and 486-class subnotebooks running at any clock speed. We specified that the notebooks had to have a minimum of 8 MB of RAM, contain hard drives with a minimum capacity of 120 MB, and weigh less than 10 pounds with their battery, AC adapter, and power cord. Each notebook also had to have an internal 3½-inch floppy drive and a VGA display.

For inclusion in our review, subnotebooks had to contain 486-class processors and weigh less than 7 pounds with their battery packs, AC adapters, and external 3½-inch floppy drives. The units were configured with 8 MB of system RAM and IDE hard drives.

Contributors

Alan Joch, Senior Editor/BYTE, coordinates the combined testing between the BYTE Lab and NSTL.

Siva Kumar, Senior Tester/NSTL, specializes in hardware and network-operating-systems testing.

Anthony J. Lennon, Project Manager/NSTL, evaluates portable, systems, peripherals, and network hardware.

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Contact the NSTL staff on the Internet at editors@nstl.com; at NSTL, Inc., Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462; or at (610) 941-9690. Contact BYTE on the Internet or BIX at ajoch@bitnet.com or at (602) 924-9281.
Here is an unbeatable proof that CTX is no where near Smile’s popularity in Europe. According to the most popular PC magazine in Germany - PC Direkt Feb. 1994, Smile is one of the top brand-name monitors selected by resellers to represent their product lines.

See us at

COMDEX/Fall '94
November 14-18, 1994
SANDS CONVENTION CENTER
Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth # S3518

SMILE International, Inc.
A Subsidiary of Sky Ying Corporation
FOR MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE CALL
1-800-U-SMILE-2
1-800-2-KFC-USA

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card.
The $3868 Canon Notejet II 486c is an intelligent solution for those who regularly need both a computer and a portable printer. The 9-pound unit features a built-in bubble-jet printer whose ink cartridge installs in a compartment located above the keyboard. You lift the keyboard to expose the paperfeed slot. A paper tray attaches to the rear of the unit where printed pages exit.

You can easily upgrade the Panasonic CF-V21P notebook's LCD display (color, monochrome, or pen-type) by opening two latches, one located on each side of the display. Four types of attachable units are available for the system's Multimedia Pocket: a 1.44-MB Floppy Pack, a CD-ROM Pack that supports 3½-inch CD-ROM (180-MB) discs, a Video Pack that enables you to view video and TV on the full-size LCD screen, and a second NiMH battery pack.

Adjustable legs on the Sager NP3656D (below) allow typing at a variety of keyboard angles. Also, the HyperData HB320pen has a dedicated numeric keypad in the wrist-rest area, rather than an embedded or overlaid numeric keypad.

An optional drive-bay adapter enables you to use the hard drive from the AST Ascentia 900N 4/75 CT10 in a standard desktop system. The hard drive in the adapter can act as the sole hard drive in a desktop system or used in conjunction with an existing hard drive.

The Compaq Contura Aero 4/33c Model 170 subnotebook’s optional external 1.44-MB floppy drive attaches to the system’s Type II PCMCIA slot, precluding the use of an alternate PCMCIA device. The system’s integrated pointing device is located on the bottom right corner of the wrist rest. Mouse buttons are awkwardly placed on the side of the system.

An AC adapter is optional ($45) with the Atlantic SlimWriter printer. The AC-powered battery charger included with the printer will not power the unit. It takes about 8 hours to recharge a fully depleted battery.
**TravelMate 4000M Series**
- 486 processors from 50MHz to 75MHz
- Active Matrix Color or Dual Scan Color Displays
- Hard Disk Drives: 200MB to 455MB*
- Built-in 16-bit sound
- PCMCIA Type III Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- Multiple Interfaces including SCSI II, Audio Controls, and MIDI/Game port
- Intel Indeo Video
- Portable CD-ROM Docking System
- Double-speed CD-ROM drive (250ms)
- Built-in stereo speakers
- Separate NiMH battery gives you AC or battery-powered operation
- SCSI II connection
- Optional SCSI II bay for additional hard drive

The right multimedia notebook can give you a decided advantage in your work. That's why we made the TravelMate M Series notebook computers.

These powerful multimedia machines give you desktop PC capabilities in a portable package, including the industry's first truly portable, battery-powered CD-ROM Docking System. So you have the freedom to use them anytime, anywhere.

The M Series continue the TravelMates' award-winning reputation for incredible power, performance and reliability. Each comes standard with 16-bit sound, a built-in speaker and microphone, plus a choice of 486 processors to handle full-motion video and speed you through other multimedia applications.

And the optional, battery-powered CD-ROM Docking System gives you access to the growing libraries of CD-ROM software, no matter where you are.

The TI TravelMates. They're for people who are going places.

For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-TI-TEXAS (1-800-848-3927).

---

**Extending Your Reach**

![Texas Instruments Logo](https://example.com/ti-logo)
Introducing a great value notebook.

The New Satellite T2400C Series. The T2400C Series is the most innovative addition to our affordable Satellite family. See the clear advantages of Toshiba's SVGA color displays: TFT-LCD active matrix or Dynamic-STN dual-scan. Harness the power and capacity of a 50MHz i486™ DX2 processor and generous 250MB hard drive. Enjoy advanced ergonomics.
But wait, it gets better.

Connect your CD-ROM drive or nearly any other peripheral through the standard SCSI II port—a powerful first for such an affordable notebook.

The optional Port Replicator provides one-step connection to monitor, keyboard, mouse, audio, and printers. One port for SCSI II and another for either MIDI sound or a joystick.

Two separate PCMCIA slots for industry-standard expansion cards make room for on-the-road data/fax modems, networking adapters, hard drives, and many more options.

Multimedia is here and now. An optional 16-bit stereo sound card, microphone, and speakers let you add show to your business.

Connect your joystick via the optional Port Replicator. Soar through presentations, handle educational programs, even enjoy games.

like the rugged casing and AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device. And the T2400C Series really grows on you. A built-in SCSI II port and optional 16-bit sound card give you access to high-performance multimedia: audio, video, and CD-ROM. Build exciting presentations or relax with games. The ultra-expandable T2400C Series just gets better and better. Don't wait any longer. Call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest dealer.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

$3199

T2400CS
- 8.5" dia. color Dynamic-STN
capable display
- 35MB HD DOS
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB

T2400CT
- 8.4" dia. color TFT-LCD
active matrix display
- 252/200MB HD
- 8MB RAM expandable to 24MB

BOTH MODELS
- 4660X2560Hz, 3.3v
- Integrated math co-processor
- 64KB of cache
- Two PCMCIA slots (14.5mm & 5mm)
- AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device
- VL local-bus video
- SCSI II Port
- External SVGA monitor port
- Optional 16-bit stereo sound card—Sound Blaster® Pro SW compatible
- Optional Port Replicator
- 6.5 lbs.
- NicFeb battery with Toshiba
- MaxTime® Power Management
- 5.25" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- Pre-installed software:
- MS-DOS®/Microsoft Windows®
- Workgroups

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.
## ROLL CALL OF PORTABLES TESTED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>PRICE AS TESTED</th>
<th>SPEED INDEX</th>
<th>BATTERY LIFE (HR:MIN)</th>
<th>EASE OF USE</th>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>SCREEN QUALITY</th>
<th>ENHANCED CPU?</th>
<th>PROCESSOR VOLTAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aero Computers</td>
<td>8466T250</td>
<td>Intel DX/266</td>
<td>$1775</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>2:32</td>
<td>▲▲▲ ▲▲▲ ▲▲▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambra Computer Corp.</td>
<td>N75</td>
<td>Intel DX/475</td>
<td>$3499</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>1:56</td>
<td>▲▲▲ ▲▲▲ ▲▲▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amrel Technology</td>
<td>SLT-866DX2-66</td>
<td>Intel DX/266</td>
<td>$2850</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>2:44</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amrel Technology</td>
<td>SLT-866DX2-66</td>
<td>Intel DX/266</td>
<td>$3750</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>1:57</td>
<td>▲▲▲ ▲▲▲ ▲▲▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Research</td>
<td>Ascentia 900N</td>
<td>Intel DX/475</td>
<td>$6949</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>3:23</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin Direct</td>
<td>46B</td>
<td>Intel DX/266</td>
<td>$3499</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>3:04</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin Direct</td>
<td>466D</td>
<td>Intel DX/266</td>
<td>$2498</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4:02</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAF Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>Aqualite 2</td>
<td>Intel DX/266</td>
<td>$2797</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>2:02</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>NoteJet II 486c</td>
<td>IBM SLC2/50</td>
<td>$3688</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>1:58</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuAdd</td>
<td>450 Colorpro</td>
<td>Intel DX/266</td>
<td>$6953</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>2:33</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway 2000</td>
<td>ColorBook DX4-75</td>
<td>Intel DX/475</td>
<td>$3497</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>3:15</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyper/Data Technology Corp.</td>
<td>HB32Open</td>
<td>Intel DX/475</td>
<td>$2995</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>1:11</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-International, Inc.</td>
<td>HCP Pentium Series Model 3600D</td>
<td>Intel Pentium66</td>
<td>$3740</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>2:20</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-International, Inc.</td>
<td>HCP Performance Model 6500M</td>
<td>Intel DX/475</td>
<td>$2960</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>1:36</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments, Inc.</td>
<td>TM4000E WinDX4/75 Active Color</td>
<td>Intel DX/475</td>
<td>$56178</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>3:21</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments, Inc.</td>
<td>TM4000M WinDX/75 Active Color</td>
<td>Intel DX/475</td>
<td>$5718</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>3:13</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>Verca V50</td>
<td>Intel DX/266</td>
<td>$4029</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>3:19</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Personal Computer Co.</td>
<td>CF-V21P</td>
<td>Intel DX/266</td>
<td>$4798</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>2:36</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sager Medim Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>NP36656D</td>
<td>Intel Pentium66</td>
<td>$3739</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>2:40</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Electronics America</td>
<td>NoteMaster 394ST</td>
<td>Intel DX/266</td>
<td>$3049</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>2:21</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments, Inc.</td>
<td>TM4000E WinDX2/50 Active Color</td>
<td>Intel DX/266</td>
<td>$3678</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>2:55</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments, Inc.</td>
<td>TM4000M WinDX2/50 Active Color</td>
<td>Intel DX/475</td>
<td>$5787</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>3:21</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments, Inc.</td>
<td>TM4000M WinDX/75 Active Color</td>
<td>Intel DX/475</td>
<td>$6178</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>3:13</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba America Information Systems</td>
<td>T4800CT</td>
<td>Intel DX/475</td>
<td>$6499</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>5:23</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS, Inc.</td>
<td>SoundWave 486</td>
<td>Intel DX/475</td>
<td>$3259</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>2:23</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Computer Corp.</td>
<td>Contura Aero 4/33c Model 170</td>
<td>Intel SX/33</td>
<td>$2517</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>3:35</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway 2000</td>
<td>HandBook 486DX2-50</td>
<td>Intel DX/266</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>2:52</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba America Information Systems</td>
<td>Portage T3400CT</td>
<td>Intel SX/33</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>6:09</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PORTABLE PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>PRINTER TECHNOLOGY</th>
<th>BYTE SPEED INDEX (PPM)</th>
<th>EASE OF USE</th>
<th>PRINT QUALITY</th>
<th>MAXIMUM RESOLUTION (DPI)</th>
<th>STANDARD DRIVERS INCLUDED</th>
<th>SUPPORTS BATTERY POWER?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>SlimWriter</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>DW</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>BJ-10sx</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>OP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen America Corp.</td>
<td>Notebook Printer II</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>DW</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>DeskJet 310</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>DW</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>DeskWriter 310</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>MT1</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannemann Tally Corp.</td>
<td>MobileWriter</td>
<td>$875</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>MT1</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannemann Tally Corp.</td>
<td>MobileWriterPS</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>MT1</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivetti North America</td>
<td>JP 50</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>▲</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>DW</td>
<td>OP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = BYTE Best. Printer technology: Thermal ▲ Ink-jet ▲ Print quality: Excellent ▲▲▲▲ Good ▲▲▲ Fair ▲ Poor ▲ ✔ = yes.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM (MB)</th>
<th>SECONDARY</th>
<th>SCREEN</th>
<th>RAM (MB)</th>
<th>CACHERAM</th>
<th>DISPLAY TYPE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>LIGHTING</th>
<th>SCREEN RESOLUTION INTERNAL</th>
<th>MAXIMUM INTERNAL RESOLUTION</th>
<th>COLORS/GRAYS</th>
<th>MAXIMUM EXTERNAL RESOLUTION</th>
<th>COGNAL SCREEN SIZE RESOLUTION</th>
<th>DIAGONAL SCREEN SIZE</th>
<th>VIDEO PROCESSOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Monochrome passive</td>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>Cirrus GD6235AD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sharp,</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>Sharp, NEC</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>Cirrus GD625/8235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/52</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>Cirrus GD625/8235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/52</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>WD 9C24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/32</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>WD 9C24A2-ZZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/32</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>WD 9C24A2-ZZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color dual-scan</td>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>800 x 600</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Cirrus GD6225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>C&amp;T 66535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>WD 9C24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color dual-scan</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>Cirrus GD6640</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>Cirrus GD6235AD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>800 x 600</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>WD 9C24A2-ZZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Matsushita</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>Matsushita</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>WD 9C24A2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sanyo</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>Sanyo</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>Cirrus GD6640</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>Cirrus GD6640</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>WD 9C24A2-ZZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/24</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Edgelit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>INP</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>WD 9C24A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color dual-scan</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>WD 9C24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Compaq</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Color active-matrix</td>
<td>Compaq</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Compaq</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sanyo</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Monochrome ISTN</td>
<td>Sanyo</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>C&amp;T 66510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Monochrome ISTN</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Monochrome passive-matrix</td>
<td>INP</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>WD 9C24A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Monochrome STN</td>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>Backlit</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>C&amp;T 66535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPERATES ON AC POWER?** | **SUPPORTS 220/240V AC VOLTAGE?** | **AUTOMOBILE ADAPTER AVAILABLE?** | **WIDTH (INCHES)** | **LENGTH (INCHES)** | **HEIGHT (INCHES)** | **TRAVELING WEIGHT (POUNDS)** | **PAGES PRINTED PER INK-MEDIUM UNIT** | **COST PER MONO INK-MEDIUM UNIT** | **COLOR INK MEDIUM AVAILABLE?** |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OP</td>
<td>OP</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>11.7</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>$22</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>$22</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>$19</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **INP** = Information not provided.  
2. **N/A** = Not applicable.  
3. **OP** = Optional.
## Roll Call of Portables Tested

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Video Memory Installed (KB)</th>
<th>Video Memory Bus Width (Bits)</th>
<th>System Size (Inches) (H/W/D)</th>
<th>Traveling Weight (Pounds)</th>
<th>Battery Chemistry</th>
<th>Hard Disk Capacity (MB)</th>
<th>Hard Disk Manufacturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aero Computers</td>
<td>8466T250</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.7/11.0/8.6</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>Nicad</td>
<td>240/520</td>
<td>Conner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambra Computer Corp.</td>
<td>N75</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.0/11.0/8.6</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>NiMH</td>
<td>340/450</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amrel Technology</td>
<td>SLT 486DX2-66</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.8/11.6/8.7</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amrel Technology</td>
<td>SLT 486DX2-66</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.8/11.6/8.7</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Research</td>
<td>Ascentia 900N 475 CT10</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2.0/11.0/8.8</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin Direct</td>
<td>466C</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2.0/11.0/8.8</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin Direct</td>
<td>466D</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2.0/11.0/8.8</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAF Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>Aquila 2</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.0/11.0/8.8</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>Notejet II 486c</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2.5/12.2/10.0</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompaqAdd</td>
<td>450 Colorpro</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2.0/11.0/8.8</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway 2000</td>
<td>ColorBook DX4-75</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.7/11.7/8.8</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperData Technology Corp.</td>
<td>HB32Open</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.1/11.6/8.6</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-International, Inc.</td>
<td>HCP Performance Model 5600M</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.8/11.0/8.8</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-International, Inc.</td>
<td>HCP Performance Model 6500T</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.8/11.0/8.8</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsuba Corp.</td>
<td>Ninja II DX4-75</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>1.7/11.7/8.2</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>Versa V30</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2.0/11.7/8.2</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Personal Computer Co.</td>
<td>CF-V21P</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>1.9/11.7/8.2</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sager Medion Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>NP3656D</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2.3/11.7/8.2</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Electronics America</td>
<td>NoteMaster 3945T</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2.1/11.3/8.9</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments, Inc.</td>
<td>TM4000E WinDX2/30 Active Color</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.1/11.0/8.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments, Inc.</td>
<td>TM4000E WinDX47/30 Active Color</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.1/11.0/8.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba America Information Systems</td>
<td>Portege T3400CT</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.2/11.7/8.8</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS, Inc.</td>
<td>SoundWave 486</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>1.6/11.8/8.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Computer Corp.</td>
<td>Contura Aero 4/33c Model 170</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.7/257.5</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Compaq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway 2000</td>
<td>HandBook 486DX2-50</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.5/257.5</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba America Information Systems</td>
<td>Portege T3400CT</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.7/257.5</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>NMH</td>
<td>340/510</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Operating Standards Interfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Operating Noise Level (DB)</th>
<th>Standard Interfaces</th>
<th>Resident Typefaces</th>
<th>HP LaserJet II</th>
<th>Epson LQ</th>
<th>IBM</th>
<th>Proprinter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>SlimWriter</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>✓ OP</td>
<td>✓ OP</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>BJ-10sx</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>✓ OP</td>
<td>✓ OP</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen America Corp.</td>
<td>Notebook Printer II</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>DeskJet 310</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>DeskWriter 310</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannesmann Tally Corp.</td>
<td>MobileWriter</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannesmann Tally Corp.</td>
<td>MobileWriterPS</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivetti North America</td>
<td>JP 50</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

✓ = BYTE Best. N/A = not applicable. OP = optional.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAR</th>
<th>CENTRONICS CONNECTOR TYPE</th>
<th>PARALLEL PORT</th>
<th>SOCKET COUNT</th>
<th>DIRECTION</th>
<th>INTEGRATED SOUND</th>
<th>INTEGRATED MICROPHONE</th>
<th>FCC RATING</th>
<th>NUMBER OF KEYBOARD KEYS</th>
<th>SWITCHABLE TO 220/240 V?</th>
<th>DOCKING STATION PRICE</th>
<th>WARRANTY LENGTH (YEARS)</th>
<th>PHONE NUMBER</th>
<th>TOLL-FREE PHONE</th>
<th>INQUIRY NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16450 B</td>
<td>INT 2 ll or 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(212) 971-0285</td>
<td>(600) 232-1030</td>
<td>1354</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16450 EPP</td>
<td>INT 2 ll or 11 III</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(919) 713-1550</td>
<td>(600) 252-6272</td>
<td>1355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8250 B</td>
<td>PO 2 ll</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$560</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(818) 303-6688</td>
<td>(600) 882-6735</td>
<td>1356</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8250 B</td>
<td>PO 2 ll</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$560</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(818) 303-6688</td>
<td>(600) 882-6735</td>
<td>1357</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15650 EPP</td>
<td>INT 2 ll or 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>82/83</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$487</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(714) 727-4141</td>
<td>(600) 876-4728</td>
<td>1359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16540 B</td>
<td>INT 2 ll or 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(512) 339-3500</td>
<td>(600) 752-1577</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16540 B</td>
<td>INT 2 ll or 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(512) 339-3500</td>
<td>(600) 752-1577</td>
<td>1361</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8250 B</td>
<td>INT 2 ll or 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(618) 389-3690</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>1362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16540 B</td>
<td>INT 2 ll or 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(714) 488-3000</td>
<td>(600) 485-2760</td>
<td>1363</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16540 B</td>
<td>INT 2 ll or 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$89 A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(512) 250-1489</td>
<td>(600) 627-1913</td>
<td>1364</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16550 EPP</td>
<td>INT 1 ll and 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$520</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(713) 465-9096</td>
<td>(600) 967-5667</td>
<td>1367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16450 B</td>
<td>INT 2 ll or 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$520</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(713) 465-9096</td>
<td>(600) 967-5667</td>
<td>1368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16540 B</td>
<td>INT 2 ll or 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(609) 392-2000</td>
<td>(600) 648-6222</td>
<td>1370</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16450 EPP</td>
<td>INT 2 ll or 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$725</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(406) 833-1250</td>
<td>(600) 388-3888</td>
<td>1371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16450 B</td>
<td>INT 2 ll or 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(201) 271-3182</td>
<td>(600) 742-9096</td>
<td>1372</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16550 EPP</td>
<td>INT 1 ll and 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$475</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(618) 912-8786</td>
<td>(600) 669-1624</td>
<td>1373</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16450 B</td>
<td>INT 1 ll and 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$52 A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(201) 229-4000</td>
<td>(600) 726-7684</td>
<td>1374</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16450 U</td>
<td>QuickPort None</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(617) 771-5856</td>
<td>(600) 848-3927</td>
<td>1375</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16450 U</td>
<td>QuickPort None</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(617) 771-5856</td>
<td>(600) 848-3927</td>
<td>1376</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16550 EPP</td>
<td>INT 2 ll or 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(714) 839-3000</td>
<td>(600) 334-3445</td>
<td>1378</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16550 EPP</td>
<td>INT 2 ll or 11 III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(618) 814-8851</td>
<td>(600) 886-2671</td>
<td>1379</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16550 EPP</td>
<td>INT 1 ll</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(713) 370-0670</td>
<td>(600) 346-1518</td>
<td>1380</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16450 B</td>
<td>INT 1 ll</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(605) 232-2000</td>
<td>(600) 846-2000</td>
<td>1382</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16450 B</td>
<td>INT 1 ll</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$239 A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(714) 839-3000</td>
<td>(600) 334-3445</td>
<td>1383</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16550 EPP</td>
<td>LitePoint 2 ll</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(708) 808-5000</td>
<td>(600) 582-8524</td>
<td>1384</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM GRAPHICS OTHER EMULATIONS PAPER AUTOMATIC FEEDER PRICE PRINT HEAD FEEDER CAPACITY HANDLES HANDLES TRANSPARENCY BACKED LABELS MAXIMUM PAPER WEIGHT FLEX RATING WARRANTY LENGTH PHONE TOLL-FREE PHONE INQUIRY NUMBER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM GRAPHICS</th>
<th>OTHER EMULATIONS</th>
<th>PAPER AUTOMATIC FEEDER PRICE</th>
<th>PRINT HEAD FEEDER CAPACITY HANDLES HANDLES TRANSPARENCY BACKED LABELS</th>
<th>MAXIMUM PAPER WEIGHT FLEX RATING</th>
<th>WARRANTY LENGTH PHONE</th>
<th>TOLL-FREE PHONE</th>
<th>INQUIRY NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATLAN1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓ MT2</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT3</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLV2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* B = bidirectional; EPP = enhanced parallel port; U = unidirectional port.

* An extra function key for international language use is provided.

* Port replicator.

* Int = integrated; PO = popout.
"I oversee a $24 million budget and support 2400 users.

Every month **BYTE** helps me evaluate products & technologies that keep Lincoln National Life *ahead of the technology/productivity curve."

Name: Skip Carstensen
Title: VP Product Administration Systems
Company: Lincoln National Life Insurance Company
Annual IT Budget: $24 million
BYTE Reader: 9+ years

**BYTE** readers set the agenda for Information Technology purchases. Their recommendations can take your products to the top – or leave them at the door. Why? Because **BYTE** readers are the technology experts. They define the short list. They specify brands. They tell the buyers what to buy.

Want to get your product in front of Skip? Advertise in **BYTE**. And reach more than a half-million technology experts who drive the IT buy.

**BYTE** Because the Experts Decide.

See for Yourself: To find out more about the buying power of **BYTE** readers, call 603-924-2618 and ask to see our Information Technology Buying Process video.

**BYTE**, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Alpha Rides High

The Alpha 21164 puts DEC firmly at the top of the performance pyramid

BOB RYAN

When talking about the new Alpha 21164 from DEC, it's impossible to avoid using superlatives. The 21164 is the fastest microprocessor in the world. It contains the most transistors and, coincidentally, also has the largest-capacity on-chip caches. It's the first general-purpose MPU (microprocessor unit) with an on-board second-level cache. Finally, it has the fastest clock of all commercial microprocessors.

At 330 SPECint92 and 500 SPECfp92, the 21164 far outclasses current-generation microprocessors such as the HP-PA 7200, the IBM Power2, and DEC's own Alpha 21064A, all of which deliver in the neighborhood of 175 SPECint92. The 21164 delivers three times the integer performance of the 100-MHz Pentium and 66 percent more floating-point power than the Mips R8000/8010, a processor specifically designed for floating-point-intensive operations. DEC likes to point out that the 21164 can perform 600 transactions per second, compared to 241 for a dual 66-MHz Pentium-based Compaq ProLiant 2000.

In short, the 21164 is a "take no prisoners" microprocessor. It's the first to execute over 1 billion instructions per second (actually 1.2 BIPS, to be exact as you can with such an elusive measure as instructions per second).

By the Numbers

The 21164 has 9.3 million transistors, most of which are for cache memory. Like other Alphas, it has an 8-KB direct-mapped instruction cache and an 8-KB direct-mapped data cache. What makes the 21164 different is its 96-KB, three-way set-associative, unified L2 (level 2) cache. Putting the L2 cache on-chip greatly reduces the average latency of a memory access that misses the primary caches.

The 21164 is a refinement of DEC's RISC philosophy. More than any other company, DEC keeps its instructions and processing pipelines simple. This keeps the latency of any stage in the pipeline low and lets DEC boost the clock speed to boost performance. The 21164 runs at two speeds: 266 and 300 MHz. The external bus can run at any integer divisor of the processor clock from 1 to 15. The processor also provides support for an L3 cache.

How It Works

The 21164 contains four execution units and can issue up to four instructions—two integer and two floating-point—per clock cycle. The two integer units are not identical, although each has an ALU and both perform loads. One unit—E0 in DEC nomenclature—has the necessary circuitry to perform stores, shifts, and integer multiplies. The other unit, E1, handles branch processing in addition to common integer instructions.

The FPU's also differ from one another. The floating-point add pipeline, FA, handles addition, division, and floating-point conditional branches; FM, the multiplication pipeline, does the multiplying. The 21164 contains both an integer-register and a floating-point-register file. To handle multiple, simultaneous accesses from the execution units, the integer-register file has four read ports and two write ports, while the floating-point-register file has five and four ports, respectively.

Like earlier Alphas, the 21164 features fairly deep pipelines. The first four stages are common to all instructions and occur in the instruction unit. The integer units add three stages to instruction processing, for a total of seven stages; the floating-point units require five stages to perform their functions.

---

21164 Microarchitecture

[Diagram showing the microarchitecture of the 21164, with instruction cache, instruction unit, integer unit (E0), integer unit (E1), floating-point unit (FA), floating-point unit (FM), integer register file, floating-point register file, unified level 2 cache, and BIU (Branch Instruction Unit).]

With the Alpha 21164, DEC keeps things clean and simple, relying on a fast clock rather than more complex instructions (and instruction processing) to keep performance high. The most striking aspect of the 21164 is its on-board L2 cache.
The instruction unit consists of the following stages: instruction prefetch, buffer, and decode—including branch prediction, slotting, and instruction issue. In the prefetch stage, the instruction unit retrieves four instructions at a time from the instruction cache. It next checks for branches and predicts them based on 2 history bits. The third stage of instruction processing slots four instructions for issuing. If these four instructions can't issue to four different execution units, the second stage stalls until all four of the current instructions are issued. The instruction unit’s final stage checks operand registers for dependencies and reads the integer-register file. Again, all preceding stages will stall if any instruction in this stage can't be issued. All source operands must be available by the end of this stage for the instruction to be able to move to execution.

The four stages in the instruction unit are static; instructions can remain stalled there for as long as necessary to clear any functional or data dependencies. But the execution units are dynamic. Once issued to an execution unit, only those instructions with multicycle latencies spend more than one cycle in each stage.

**Execution Time**

Because it doesn't issue an instruction until all dependencies are satisfied or issue instructions out of order, the 21164 has a very simple back end. Unlike with processors such as the PowerPC 604, which can issue instructions out of order and use rename buffers and registers to avoid data dependencies, the 21164's execution units update the architectural registers directly.

The 21164 doesn't need a complicated mechanism to track instructions or a completion unit to ensure that architectural registers are updated in the proper order. Its direct approach to retiring instructions is in tune with the Alpha philosophy of pushing clock speeds to increase performance.

Waiting for instructions to proceed to the writeback stage before making their results available to subsequent instructions can introduce bubbles into the execution pipelines, especially considering the strict rules about issuing instructions only when all operands are available before the writeback stage occurs. These bypasses are analogous to—though more extensive than—the feed-forwarding techniques used in other processors, and they are important to Alpha operation.

With its faster clock, larger number of execution units, and greater instruction-issue rate, the 21164 has a lot going for it compared to the 21064 and 21064A. DEC didn't stop there, however; it also improved the performance of some key operations. For example, the 21164 reduces the latency of floating-point operations from six cycles to four, and L1 data-cache accesses have been cut from three cycles to two.

Such cycle counts may still seem high compared to those of other processors—many take just one cycle to access the data cache, for example—but remember that the 21164's clock ticks much faster. Two cycles on the 21164 take less time than one cycle on the 100-MHz PowerPC 604, which means that cache lookup is actually faster on the 21164. Of course, because the PowerPC 604 has larger, more complex caches, it has a higher hit rate. Such are the trade-offs that microprocessor designers face.

**To Market**

The 21164 comes in a 499-pin ceramic PGA (pin-grid array) with an integrated slug for mounting a heat sink. It's built with the same 0.5-micron process (for a 0.35-micron effective line length) used for the 21064A. Samples will ship in October, with the 266-MHz version available in at least limited volumes in January. The 300-MHz version will be available in volume in March.

DEC believes it can meet this aggressive schedule because the 21164 is being produced on a tried-and-true process. DEC will also have a core logic/PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) chip set available at the same time as the 266-MHz version of the 21164, and an evaluation board will be available in December.

The 266-MHz version of the 21164 will sell for $1865 each in lots of 5000, while the 300-MHz version will go for $2669 each, about what you'd currently pay for three 100-MHz Pentiums. This pricing reflects DEC's strategy to offer single-chip performance that no other vendor can.

While the 21164's performance advantage will shrink soon with expected announcements about new UltraSparc, Mips, and PowerPC processors, it's highly unlikely that any of these will best 300SPECInt92. The Alpha's performance lead seems secure for a long time. Also, a move to DEC's 0.35-micron process, which should be on-line sometime next year, should provide the 21164 with a nice midlife die shrink, which will certainly make it less expensive to produce and may lead to increased performance.

While the 21164 will undoubtedly appear in DEC systems that run Unix and VMS, the company is concentrating its merchant chip efforts on Windows NT. The Alpha architecture leads Mips in the number of supported NT applications, and it enjoys an 18-month to two-year advantage over NT on the PowerPC. If a high-end desktop-and-server market for NT does develop, then DEC's future will be brighter than its immediate past.

BobRyan is a BYTE senior technical editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at bryan@bix.com.
QNX Forges Ahead

Outfitted with a new graphics microkernel, this compact, modular, and efficient real-time operating system supports an expanding range of applications.

PETER D. VARHOL

While the trade press obsessively focuses on Windows NT, OS/2, Chicago, and Unix, one elegant operating system that rarely makes headlines is QNX Software's QNX. Yet its list of features is impressive. QNX delivers 32-bit performance, achieves superb modularity thanks to its pure microkernel architecture, passes messages in a network-transparent way, and complies with Posix. It offers the benefit of looking and feeling a lot like Unix, without the cost (in overhead) of being Unix.

The heart of QNX is its tiny 8-Kb microkernel. Because this microkernel can fit entirely into the on-chip caches of the Intel 486 and the Pentium, kernel calls execute very quickly. The microkernel's four main functions—interprocess communication, network communication, process scheduling, and interrupt dispatch—are exposed through a compact API. There are only 14 system calls.

QNX is a message-passing operating system. It uses blocking versions of Send, Receive, and Reply function calls. Messages do not queue; rather, they're copied from process to process. QNX Software says this approach yields performance comparable to that of traditional function calls.

Of course, the microkernel alone isn't a full-blown operating system. It lacks a file system, device management, and a command-line interpreter. These and other modules can be added to QNX to complete the package. The resulting operating system is correspondingly larger, but it's still quite small and capable compared to the 32-bit operating systems popular today.

The microkernel itself is useful in two ways. First, it can be used as-is in an embedded system as a resource manager. Embedded systems usually do not require a file system or any of the other traditional user-level parts of an operating system. The microkernel and process manager alone can handle many embedded applications, such as electronic sensors or process control systems.

Second, the microkernel can perform all the kernel-level operations needed to support a more complete operating system. Its small size means that it requires less memory, leaving more memory for user-level programs. Although the QNX microkernel runs only on the x86 family of processors, it might be thought of as a hardware abstraction layer, shielding the systems programmer from the details of the underlying hardware. Additional modules can be developed to customize the operating system in a number of different ways.

Real-Time Distributed Systems
QNX has made its reputation in the real-time arena, typically supporting data acquisition and process control applications. For FasFax (Nashua, NH), a leading developer of point-of-sale terminals for the fast-food industry, the ability to add custom modules to QNX was a compelling feature. FasFax uses QNX as the underlying executive for a distributed, real-time, point-of-sale information gathering and analysis system.

The FasFax development team, made up of operating-system hackers rather than the traditional MIS types that are more common in point-of-sale development, has built its own distributed message-passing architecture on top of the QNX system. This system implements the concept of actors that transport requests and responses and therefore can interface with a variety of external software.

QNX nicely supports this approach. Eric Strovink, FasFax's vice president of engineering, says no other modern operating system offers the same combination of portability, robustness, and cost-effectiveness. The FasFax operating-system gurus use QNX message-passing only as the underlying transport mechanism for their own actors. Thanks to QNX's high performance and modularity, they can customize the surrounding environment...
RELATIVE vs. ABSOLUTE

There's no sure winner. Both, relative and absolute moments at times stand out. And vice versa, depending on the application. That's why we have both relative and absolute. So now you have the best of both worlds!

ARISTO
Technology with Prestige since 1862

Core Technologies
Operating Systems

to suit the needs of a modern, distributed, point-of-sale system while QNX handles the kernel-level management of processes and devices.

Message Passing for a Multiprocessor Solution

Other people highly value QNX's transparent networking, which relies on its intrinsic message passing. The network manager is not a part of the microkernel but is tied directly into it. There is a private interface between the kernel and the network manager, so that any messages passed from a local process to a remote process are queued directly to the network manager. This manager, called net, manages the sending and receiving of messages without regard to local or remote. In effect, the manager merges microkernels on separate nodes into a single, virtual microkernel.

The message-passing architecture, combined with networking services, effectively produces a seamless distributed system. From the standpoint of user processes, there is no difference between a local call and a call across the network. Likewise, all services above the microkernel are transparently accessible to all processes, whether or not they are local. For data acquisition purposes, QNX can also make use of a private connection between microkernels on a network. This lets the kernels share information about a data acquisition process without generating a lot of network traffic.

Both the seamless networking and the private data acquisition bus made QNX attractive to Georgia State University, which is using QNX to develop a conferencing system to support a remote learning initiative. The problem was how to apply as much computing power as possible, at the lowest possible cost, to multiserver inputs arriving via an ATM communications facility. According to engineer Hal Trebes, Georgia State is using a multiprocessor Intel box with a built-in SCSI bus between the CPUs, in addition to the standard PC ISA bus. Georgia State is using the SCSI bus for interprocess communication between CPUs, and the ISA bus to route input from an ATM-based telecommunications system. The interprocess communication will make use of QNX's ability to send messages between kernels along its private bus.

After getting a single multiprocessor system up and running, the university plans to extend the same technology to network several multiprocessor boxes and communicate among them with message-passing techniques that were established to communicate between CPUs in the same multiprocessor box. The result will be a virtual kernel with transparent interprocess computing, and so much computing power that the gating factor will be the rate at which ATM can deliver packets to the network.

Posix Compliance and Portability

QNX fully complies with Posix 1003.1 (APIs for process management, device I/O, and file-system I/O) and 1003.2 (syntax for shell and utilities). Code written to the Posix APIs can be compiled into a familiar environment and then cross-compiled to an embedded system running the QNX microkernel. Alternatively, you can develop code directly on QNX using the Watcom 32-bit C compiler and port it to other platforms. (The FastFax development team relied on both strategies.) QNX also adheres to the draft standard for Posix 1003.13, minimal real-time systems.

I've been porting a conferencing system from SCO Unix to QNX. The source code and shell scripts I'm working with were written as generically as possible, and the port has been a breeze. I've only had to modify some pointers and type casts from the original source code and to make sure that some of the system
calls worked in the same way. From the standpoint of an applications developer, QNX feels very much like Unix, with the differences rarely noticeable.

**Photon and X for Windowing**

In June, QNX Software announced initiatives supporting windowing systems and GUIs for QNX. Photon, QNX's new graphics microkernel, is built on the same principles as the QNX microkernel itself. It's a resource manager for graphical regions and events (which QNX refers to as photons). The Photon microkernel is about 20 KB of code plus 40 KB of data. Other necessary parts for a PDA (personal digital assistant) system include some shared libraries, VGA (or other) graphics drivers, and a pen-input driver. The total amount of memory needed for code and data is about 250 KB.

Photon doesn't assume that the end product is going to be a windowing system, and it doesn't include the window manager within the microkernel. This approach lends itself to a lightweight implementation for PDAs that don't use overlapping windows. If you do add Photon window manager, it costs an additional 30 KB of code and 64 KB of data.

FascFax's Strovink is excited about Photon and plans to move from his product's existing windowing manager to Photon—not only for compactness, but also for portability. The Photon microkernel uses APIs through its binary interface library that are compatible with X Window System.

QNX also comes with an implementation of an X server, announced at the same time as Photon. This X utilizes the QNX message-passing scheme for communication between QNX kernels, and TCP/IP for communication with other X servers. It is a full X11.5 implementation, with the Motif window manager, scalable fonts, and font server. The Photon APIs are a subset of the windowing and Motif APIs used for this implementation.

What is the purpose of a full X implementation on QNX? Process control systems do require human intervention. A manufacturing process, for example, can be monitored and controlled by a touchscreen at a supervisor's station. Accordingly, QNX Software has developed touchscreen drivers for its implementation of X.

**Keep It Simple**

QNX continues to maintain a compact and robust environment; its message-passing architecture ensures modularity and can be readily extended. New modules can be developed in user space and debugged at source level, and then deployed as kernel-level services. Thanks to the small number of APIs in the kernel and the limited number of APIs in the other QNX-provided components, systems-level programming is relatively straightforward, and the resulting code can be very reliable.

Clearly, QNX is an operating system to be reckoned with in the future. While many experts claim that message passing slows the performance of an operating system, numbers published by QNX Software indicate that QNX performs on a given Intel-based machine as well as, or better than, Unix. While its widespread adoption is limited by a lack of off-the-shelf applications software, surely there are enough real-time projects and custom software development efforts to keep this elegant operating system thriving well into the future.

---

Peter D. Vahrhol is chair of the graduate computer science and mathematics department at Rivier College in Nashua, New Hampshire. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX as pvarhol@bix.com.

---

**CREATE INDEXES**

To Help Your Readers Find The Information They Need.

The contents of a well-written document should be easily accessible to the reader. The best way to do this is with a complete index.

...over 99% of all documents written today do not include an index.

Indexicon, the first and only fully automatic indexing program, from the Iconovex Corporation, uses linguistic analysis to find the key ideas in your text. It "reads" your document, automatically selects index entries for you, and quickly builds a complete index at the end of the document. Let's face it, there's simply too much information produced in today's world for anyone to read it all. The truth is, most documents without an index get skimmed, or worse, not read at all. Yet over 99% of all documents written today do not include one. Why? There are two reasons.

To create an index yourself takes too long, and to have it done professionally costs too much and takes too long.

With Indexicon you have another alternative. You can create your own professional looking indexes in a matter of minutes. It's fast, it's economical, it's reliable. If you can click a mouse, you can index a document of any size.

Indexicon is easy to install and easy to use - there are no complicated instructions to learn, no keystrokes to memorize. Make your life easier. Put your computer to work for you.

There's simply too much information produced in today's world for anyone to read it all. The truth is, most documents without an index get skimmed, or worse, not read at all. Yet over 99% of all documents written today do not include one. Why? There are two reasons.

---

**Create Indexes Today!**

Take A Document of Any Size

Run Indexicon

Get A Complete Index

Available for Windows versions of WordPerfect 6.0 and MS Word 6.0

$149.99

1-800-943-0292

ICONOVEX CORPORATION
746 West 76th Street. Bloomington, MN 55437

Internet: 74664.440@compuserve.com

Call for information on other products and reseller pricing. All product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
Dear Reader—

BYTE's State of the Art section is devoted to delivering in-depth information about specific topics in computing on a monthly basis. Early next year, the State of the Art section will cover the technologies and strategies involved with Computer Security.

To ensure that our coverage is in tune with your needs, we request that you fill out the following questionnaire and fax it back to us. It will tell us about your needs and interests, and help us focus our coverage of Computer Security to best address your concerns. Please take a few minutes to fill out this form and fax it back to us.

Of course, questionnaires such as this are necessarily limiting. If you'd like to see other areas covered, or if you want to tell us your ideas about security in different computing environments, please contact one of the SOTA section editors at the following E-mail addresses.

Thank you.

Bob Ryan, b.ryan@bix.com
Russ Kay, russellk@bix.com

### Computer Security

Tell us about your computing environment.

- [ ] stand-alone personal computer or workstation
- [ ] peer-to-peer LAN
- [ ] server-based LAN
- [ ] multisegment LAN
- [ ] LAN connected to mini or mainframe host
- [ ] LAN connected to a metropolitan-area network
- [ ] LAN connected to a WAN

Do you have an Internet connection?

- [ ] Yes  
- [ ] No

If so, what type?

- [ ] direct
- [ ] through a commercial service
- [ ] dial-up

Do you provide some type of physical access security on your network?

- [ ] Yes  
- [ ] No

Do you encrypt data for transmission over public networks?

- [ ] Yes  
- [ ] No

Have you ever suffered financial loss due to unauthorized use of data?

- [ ] Yes  
- [ ] No

Have you ever suffered data loss due to unauthorized access to your environment?

- [ ] Yes  
- [ ] No

Have you ever encountered a computer virus?

- [ ] Yes  
- [ ] No

Do you use virus protection software?

- [ ] Yes  
- [ ] No

Please rate your interest in the following subjects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not at all interested</th>
<th>Extremely interested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- [ ] Access security
- [ ] Power protection
- [ ] Distributed environments
- [ ] Kerberos
- [ ] Virus protection
- [ ] Digital money
- [ ] Clipper chip
- [ ] Security levels
- [ ] Data encryption
- [ ] Internet firewalls

Comments: _______________________________________

About You (Optional)

Name __________________________
Title __________________________
Company _______________________
Phone _________________________
E-Mail _________________________

FAX the completed form (without a cover sheet, please!) to (603) 924-7620. If you don't have access to a fax, you can photocopy the form and mail it to:

BYTE SOTA Survey
c/o Market Research Dept.
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
A road map to porting shared memory, process management, and semaphore calls from Unix to Windows NT

STEVE NIEZGODA

If you develop Unix applications, market dynamics may eventually force you to come face to face with Windows NT. The good news is that the two operating systems have a lot in common: Both are based on abstractions like multiple processes, virtual memory, and networking. But while much Unix functionality exists in NT, the trick from a programming perspective is finding it.

Some Unix calls map effortlessly to Win32 counterparts. For example, Win32's WaitForSingleObject() and GetExitCodeProcess() replace Unix's waitpid() nicely. But many other substitutes are not obvious. I'll describe some of these subtleties here.

To help me identify important substitute calls, I wrote a custom back-end application. By back-end, I mean an application that doesn't contain a user interface but relies heavily on system calls to provide and control resources. Back-end applications are notorious users of low-level system calls, like process primitives, shared memory, and semaphores. My application is a process synchronization program where two processes—a producer and a consumer—share a common buffer. The producer places data into the buffer, and the consumer takes it out.

Shared Memory

In Win32, Microsoft combines shared memory and memory-mapped files into a single set of API calls. Thus, the Unix calls shmat(), shmmty(), and shmdt() have no direct counterparts (see the table). Win32's CreateFileMapping() maps a physical file into a block of memory. When CreateFileMapping() receives a NULL file handle, it behaves like shmat() and reserves a block of memory of specified size. However, unlike with shmat(), the first call to CreateFileMapping() allocates memory. MapViewOfFile() is analogous to shmat() in that it allows applications access to the shared memory.

In Unix, shmat() allows a process to map a piece of shared memory to its address space more than once; the Win32 MapViewOfFile() provides similar functionality. The ubiquitous Win32 CloseHandle() detaches from (and, in the case of the last open handle, deallocates) shared memory. It replaces Unix shmdt() and shmdt(IPC_RMD). On Intel-based machines, Win32 requires memory-mapped files to start on 64-KB boundaries. This may be limiting: A Unix program depending on several contiguous, non-64-KB chunks of shared memory may need a face-lift.

Process Management

Unix developers use fork() for two purposes, and there is no single Win32 substitute for these tasks. Most often, developers use fork() in the course of loading other applications. In these cases, fork() immediately precedes exec() (or another member of the exec() family).

The Win32 CreateProcess() is a viable substitute for a fork-exec combination, but there are some important differences. First, Win32 imposes a 1024-byte limit on the command line. If the argument list requires more space, you should pass data through environment variables, shared memory, or files. Second, CreateProcess() is no match for exec() in building command-line arguments. Unix passes argv as an array of strings. Win32, in contrast, passes a single command-line string. This may cause parsing problems for strings that contain spaces or double quotes. Finally, CMD.EXE does not expand regular expressions as the Unix shell does.

Sometimes exec() does not follow fork(). Implementing this flavor of fork() in Win32 is tricky. Microsoft recommends using threads because they offer multiple paths of execution inside a single address space. Threads use less overhead than processes do, but they require more synchronization. Because threads share variables, controlling access is important.

A fork() sans exec() can also be implemented with CreateProcess(). This approach is attractive when the child process needs only a subset of the parent's resources. After a child process is created, the parent must copy all relevant handles and data to the child. Inheritance is a clean mechanism for transferring handles. Object handles become inheritable by setting bInheritHandle, located in the security descriptor, to true during creation. (By default, bInheritHandle is false.) When CreateProcess() is invoked and the InheritHandles argument is specified, all the parent's inheritable handles are duplicated for the child. Alternatively, DuplicateHandle() can be used to copy handles between processes—but then the child must be made aware of these handles. In both cases, you should pass global variables and data structures on the command line, in shared memory, or in the environment space.

The Win32 process structure is not hierarchical, so there is no Unix concept of the parent process. Consequently, applications cannot assume that killing the parent process automatically kills child processes. There is a kludge, however. Child processes become grouped if their parent is created with CREATE_NEW_PROCESS_GROUP set. Then, GenerateConsoleCtrlEvt() can send Control-C or Control-Break signals to the group. However, only children who share the console with the parent process receive the signal.

continued
### KEY SUBSTITUTES FOR TRANSLATING UNIX TO WIN32

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIX</th>
<th>WIN32</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shared memory</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>shemget()</code></td>
<td><code>CreateFileMapping()</code></td>
<td>NT implements shared memory through memory-mapped files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>shmat()</code></td>
<td><code>MapViewOfFile()</code></td>
<td>Unattaches from shared memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>shmdt()</code></td>
<td><code>CloseHandle()</code></td>
<td>Shared memory is deallocated with CloseHandle().</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>shmctl()</code></td>
<td>No counterpart</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Process management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>fork()</code></td>
<td><code>CreateProcess()</code></td>
<td>Good substitute for <code>fork()</code> + <code>exec()</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>exec()</code></td>
<td><code>CreateProcess()</code></td>
<td>Can be used for <code>fork()</code> not followed by <code>exec()</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>waitpid()</code></td>
<td><code>WaitForSingleObject(...)</code></td>
<td><code>CreateProcess()</code> is more like system() than exec().</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getpid()</code></td>
<td><code>GetCurrentProcessId()</code></td>
<td>Process structure is not hierarchical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getppid()</code></td>
<td>No counterpart</td>
<td>Use <code>TerminateProcess()</code> under extreme circumstances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>kill()</code></td>
<td><code>SendMessage(WM_CLOSE)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Binary semaphores</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>semget()</code></td>
<td><code>CreateMutex()</code></td>
<td>Increments semaphore count by one or more.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>semop()</code></td>
<td><code>WaitOnSingleObject()</code></td>
<td>Decrments semaphore count by one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>semctl()</code></td>
<td>No counterpart</td>
<td>Semaphore is deallocated with CloseHandle().</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Counting semaphores</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>semget()</code></td>
<td><code>CreateSemaphore()</code></td>
<td>Any flavor of WaitFor...; however, consumes only one semaphore at a time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>semop()</code></td>
<td><code>WaitForObject(...)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>semctl()</code></td>
<td>No counterpart</td>
<td>Semaphore is deallocated with CloseHandle().</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finally, the Win32 call `TerminateProcess()` is not a suitable replacement for Unix `kill()`. Microsoft recommends terminating processes with the WM_CLOSE message. `TerminateProcess()` is only for extreme circumstances, because DLLs do not call all their exit routines.

### APIs and Products

**Semaphores**

Win32 supports two types of semaphores: mutual exclusion (mutex) and counting. In Unix, mutex semaphores are a special case of counting semaphores—the semaphore count is either 0 or 1. They port easily to Win32. `CreateMutex()` is the Win32 replacement to `semget()`.

Unix semaphore operations are performed by setting the `sem_op` parameter to an integer value and invoking `semop()`. In Win32, `WaitForSingleObject(...)` and `ReleaseMutex()` perform down and up operations, respectively.

In Unix, you can treat multiple semaphore operations as a single atomic unit. The syntax is transparent: `semop()` accepts a pointer to an array containing one or more semaphores. When the array contains multiple semaphores, the operating system blocks until the program signals all semaphores. This functionality exists in Win32 but requires different syntax (see the table).

Counting semaphores are not as portable as mutexes. The Win32 calls `CreateSemaphore()`, `ReleaseSemaphore()`, `WaitForObject(...)`, and `CloseHandle()` are comparable to the mutex calls described above. (There is also `OpenSemaphore()`, which lets multiple processes share a single semaphore.) Win32’s big weakness is that no API call consumes more than one semaphore.

Consuming multiple semaphores in Unix is trivial: You simply set `sem_op` to the desired value (e.g., -2 or -3) and invoke `semop()`. Win32 `WaitForObject(...)` however, can reduce the semaphore count by only one. (There is no limitation in the other direction: `ReleaseSemaphore()` can increase the semaphore count an arbitrary amount.) This limitation can wreak havoc. Consider an application where three reader processes and one writer process share a block of memory. The writer requires exclusive access; the readers require shared access.

In Unix, the writer sets `sem_op` to -3 and blocks until the readers finish. Each reader sets `sem_op` to -1. In Win32, the readers are straightforward: Use `WaitForSingleObject(...)`. However, there are only two alternatives for the writer, and both are unattractive.

The first is to nest `WaitForSingleObject(...)` inside a for(...)

\[ i = 0; i < 3; i++ \] statement. The second is to redesign the code. Adding a second writer compounds the problem, because the for(...) statement must be protected by a mutex.

The persistence of semaphores and shared-memory resources also differs between Unix and Win32. Unix semaphore and shared-memory constructs remain in memory until explicitly deleted. In Win32, all of a process's open handles close automatically on exit.

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Alan Brown, a senior consultant at DataFocus, contributed information about substitute calls.

Steve Nieszgod, a member of the FBI Laboratory's Computer Analysis and Response Team and a graduate student at George Mason University. He can be reached on CompuServe at 76114,1542 or on the Internet or BIX cfo editors@hix.com.
Token Ring.

TokenRx. A line of Token Ring network adapters and multi-station access units that feature on-site support by IBM's own Customer Engineers. The adapter cards feature 100% IBM driver compatibility, the IBM designed TROPIC chip and a retail price of less than $400.

Ethernet.

Our EthelRx family of ISA and EISA Ethernet network interface cards, dual interface pocket adapters, concentrators and transceivers provide solutions for a wide range of Ethernet connectivity needs. With uncompromised reliability and compatibility plus value pricing, EthelRx is the ideal Ethernet choice.

PCMCIA Ethernet Cards.

Combining industry leading performance with a retail price of less than $200, EthelRx PCMCIA cards are setting new standards for portable connectivity. They are available in both 10Base-T and 10Base2 versions, support the widest range of Type II compliant notebook, laptop and desktop systems and are compatible with all popular network operating systems.

Certified Compatibility.

Kingston networking products are certified compatible with Novell NetWare, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups and LANManager, Artisoft LANtastic and support every other popular network operating system including IBM OS/2 Extended Edition and Banym VINES.

Kingston Reliability.

Network users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory and processor upgrades. Every product is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and is backed by a five year warranty.

More Information.

For more information on the Kingston line of networking products, contact your nearby Kingston dealer or call (800) 435-2620, (714) 435-2600 or fax (714) 435-2699. In Canada: Dynatech, Ltd. (416) 636-3000 or in Mexico: MPS Mayorsit 325-09-93 or Ingram Dicom 328-11-11.

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 116).
Remote control is a great way to access a computer by modem if there’s no other option. But if you could accomplish the same thing faster and more easily, you’d probably drop it in a minute.

Which is precisely what you can do once you have HotDisk® — the amazing new remote disk software from Smith Micro for both DOS and Windows.

With HotDisk, you execute programs at your location while accessing up to 26 drives available to a host PC exactly as if they were on your own computer. As a result, you bypass the bottlenecks that bog down remote control and free the host to be used by somebody else because HotDisk operates invisibly in the background.

HotDisk is simple to use, too. since it utilizes all DOS commands — including the easy-to-use COPY command for transferring files — as well as convenient drag and drop Windows capabilities. And it gives you transfer speeds of 1,200 to 115,200 bps, plus password protection, host dial-back security and access rights for each user.

So call Smith Micro — the leader in telecommunication software — today at 1-800-964-SMIS for more information or to find out where you can get HotDisk. It’s the remote control alternative worth getting excited about.
Clearing Away the ISDN Roadblocks

Although proprietary protocols and arcane service-ordering procedures still stand in ISDN’s way, there are promising signs of progress.

JEFFREY FRITZ

One of the biggest obstacles to WAN interoperability has been the U.S. government. A decade ago, it broke up AT&T’s Bell System to create the seven RBOCs (Regional Bell Operating Companies). At the time, the Bell System was a model of interoperability. Had the government not intervened, using ISDN equipment and services might be equally straightforward today.

The diversity that was the aim of the AT&T breakup hasn’t been a totally bad thing; telephone devices are now available from many sources at competitive prices. But with that diversity comes a loss of interoperability. No longer is there a single, unified telephone network; now there are seven large networks and thousands of small- and medium-size telephone operations. These diverse networks offer radically different data services at widely varying prices with limited interconnection. Some carriers offer digital services now, but others haven’t a clue as to when they will be able to provide such services.

Pity the poor administrator of an enterprise network who must deal with a plethora of state tariffs; widely varying carrier capabilities; and a myriad of different local telephone companies, regional operating carriers, and interexchange carriers. Providing ubiquitous communications in such an environment is a nightmare.

Too Many Flavors

This confusing array of choices comes just as telephone carriers are deploying digital services such as ISDN, a telecommunications technology able to provide video, high-speed data, and voice communications simultaneously over a single telephone line. Given that national and international standards bodies spent years developing ISDN, users might reasonably expect consistent and interoperable deployment. However, that’s not the case.

The problems are many. There are too many flavors of ISDN. Users buying ISDN equipment and services face an intimidating array of options, and poorly trained
Core Technologies Networks

telephone sales representatives can make matters worse. Bridges and terminal adapters often don't interoperate, telephone central-office switches are complex to configure, and digital services are difficult to order.

Moreover, if you decide to move your ISDN equipment to a new location, the ISDN line has to be configured in advance. It typically takes days for a carrier to process such an order. The ability to take an ISDN bridge on a trip, connect it to the local hotel phone system, and access your corporate network is a long, long way off. But network users need that kind of functionality now.

The Secret Words

To set up a line for your ISDN network device, you need to know telco-speak, including terms such as terminal type, SPID (Service Profile Identifier), and bearer service. Users are expected to understand highly technical issues that, for the most part, even telephone-company technicians don't fully grasp. This intimidates the user who just wants to hook up to the network and use it.

Before any ISDN devices can be used, the telephone line must be preconfigured by the carrier for each specific ISDN device. This process is called translation. Translations are much like network configuration files, but they are even more complex and cumbersome (see the table on page 207). Get just one translational entry wrong, and the ISDN line likely won't work. The end user is expected to tell the telephone companies how to translate the central-office telephone switch for each device. Moreover, ISDN vendors expect users to know what kind of switch their local operating company uses in the local exchange.

A Simpler Way to Order ISDN Service

The NIU-F (North American ISDN User's Forum) and the COS (Corporation for Open Systems) are both working to simplify the ISDN ordering process. Both organizations have proposed, and are now working on, standardized phrases that can be used to order common translation schemes.

When a user purchases an ISDN device, he or she is provided with a phrase that must be reported to the telephone-company order taker. The intent is that the user will request translations based on terms such as Intel Blue and Nynex A. These code words are supposed to make translations easier for end users. Unfortunately, unless local telephone carriers can effectively train their business-office personnel in the use of these terms, a user's request for Byte Yellow could be met by a deafening silence.

A better way to configure lines is to let computers do what they do best and avoid the telephone-company translation process altogether. In computer networking, it's common for devices to bootstrap themselves into operation. A new router, for example, may boot with a standard configuration that allows a minimal amount of communication with a configuration server. Once basic communications have started, the server downloads the specific configuration parameters into the network device.

In an ideal world, your new ISDN Ethernet bridge would come with an EPROM that stores the ISDN line translations for that device. When you connect the bridge to an ISDN line, it would come up in a low-level signaling mode that allows configuration communications between the central-office ISDN switch and the bridge. Once the communications link was established, the bridge would begin to send translation information to the switch, which would use the information to configure the ISDN line to the specific translation parameters that the device required. Other than plugging the bridge into the ISDN line, the user and the local carrier wouldn't be involved in the translation process.

continued
What's remarkable about FirstClass? What other communication software lets your PC and Mac users share your ethernet network without a file server... or dial in via modem with the same client software they normally use? Add to this our integrated group communication, comprehensive security features, simple installation and robust server.

FirstClass features e-mail, workgroup communication and remote access... all in the same application. Use FirstClass for internal mail, group discussion or even as a public access tech support solution! Maximum return, minimum expense!
Core Technologies Networks

This scenario is entirely feasible today. Indeed, some switch vendors have built this capability into their ISDN switches. But don't expect your local carrier to tell you about this feature. Because they must pay an extra charge to activate it, thus far they have tended not to advertise its existence.

The ISDN Archipelago

Until recently, data calls worked only within the local switch. Data couldn't travel between different vendors' switches, or even between similar switches in different locations. These islands of data connectivity presented a terrible problem for corporations trying to use ISDN for enterprise WAN connectivity.

Fortunately, Bellcore, the research arm of the seven RBOCs, created a standard called N-ISDN (National ISDN). This standard addresses interswitch compatibility issues well. For instance, it is now possible to place circuit-switched data calls between different vendors' switches, and many ISDN devices can easily be moved from one switch to another with minimal reconfiguration. Telephone carriers still must deploy the signaling standards necessary to connect the various ISDN switches together.

While recent progress on this front has been encouraging, one big problem remains unsolved. Vendors have deployed ISDN network devices using proprietary communications protocols. That makes it impossible for, say, vendor A's ISDN bridge to connect to vendor B's ISDN bridge. A similar problem exists with routers. Network users are forced to stay within one vendor's product line; WAN interconnection involving heterogeneous networks can be very problematic. As a result, strict corporate purchasing requirements are necessary to ensure that a remote user's network device will work with an enterprise network device.

PPP to the Rescue

Fortunately, a white knight has appeared, in the form of the Point-to-Point Protocol, or PPP. The IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force) has issued a series of RFCs (requests for comment) governing PPP. One of these, RFC 1618, describes PPP over ISDN.

While the IETF continues to work on the PPP RFCs, the NIU-F's ENDIF (Enterprise Network Data Interconnectivity Family) has been working on an implementation agreement for PPP over ISDN. ENDIF has provided major networking vendors with the opportunity to work together to produce agreements for core WAN ISDN technology. The ENDIF's work closely mirrors the IETF's PPP RFCs.

A major breakthrough occurred last June at the National Institute for Standards and Technology in Gaithersburg, Maryland. Seven major network vendors, all ENDIF participants, came together to demonstrate interoperability between ISDN devices using MAC (media access control) layer bridging and IP routing. For the first time, each vendor was able to connect and pass real user data to each other and to an internet. This is an encouraging development that—along with automatic line configuration and interswitch, intercarrier compatibility—will help usher in the era of plug-and-play interoperability for ISDN network devices.

Indications are that installing and making ISDN WAN connections will, in a few years, be as easy as picking up the telephone. Network users and managers require, and expect, no less.

Jeffrey Fritz is a telecommunications engineer responsible for the design and management of data communications for West Virginia University, including its ISDN applications lab. He is also the author of Sensible ISDN Data Networks (WWU Press, 1992). You can contact him on the Internet at jfritz@wvumc.vwnet.edu or on BIX c/o "editors."
I don’t know where the month went. Actually, I do: I use Franklin Quest’s Ascend to keep track of what I have to do, and that automatically gives me a record of what I did. Most of the month was eaten by final polishing of *Beowulf’s Children* by Larry Niven, Jerry Pournelle, and Steven Barnes. The publisher accepted the book last month, but we found some ways to improve it. Then we had a panic effort to save the space station. I’m no great fan of the space station, and in an ideal world, we’d be investing our space R&D money in something else; but it’s the only far-out R&D program we have at present, and Dan Goldin is turning NASA around. He deserved support.

We also had a mild panic when the DC/X, the little spaceship that Max Hunter, General Graham, and I talked the National Space Council into building, had a fuel-leak explosion during a test. The good news is that while the aeroshell got ripped up, the ship recovered and landed on its tail of fire: the first intact recovery of a rocket ship from an in-flight abort. Love that ship.

What with all that, a couple of computer shows, and a speech to the Cisco Systems’ users meeting, there wasn’t time for any big projects here; but really neat products keep flowing in. All of which means that it’s short-shrift time at Chaos Manor. Short-shrift ground rules: I don’t mention things I don’t like, and you should assume that all these products deserve more space than I’ll have time to give them.

**Do you remember ThinkTank?** It was an early outline program that caused a lot of excitement back in CP/M days. I played with it but never really used it. Later on came Symantec’s GrandView for DOS systems, and I used that a lot; I even wrote columns with it. GrandView running under Quarterdeck’s Desqview task switcher was a really good way to organize notes. I wrote essays, travel impressions, and even scenes for novels with it.

The problem with GrandView was that while it was fine as an outliner, and let me expand and hide and hoist and move text and titles around, it wasn’t all that hot as a word processor. There was a version of it that was supposed to be compatible with Q&A Write, but it wasn’t really. I never really decided to abandon GrandView. I just stopped using it, and a few months ago I quietly consigned it to archive tape.

Most word processors have outliner features, but I’ve never been fond of them. Partly it’s a learning curve, but mostly I just don’t feel the need, because I don’t write outlines much. Even when I was using GrandView, I didn’t use the special outline control features very often.

The theory behind outline programs is that you write as you think of things to say. Set down various points you want to make and expand each when you think of something that belongs there. You can hide text so that all you see is the main headings or expand it so that all the text is visible. Whenever you think of a point, you can stick it into the proper section of the document you’re creating or tack it onto the end, if you don’t know where it goes. It allows free-form writing, and you don’t get bogged down in details.

Another way to write is to do what I advised...
my kids to do when they were learning to write nonfiction: sit down and write everything you can think of about the subject. Print it. List the topic sentence of each paragraph. If you find a paragraph that doesn’t have a topic sentence, fix it. When you’re done, see if that’s the order in which you want to present your information. It probably won’t be. Now rewrite your essay, putting things in the proper order. Polish it a couple of times, and you’re done.

All this is preparatory to telling you about Inspiration, an outline program that I probably wouldn’t have looked at if my partner Steven Barnes hadn’t noticed it. “You’ll like that,” he said.

Steven has done some TV scripts and was story editor of a series. He teaches classes on writing. He’s better organized than I am, and I think that’s the clue. In any event, Inspiration has all the features of ThinkTank, GrandView, and other traditional outliners. In addition, it has a number of visual/graphics features that let you turn your work into diagrams and flow-charts. There are idea maps, tree charts, process flows, plans and diagrams, and suchlike, as well as traditional outlines.

Inspiration was originally a Mac program, and the Windows version has a number of Mac-like features. It’s likely to appeal to the same kind of people who like Macs. If you like storyboarding, you’ll like Inspiration. Now that I have it installed, I may use it myself.

Many Windows applications now come with uninstall programs. Most of those work, but a few leave junk like references to themselves in WIN.INI, PIFs (program information files), or useless fonts. Other programs—including most older ones—don’t have an uninstall facility at all. That means that unless you know what you’re doing, when you delete a program, you won’t get it all.

Uninstaller from MicroHelp takes care of that job. When you invoke Uninstaller, it looks at your INI files and finds lines that reference nonexistent software. Another part of the program finds all the tracks of a program and offers to delete them. There are other features.

This isn’t a program you’re going to need every day, but when you do need it, you need it bad. It’s not perfect, and you want to be careful how you use it; but it knows more about Windows than I do, and it gives you lots of warning before it actually wipes anything out. I’ll certainly keep it. Recommended.

There are a zillion Windows shells out there. The best known is Symantec’s Norton Desktop for Windows, which works quite well. Over the years, however, they’ve added feature after feature to it, so that now it takes six high-density disks and nearly an hour to install. Last night during the course of installation, it thought it found a virus in my system. Then, when the installation was about 65 percent complete, it slowed to considerably less than 1 percent per minute. The disk lights would go on and off, but nothing would happen for a long time; I suppose it was decompressing big files.

Once it’s installed, Norton Desktop works quite well. It’s much more intuitive than Program Manager, and it sure is loaded with features, including the virus checker, which now didn’t think it saw one after all.

By contrast, Quarterdeck’s SideBar installs in a couple of minutes. It’s not loaded with features. There’s no virus detector and no backup program; but it works, and I like it. I miss Norton Desktop’s file viewer, which knows how to translate odd file formats, but the viewer in Norton
Soundscape™ by ENSONIQ. The first wavetable sound board that gives you professional 16-bit sound and compatibility with today's hottest game titles and multimedia applications — at a price you can afford.

ENSONIQ is a leading manufacturer of high-quality synthesizers used by top recording artists. Now, the same wavetable technology that drives our $3,000 keyboards is available for your PC.

Award-winning sounds. Our commitment to sound is unequaled. With Soundscape, you'll hear sounds created by Grammy Award-winning musicians, renowned orchestral players, and top studio engineers.

Maximum compatibility. Great sound doesn't matter if your board won't work with your software, so we've made Soundscape compatible with virtually all PC standards. Whether you're in the game room, the classroom, or the boardroom, Soundscape will provide unrivaled sound quality for all your applications.

Make the right choice.

Call 1-800-942-0096 for more information. Soundscape is now available at all Electronics Boutique and Waldensoftware locations.

For $279 (suggested retail) you get:

- Genuine ENSONIQ wavetable synthesis
- 16-bit sound with 32 voice polyphony
- Supports the broadest range of games and multimedia standards, including: SoundBlaster™, AdLib™, MPU-401, MT-32, General MIDI, MPC Level 1 & 2, Windows™ 3.1, Windows Sound System™
- No host CPU overhead; no TSR's
- 3 CD-ROM connectors for maximum flexibility
- 60-day no-nonsense refund, plus a three year limited hardware warranty

LEADING THE WORLD IN SOUND INNOVATION

* With the exception of the few titles that use ADPCM. All trademarks property of their respective owners.
© 1994 ENSONIQ Corp., 190 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern PA 19355-0726

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).
Commander can do that, too, and I generally keep Commander available in a DOS Window. That's the only Norton Desktop feature I really miss.

SideBar incorporates many of the features of OS/2. The right mouse button is used a lot. More to the point, SideBar can create "shadow" objects. That is, I can drag the icons of the programs I use most onto a little vertical toolbar on the right side of the desktop. If I drag them there, the icons vanish from within their original groups; but if I bring them in with Control-drag, the icons remain in their original groups, while the shadow that's installed in the toolbar can launch the program.

SideBar allows folders within folders. It allows folders on the toolbar. It lets you have icons for folders; every program group won't look just like any other group. It has access to all your disk drives, and in Windows for Workgroups, that includes all the network drives; Norton Desktop doesn't seem to understand that concept. SideBar lets you put program icons directly on the desktop, inside folders or out. There's a "recycler," which functions as a wastebasket, and a clock icon that works. You can also customize the toolbar.

There are other features, such as launching Word 6.0 for Windows by clicking on beowulf.doc. If you launch a second Word document, the program puts it in a different window of Word 6.0 rather than launching a new copy of the word processor.

SideBar's paper documentation isn't very good, but the on-line help documents are excellent. My advice is not to bother looking for anything in the manual; just hit the F1 key. You'll find what you want to know a lot faster. I spent 5 minutes searching the documents and never did find out how to install a new program, but the help files showed me in a few seconds.

All program shells advertise that they let you organize your work just the way you like, and I suppose most of them do. I have nothing against any of them, but I don't seem to use them much. SideBar is the first Windows shell that I have put on more than one computer. Alex has already ordered one to install on Larry Niven's machine, because SideBar is excellent for setting things up for a nonexpert user. I was never fond of Windows shells, and the only DOS shell I ever cared for was Norton Commander; but SideBar is different. Recommended.

One of the most dramatic things we saw at Spring Comdex was Elastic Reality. To say this is a morphing program is about like saying that Rodin's The Gates of Hell is a statue. It turns a man into a tiger, grows horns on the devil, changes little girls into big men... The problem is, you have to see it to believe it. It produces effects on a Mac with QuickTime that I wouldn't have believed you could get without a Silicon Graphics system. Indeed, Elastic Reality was developed with Silicon Graphics hardware, and that version was used to produce special effects for feature films and major TV series. Now you can get it for the Mac.

I won't list all the features because I haven't time. The video that comes with it shows you a bunch of stuff it will do, and I expect any software retailer will let you watch that. Just let me say that if you do graphic arts with a Mac, you need this program. Highly recommended.

One of the things computers do well is the tedious work of looking for trends in masses of data. This is often done by using matrix manipulations to generate multiple regression equations, and that
PC Week called Layout a “sure thing.” We call it a revolution. With over 150,000 users and tons of add-ons and third-party support, Layout is the only tool that lets you build DOS or Windows programs by manipulating objects on screen — without writing code. Not just simple programs, but heavy-duty, mission-critical applications.

The True Power of Objects
Layout is truly object-oriented, both in the programs it creates, and in how you use it. You start out by arranging objects in a simple diagram, and then you add more objects as your program grows, or create new objects by combining existing ones. You can run your program as you’re building it, and tinker with any aspect of it. Data-entry, database, and report formats are all visually designed, right on-screen.

What Layout Delivers
When you’re done, Layout creates real .EXE files, or well-structured and efficient C/C++, Pascal, or BASIC programs. And because Layout has a completely open architecture, you can create new objects right in Layout, or even re-use existing source code. Layout supports DOS and Windows, with NT and OS/2 coming soon, and applications written on any of these platforms are automatically portable to the others — including Windows 4.0 (Chicago).

Visual Power, Incredible Performance
The programs Layout creates are completely graphical, even under DOS, and fully support OLE 2.0, DDE, 3D buttons, hyper-text links, messaging, creating and using DLLs, and much more. Layout even supports pictures as a data-type!

Layout creates very efficient programs — they’re fast and compact. No 150K “Hello World” programs come out of Layout; it doesn’t just spit out pre-canned code like other so-called high-level tools. And now, Objects, Inc. is offering a free Chicago Toolkit with every Layout for Windows so you can start building Chicago programs today!

Why Layout is the Ultimate Tool
Layout delivers the future for $299.95, including everything you need to build programs; free, unlimited, technical support; and superb documentation. Call today, join the Layout revolution, and never see code again. Ever.
remains the best general approach when you have structured data and are familiar with matrix algebra. A simpler method is to turn loose an analytical tool known as a neural network on your data. Neural networks learn sort of the way you do. That is, they look at many different cases and form a bunch of tentative hypotheses. They then reward (i.e., give greater weight to) the theories that pay off while eliminating those that don’t.

That, by the way, is the classic method of operations analysis. You look at an ongoing process, try to identify relevant variables, devise a model that relates the input variables that you can control to the criterion you want, validate the model, and try to optimize. This doesn’t always work—sometimes pure intuition is better—but it works more often than you’d think. Sometimes you get spectacular results through the most unexpected actions. A neural network that would do operations research would be wonderful.

The problem is that most neural networks are difficult to understand and nearly as difficult to use. What most of us need is a neural network that’s as easy to use as a spreadsheet. We could then let it examine the data and frame hypotheses for us to choose among. That describes Braincel, which is far and away the best neural network for beginners that I know of. The documents aren’t especially clear, but they’re good enough that a bit of hard work and a lot of practice will get you going. The main example in the manual shows how to create an expert system to screen loan applications. Inputs are such things as monthly income, monthly expenses, home owner or renter, years in present job, and so forth. You input your data, build and train the expert system, and then test it on new data. There are other examples—one of Pournelle’s laws is that if you’re explaining something complicated, you can’t have too many examples—and I was able to figure out how to use Braincel in a couple of hours.

Once you’ve worked the examples, you’re ready for the back of the book, where program author Mark Jurik explains in some technical detail just what a neural network is and the difference between back propagation and back percolation. Alas, just as he gets interesting, he says, “It’s too mathematical to go into details here”; but there’s also a decent bibliography for those who find mathematicians’ equations easier to read than their prose.

Fortunately, you don’t have to understand neural networks and back propagation in order to use them. You do need some common sense, and if you’re going to bet much on the predictions of your neural-network model, you’d best develop some feel for tests of statistical significance. Computer programs like Stat will help with that.

One use of a neural network is to analyze financial information. Stock market reports talk about technical factors and technical corrections; mostly, that refers to a bunch of empirical rules about what the market will do tomorrow based on what it did for the past month. Some technical-analysis systems have been around for a long time. An early one was Dow theory, named for one of the founders of Dow Jones.

Neural networks won’t teach you Dow theory, but they can allow you to make your own financial hypotheses. There’s a section about financial data in the appendixes to the Braincel manual. If you are
really interested, however, you might want to look at the NeuroVes $ Journal. It isn't cheap, but it goes fairly deep into prediction theory. It also advertises a bunch of other neural-network programs and analytical tools. If I were going to set out to build an investment expert system, I'd want it.

Last year (see "Neural Net Adds Smarts to Spreadsheets, Slowly," January 1993 BYTE), Maureen Cauliford compared Braincel out of the box to a program she had been using for a year or so, with the inevitable result that she didn't like it as much as the one she uses all the time. That's a valid conclusion, but if you're that familiar with neural networks, you don't need advice from me. On the other hand, if you know nothing about neural networks and want to learn, Braincel is the best way I know to start.

Braincel has both automatic and professional modes; in professional mode, you have to make a number of decisions, and some of them may be hard to understand. No matter. Try automatic mode first to get a feel for what's going on.

Once you've used your neural network in automatic mode to create an expert system you understand, you'll want to try again in professional mode, in which you collaborate with the machine to design the model. After that, you have to decide whether to trust the expert system or go with your own judgment.

There's no real answer to that. There are two main values to expert systems and explicit models. First, by showing exactly how decisions are made, you can determine whether you have left out any important variables, and you'll know just how sensitive your decisions are to the various data inputs. The other value is that the expert system is consistent and never allows irrelevant factors to influence its decision. This can have important legal consequences.

If you're at all interested in neural networks, Braincel is about as painless an introduction as I know. Recommended.

At last fall's Comdex, I was given a copy of a program called WizRule, which will examine a large database for rules. An example of a rule might be "If Warehouse = 1, then there is a probability of 0.996 that agent = 3." This doesn't sound interesting, but note that the probability isn't 1. Are the deviant cases data-entry errors or evidence of fraud? In addition to linear probabilities, WizRule will look for relationships that may be useful for finding incorrect entries, spotting fraud, or making predictions. It will, given time, examine very large databases.

I won't go into great detail on WizRule because all I know about it is that it's published by Rational, Ltd., which is an Israeli company. I was given a copy, I have used it, and I can think of a lot of uses for it—but I don't know where you can get a copy, because there is neither address nor phone number in the manual or on the disk. If anyone knows, please tell me, and I'll publish the company's address in an upcoming column.

Databases contain a lot more information than most people can get out of them. Neural networks with fuzzy logic and rule analyzers are important tools for extracting some of that information.

There are also analysis programs that use specific structured models to make forecasts. One of the modeling methods is known as exponential smoothing. Another is stationary time series.
Great Things Come in Small Packages

This powerful print server can tackle your biggest network printing problems

- Connects any parallel printer directly to your Ethernet LAN
- Fully Novell Netware 286 and 386 compatible
- Can attach to 8 file servers simultaneously
- Fast and easy to install
- Combines high-speed printing and exceptional printer control
- Supports encrypted passwords, forms, notify, cancel, and others
- Full one-year warranty and unlimited free technical support
- Made in the U.S.A.

Make the Rose Connection

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

(ROSE ELECTRONICS)

If you would like to know a lot more about the subject, I recommend Robert Goodrich’s Applied Statistical Forecasting, which is a book available from Business Forecast Systems. If you just want to use forecasting models, Forecast Pro is available from the same source. I have the Windows version. There’s also one for DOS. Forecast Pro is fairly easy to learn for anyone who’d be likely to use it. If you want to know more about it, I covered the program in some detail in my June 1993 column. (Also, see “Forecasting the Future” in this June’s BYTE.) It’s still the best program of its kind I know of.

Windows users tend to forget that there are still plenty of DOS users out there. Every now and then I have to use a DOS system, and when I do, I remember SideKick. Borland’s SideKick was one of the first TSR programs. You load it, go about your work, and if you need it, you pop it up. SideKick has a calendar, an appointment book, a phone book, various calculators (including scientific and financial), a note editor, and stuff like that. I used SideKick for years, and when I converted to Desqview, I still kept a Desqview window reserved for SideKick. I didn’t abandon SideKick until I converted to Windows.

If you still use DOS and don’t know about SideKick, you’re missing something.

Evaluating monitors is a problem. I can tell you whether I like one or not, I can use one for a while and see how it holds up and if I get a headache, I can tell you the specifications, but it’s not easy to find objective measures.

There is one way. DisplayMate from Sonera has a suite of tests for color balance, focus, pincushioning, and all the other factors involving monitors. It’s easy to install and use, and it will discover and describe in detail problems that you didn’t know you had. It will also help you tune your monitor to its best possible performance. This can be important if you stare at a monitor all day.

DisplayMate is self-teaching. You don’t need the manual; just install it and fool around following directions. When you’re done, your monitor will probably look better, and you’ll certainly know more about gray scales and color balance than you did when you started.

I used DisplayMate to examine a new ViewSonic 17 monitor. But I didn’t need to; anybody can see that the ViewSonic 17 is beautiful. The tilt stand works, the controls are right up front and computer-controlled—they call it OnView on-screen programming, and it works about the way you adjust your TV set’s color with the remote control—and it has an Energy Star rating. The monitor looks great at a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels. It works with both PCs and Macs. The screen is nearly flat. The black is black. I don’t know what else to say.

I now have an NEC MultiSync 5FPg, a Nanao FlexScan T560i, and the ViewSonic 17. I’ve run DisplayMate on all of them, and they all pass nicely: good focus, black screen, brilliant color, and sharp-edged lines. They’re all fast, and when...
you change from Windows to DOS applications, they change screen resolutions easily and efficiently. Some monitors don’t do that well. I have an older monitor that gives a loud click and throws gabbage on the screen when making that change.

I can’t emphasize strongly enough the importance of a really excellent monitor for those who spend a lot of time staring at computer screens, and that becomes more important the older you get. My setup works best if the monitor is at eye level and approximately 30 inches from my nose. That means at least a 15-inch monitor, and a 17-inch monitor is better. CAD workers will want a larger monitor, but for writing, I find a 21-inch monitor a bit large because the lines of text will be wider than I can take in without swinging my head.

I don’t know if Pen Windows systems will catch on. For a while, I used a really neat little machine called the Dauphin DTR-1, which had a number of interesting features, including Pen Windows. Alas, the early model I used had some power management problems that the production systems don’t have. One of these days I’ll try it again, because the little darling worked really well when it was working, and it was a lot of fun.

Meanwhile, if you’re interested in learning more about what Pen Windows can and can’t do, the best way is to get the Kurtu VideoTablet VTS-5. Kurtu made the pen tablet for the Dauphin system.

The Kurtu system comes with a board to install in your PC, a neat and fairly rugged tablet, the pen, and all the Pen Windows software. I confess I haven’t done a lot with this beyond getting it up and running, which took nothing special. I fully intend to do some real work with this when I get a bit more time. After all, Niven and I postulated pen-based computer systems in our novel The Mote in God’s Eye and its sequel The Gripping Hand (available in paperback at a bookstore near you), so I have a bit of a stake in seeing it all come to pass. The VideoTablet VTS-5 makes for a painless way to experiment with and learn about pen control.

I’m told it’s also in practical use. A physician keeps his patient records using a Kurtu VideoTablet, and there are educational and commercial applications.

My son Frank has been the director of publicity for a major resort hotel, owner of a mail-service business, and a partner in a telemarketing firm. Unlike Alex, he’s not a propeller head; he just wants to know what computers can do. Recently, he figured it was time to learn more, so he took a privately offered course on Macs. They studied Adobe Premiere, Adobe Photoshop, Soundworks, and Macromedia Director. The course took six weeks at two nights and some weekend time per week, and finally eight straight days of multimedia immersion.

Frank has been a Mac user since he first saw one. He’s done ad campaigns, mass mailings, business plans, and so forth on the Macs for years. I’ll let him describe the course.

“Joining me were entertainment-industry professionals and a grandmother who wants to make children’s CD-ROMs. With backgrounds ranging from a Philips CD-ROM producer to a commercial director who makes videos for McDonald’s, we set off to learn the basics of video compression, editing, and interactive programming. We started with Premiere; a potentially wonderful video-editing system.

“Using a Radius Video Vision board installed in a Mac Quadra 900, we struggled to load and compress video from a...
Canon Hi-8 camera to edit our own movie. We quickly learned how much information and quality drops out during compression. Error reports showed something like 10 percent to 12 percent of the video input was lost in compression translation. We did find a way to decrease that by 4 percent by turning off external sounds and disabling the network.

Premiere is impressive, offering transition devices between scenes that rival high-end editing suites. It includes page turns, clock wipes, crystal dissolves, and more than 20 transition-editing devices. If you don’t mind a few quirks or the cost, you can be doing MTV-style videos of your friends’ weddings in no time.

“The problem arises when you need broadcast quality. With the speed of most hard drives today, you’ll drop out frames when you print the video to a Beta deck, and to solve it you’ll need an array drive and adapters. Unless you’re really slow, you’d do better to rent a D-2 editing suite at $200 an hour. It will save money in the long run.”

“Macromedia Director offers some impressive opportunities as a CD-ROM authoring tool. With its LINGO-based programming language, Director translates bit by bit from Mac to PC systems. It’s one of the few programs that will do that.

“You can import all your elements into a casting area in Director and then set it up on your stage. Music, text, images, and moving video all translate easily into Director. You will find problems with the programming and the interactivity. Director uses LINGO to program intricate—and not-so-intricate—decision trees. I’m told it is a close second to C programming and is a major stumbling block for non-computer types seeking refuge from DOS in the Mac environment. I got lost.

“I think I’ll hire a professional.”

What Frank learned is that while desktop hardware is almost good enough for broadcast-quality work, and the software is almost good enough for professional-quality editing, there’s still a bit of a way to go. The small-computer world has come a long way from 7- by 9-pixel monochrome characters displayed on a 16-row by 64-column screen. As I reported last month, my new Pentium system is capable of displaying on a good monitor color pictures of quality comparable to drugstore-developed Kodak photographs; but we’re not quite to broadcast-quality desktop video editing. This time next year that may not be true. Stay tuned.

Speaking of desktop video, we’ve had a VideoLabs Flexcam camera since before the earthquake. You’ve probably seen this: a little CCD (charge-coupled device) camera eye smaller than a golf ball atop a long, flexible goose neck. It looks like a miniature cyclopean snake, which I suspect is what the designer intended.

Anyway, it brings video into your system through a standard video input. The camera focuses from Xinch to infinity and captures quite acceptable color even at low light levels. It has good auto white balance. It’s easy to use and a lot of fun. If you want your computer to see you—as, for instance, in a video-interactive conference—this is a good tool to do it with.

The game of the month is MicroProse Software’s XCOM: UFO Defense. It’s probably going to be the game of the
Buying computer products is a major commitment. A commitment of time and money. So before you jump in with both feet, make sure the relationship is going to work. Look for the NSTL Seal.

National Software Testing Laboratories puts hardware and software through the most rigorous testing in the industry. Our exclusive compatibility tests, using real world equipment like yours, ensure that components will talk to each other, work together, get along great — or they can’t carry the Seal. And that’s true for everything from drivers and servers, to applications, adapters and printers.

For more information about the NSTL Seal or a list of manufacturers who have earned it, call 800-220-NSTL or 610-941-9600. Before you walk down the aisle.
year. If I describe it—you’re in charge of defending the Earth against an invasion of aliens in flying saucers with systems reminiscent of the late, lamented UFO TV series, a strategy and role-playing game—you’ll think this is something nobody will want. I sure thought that from the description on the box, and I’d tossed it in the discard pile when my friend Rich Heilmich called to tell me I should try it. I thought at first that he was nuts.

Hours later I emerged to see it was dawn outside. Last night, Alex and I stayed up until dawn with it again. People, this game is addictive. You have been warned.

The CD-ROM of the month is a series that’s not too dramatic unless you’re in the professions. While others have been doing whizbangs, Lightbinders (2325 Third St., Suite 320, San Francisco, CA 94107, (415) 621-5746) has been quietly using CD-ROMs to publish professional journals that are available from the sponsoring organizations. I have ASBMB’s Journal of Biological Chemistry and the Protein Society’s Protein Science Collection from Cambridge University Press, which integrates interactive 3-D molecular models directly into the research articles. Lightbinders has a number of other interesting science publications and is doing many of the things I predicted would be done with CD-ROMs back when I first learned about them.

If you’re in the sciences, you should know about them.

The first book of the month is Cheryl Currid’s Computing Strategies for Reengineering Your Organization (Prima Publishing, 1993). It’s a readable introduction into modern high-tech management strategy. There are a kazillion books on how to get on-line. The one I fancied this month is by Sharon Fisher and Rob Ridgway, Riding the Internet Highway (NRP, 1994). There’s a lot of solid information well presented here.

Finally, Lt. Phillip Pournelle was Officer of the Deck when the helicopter carrier Tripoli left San Diego harbor for deployment to the Persian Gulf. He’s carrying one of the latest Zenith color laptop computers for what may be the most strenuous torture test I can devise. So far he loves it. Stay tuned for details.

Next month promises to be even more hectic than this: Roberta and I celebrate our thirty-fifth anniversary with a trip to Victoria, British Columbia. This time, we can afford to stay in the Empress Hotel instead of just hiking up there to have breakfast. On the way, we’ll visit the Microsoft campus.
We're the only company in the world that builds high capacity, value pricing and superior performance into all three of the fastest
growing tape technologies—8mm, 4mm and SCSI-based quarter-inch minicartridge. Our full-height, half-height and 3.5-inch cartridge
tape drives, 8mm and 4mm Automated Storage Management™ libraries, and Exabyte-certified media and supplies serve your diverse data
storage requirements.

This multi-technology leadership allows single-supplier access to a broad range of data storage products for single
PC workstations up to large networks and midrange systems.

So if you're searching for real family values in tape storage solutions backed
by world-class support call your Exabyte sales representative or 1-800-866-6002 today.
And see why the Exabyte family sets new standards for capacity, price and performance.

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 100)
PORTABLE SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

Lightweight and portable, the DECTalk Express Speech Synthesizer provides expanded PC capabilities for individuals who are blind or visually impaired or have learning disabilities. Compatible with PCs and Macs, the synthesizer converts ASCII text to synthesized speech output, which lets you hear computer-monitor-screen contents, database contents, and other text. The less-than-1-pound unit has a speaking-rate range of 75 to 650 wpm, a user volume control, speech options, comprehensive pronunciation rules and controls, and a large integrated dictionary. It connects to your computer via the serial port. The unit retails for $1195. Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA, (800) 344-4825 or (800) 722-9332. Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

PLAIN AND FANCY FAXING

You can use the Faxplus 9624 plain-paper fax modem (from $399) as a stand-alone unit or connect it to your PC. When connected to a PC, the modem lets you send and receive faxes from your computer even if the PC is not turned on. Incoming faxes are stored in the Faxplus’s 1 MB of memory (which is expandable to 8 MB); if the unit’s memory becomes full, it can automatically turn on your printer. The network-compatible modem is from Advanced Image Communications (Orinda, CA). Phone: (510) 254-5400. Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

PCMCIA MODEM

A voice/fax/data modem card, the ST1414L ($299) supports voice-mail, mailbox, and faxback capabilities. Microphone and speaker interfaces let you record and listen to messages directly, and a battery-saving ultralow-power sleep mode drops the power consumption to less than 4 mA. From Smart Modular Technologies (Fremont, CA), the PCMCIA modem provides full-duplex data communications and send-and-receive fax capability at 14.4 Kbps. The auto-dial and auto-answer modem is V.42- and V.42bis-compliant. Phone: (617) 494-0530. Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

MPEG PLAYBACK

An MPEG decoder card from VideoLogic (Cambridge, MA), MPEG Player ($349) provides MPEG video and audio playback via the VESA Media Channel. The card uses the company’s PowerStream video processor with the SmoothScale image-enhancing algorithm, which transforms small MPEG video clips into full-motion movies at any window size. Video playback is as fast as 30 frames per second. Phone: (214) 234-8750. Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

DIRECT CELLULAR LINK

The Cellular Direct PCMCIA modem ($329) from Apex Data (Pleasanton, CA) plugs directly into the data-access port on a cellular phone, eliminating the otherwise required data-interface box. The Cellular Direct stores information about your phone in

DIGITAL SYSTEMS’ (Cerritos, CA) card supports OLE. Phone: (800) 888-5244 or (310) 926-1928. Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

GRAPHICS RIDE THE PCI BUS

A 64-bit PCI local-bus graphics accelerator card, the PowerGraph Pro PCI ($299) has a 64-bit internal data path and can support a bandwidth in excess of 200 Mbps. The 2-MB, DRAM-based card from STB Systems (Richardson, TX) has an onboard BIOS and provides GUI-acceleration features, such as linear addressing, hardware cursor, pattern fills, BITBLT, and color expansion. Phone: (214) 234-8750. Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

LOCALTALK TO ETHERNET

Pocket-size LocalTalk-to-Ethernet bridges, the Mini EtherPrint ($439) and Mini EtherPrint Plus ($529) connect your LocalTalk devices, such as Macs, printers, modems, and PDAs (personal digital assistants), to Ethernet networks. From Dayna Communications (Salt Lake City, UT), the bridges support a BNC and an RJ-45 connection. If a power outage takes place, the units will come back on-line and restore their connections automatically. Mini EtherPrint supports one or two LocalTalk devices; Mini EtherPrint Plus supports up to eight devices. Phone: (801) 269-7200. Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

ETHERNET CD TOWER

A network-ready CD tower sub-system, the CD Tower-7 Ethernet ($6995) includes a built-in Ethernet interface and a quadruple-speed drive. The unit attaches to an unused Ethernet connection on your existing network, providing all workstations with access to individual CDs. From Procom Technology (Irvine, CA), the CD Tower-7 unit provides you with a maximum storage capacity of 4.5 GB, SCSI-2 interfaces, access times as fast as 200 ms, and sustained data transfer rates greater than 600 Kbps. The unit is also available with double- or triple-speed drive mechanisms. Phone: (714) 852-1000. Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

ROM, which allows the modem to instantly recognize the type of cellular phone being used and to automatically provide the dial tone. Celeritas’s Throughput XCellerator technology improves the modem’s cellular data and fax throughput regardless of the error-correction protocol in use. Phone: (510) 416-5636. Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

WHAT'S NEW Hardware
PROJECT IN FULL COLOR

The video- and audio-capable ProColor 1500 LCD projection panel ($3799) features a 16.7-million-color palette to display 24-bit digitized color photographs at 640 by 480 pixels. The unit has the ability to accept a direct feed from a video camera or play back videotapes. External audio signals are accepted from any source, including wireless microphones. From Boxlight (Poulsbo, WA), the panel is compatible with desktop, laptop, and notebook computers.

Phone: (800) 762-5757 or (206) 779-4479.
Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

FLEXIBLE VIEWING

The FlexScan T2*17 ($1299), a 17-inch monitor from Nanao (Torrance, CA), features ScreenManager, which is built into the microprocessor and displays all vital image controls on-screen; SuperErgoCoat antiglare and anti-radiation coating; and extended scanning frequencies as high as 30 to 85 kHz horizontally and 55 to 160 Hz vertically. A WideView feature allows the T2*17 to display edge-to-edge images, and a 75-ohm termination switch lets you interconnect several monitors and display the same screen. The monitor incorporates Sonnetech’s Colorific color management software.

Phone: (800) 800-5202 or (310) 325-5202.
Circle 1282 on inquiry Card.

HIGH-STORAGE BACKUP

A QIC (quarter-inch cartridge) tape-backup drive based on the QIC 3010 minicardite standard, the Tape510 stores 255 MB of data (510 MB with compression) using standard tape cartridges and 340 MB (680 MB with compression) using extended-length cartridges. From Omega (Roy, UT), the internal Tape510 ($399) plugs into the floppy drive controller; the Tape510 parallel port unit ($599) is compatible with the bidirectional enhanced parallel port. The drives also read QIC-40, QIC-80, and Irwin formatted tapes.

Phone: (801) 778-1000.
Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

PERSONAL PRINTING OF GRAPHICS

The Epson Stylus 800+ ($359) prints at 165 cps in letter-quality mode and 250 cps in draft mode with a print resolution of 360 by 360 dpi. Capable of producing enhanced graphics, the Epson America (Torrance, CA) printer has seven standard fonts, four of which are scalable. A micro-wave function reduces banding.

Phone: (800) 289-3776 or (310) 782-0770.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

NETWORK ADAPTERS

The Madge Smart 16 Ringnode Token Ring adapter ($295) has 128 KB of RAM that provides buffer space for data frames and allows protocols to be downloaded onto it. The preconfigured Madge Networks (San Jose, CA) unit supports the ISA bus and is available in STP and UTP versions. The adapter ships with the company’s Smart LAN Support Software 4.2.

Phone: (800) 876-2343 or (408) 955-0700.
Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

REMOVE THE JITTER

Designed by Chipcom (Southborough, MA) for its high-end ONcore Switching System, the ONcore Token Ring Attenuator Card ($795) installs on any ONcore token-ring module with ring-in/ring-out connection capability. The daughtercard eliminates jitter from signals coming in from existing rings.

Phone: (508) 460-8900.
Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

PAGER PROVIDES INDEPENDENCE

Mac-based, the NeuroPage paging system ($10,000; software only $1500) provides independence and mobility to cognitively disabled people. The system replaces an attendant with an intelligent pager that receives timed alphanumeric messages that cue the patient when to take action. From Hersh & Treadgold (San Jose, CA), the pager beeps or vibrates to alert the patient that a message up to 240 characters long has arrived; a feedback mechanism confirms that the patient has received and acted on the message.

Phone: (408) 997-7017.
Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.
What's New Hardware

VIEW SLIDES ON YOUR MONITOR
The FlexCam Scientific desktop video camera (from $995) has a standard 8mm C-mount lens that precisely images scientific objects, including x-rays, for display on computer monitors or frame grabbers. Compatible with most industry microscopes, the camera has an optional microscope adapter ($195) that lets you focus the lens down to 1 inch to effectively produce a microscopic magnification of 50 to 1 when viewed on a 25-inch monitor. From VideoLabs (Minneapolis, MN), the camera displays NTSC or PAL color images in low-light conditions.
Phone: (612) 897-1995.

NEURAL NETWORKING
A neural-network coprocessing board for the PC, the Model 1000 NeuroEngine ($4995) lets you train and run neural networks on your PC at high speed. The multiple-instruction, multiple-data-stream coprocessor board operates under DOS and runs up to 140 million connections per second. You can configure up to 10 of the boards as a parallel processor to execute 1.4 billion connections per second. You can also interconnect neural networks of different architectures simultaneously with one or several of the boards from Telebyte Technology (Greenlawn, NY).
Phone: (800) 835-3298 or (516) 423-3232.

BOARD THE SBUS
A dual-processor SBUS board for the Sun SparcStation 2, the SB32C2 ($2500) from Communication Automation & Control (Allentown, PA) provides 1 MB of zero-wait-state private SRAM and four CD-quality audio I/O channels. The board supports master and slave transfer modes and can sustain DMA transfers to and from the DSP’s memory at speeds of 3.5 MBps. An 80-pin connector allows mezzanine boards to access the SB32C2’s DSP serial ports, interrupt lines, DSP memory space, and code-control lines.
Phone: (800) 367-6735 or (610) 776-6669.

SERVER PROTECTION
Targeted at devices such as network servers, the OnGuard LI-2400 UPS ($1999) from Clary (Monrovia, CA) includes a built-in microprocessor and an RS-232 interface that enable real-time communications across the network between the UPS and workstations, servers, or network management stations. SNMP and Novell NMS-compatible, the unit features DOS or Windows menu-driven diagnostic software that provides real-time utility-line analysis, inspects the battery condition, and provides event and data logs.
Phone: (800) 442-5279 or (818) 359-4486.

SOUND FOR A PRO
The Golden Sound Pro 16 Plus sound card ($299) includes a built-in Yamaha OPL4 wave-etable sound-quality chip that supports all the major sound standards. From Toptek Technology (Baldwin Park, CA), the sound card includes 16-bit recording and playback, a built-in SCSI-2 CD-ROM interface, a data-transfer rate of 10 MBps, speaker-out at 4 W per channel, selectable line-out or phone-out, and support for SCSI-I and SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive interfaces.
Phone: (800) 874-4425 or (818) 960-9211.

NOTEBOOK CHATTER
A battery-powered Pentium notebook with speech input, the Chatterbook II (from $6439) has a 5000- to 60,000-word active vocabulary and dictation speeds of up to 100 wpm. From Natural

INPUT TECHNOLOGIES
The Chatterbook II includes a 24 MB of RAM (expandable to 40 MB); a removable 250-MB hard drive (expandable to 540 MB); both Type II and Type III PCMCIA slots; a built-in trackball; a monochrome, dual-scan passive-matrix or active color-matrix screen; and a wired or wireless headset.
Phone: (800) 295-6484 or (607) 258-5000.

24-BIT SCANNER
The Vista-S6 ($945) is a 1200-dpi, 24-bit flatbed color scanner with a SCSI-2 interface, microstepping motors, and 256-KB bus-caching buffers. Able to scan a full 8½-by-11-inch image in 7 seconds for gray-scale and in 21 seconds for color at 200 dpi, the scanner has an optical resolution of 600 by 300 dpi and a maximum resolution of 1200 by 1200 dpi with UltraView software interpolation. From Umax Technologies (Fremont, CA), the Vista-S6 includes descreening, color-calibration, and automatic-scan capabilities.
Phone: (800) 562-0311 or (510) 651-8883.

SERVER PROTECTION
Targeted at devices such as network servers, the OnGuard LI-2400 UPS ($1999) from Clary (Monrovia, CA) includes a built-in microprocessor and an RS-232 interface that enable real-time communications across the network between the UPS and workstations, servers, or network management stations. SNMP and Novell NMS-compatible, the unit features DOS or Windows menu-driven diagnostic software that provides real-time utility-line analysis, inspects the battery condition, and provides event and data logs.
Phone: (800) 442-5279 or (818) 359-4486.

SOUND FOR A PRO
The Golden Sound Pro 16 Plus sound card ($299) includes a built-in Yamaha OPL4 wave-etable sound-quality chip that supports all the major sound standards. From Toptek Technology (Baldwin Park, CA), the sound card includes 16-bit recording and playback, a built-in SCSI-2 CD-ROM interface, a data-transfer rate of 10 MBps, speaker-out at 4 W per channel, selectable line-out or phone-out, and support for SCSI-I and SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive interfaces.
Phone: (800) 874-4425 or (818) 960-9211.

NOTEBOOK CHATTER
A battery-powered Pentium notebook with speech input, the Chatterbook II (from $6439) has a 5000- to 60,000-word active vocabulary and dictation speeds of up to 100 wpm. From Natural

MODULAR POWER PROTECTION
A modular power-protection system, the Max AllPath 6 ($99) has six protected and filtered 130-VAC, 50-/60-Hz AC outlets. A master power switch provides control over five of the receptacles; the sixth remains live at all times. The device has a surge-protection rating of 330 V and can dissipate 672 joules of heat energy. Its peak impulse current capacity is 40,000 A, and it has a 15-A circuit breaker. Expandable via snap-in modules ($29 each), the system is currently available for use with modems, phones, and LANs; future modules will be available for BNC, 10Base-2, RS-232, ISDN, and leased-line connections.

Contact: Panamax, San Rafael, CA, (800) 472-5555 or (415) 499-3900.

What's New Hardware
WITH MusicTime™
YOUR SOUND CARD
PLAYS MORE THAN GAMES

MusicTime is the most entertaining way to make music with your sound card, multimedia computer, or MIDI instrument.

Write songs, create lead sheets, arrange for small combos, compose hit singles, orchestrate church music, or simply explore music with nothing more than MusicTime and your sound card.

Play your music into the computer with your MIDI or computer keyboard, and MusicTime records and displays your composition. Use MusicTime's award-winning interface to arrange your music for virtually any instrumental or vocal group. Create, play, print. It's that easy!

COLOR LETS YOU SEE INDIVIDUAL PARTS INSTANTLY.

NEW QWERTY KEYBOARD INPUT

ALLOWS YOU TO PLAY YOUR PC KEYBOARD LIKE A PIANO AND INSTANTLY CREATE BEAUTIFUL SHEET MUSIC RIGHT BEFORE YOUR EYES!

ISN'T IT TIME YOU STARTED PLAYING MUSIC AGAIN?

Call today:
1-800-443-3210
to order or for a dealer near you!

Circle 128 on Inquiry Card.
COMMUNICATE IDEAS GRAPHICALLY
A multipurpose drawing tool, Visual Thought employs object-oriented technology to create and edit diagrams and has the ability to draw shapes and make rubber-banding connections between objects. For Unix workstations running SunOS 4.1.3 with OpenWindows 3, Visual Thought is designed to get ideas onto the screen graphically, such as in presentation graphics, flowcharts, and diagrams. One hundred levels of multiple undo and redo let you play what-if games with drawings. A floating license costs $995; a node-locked license costs $595. Contact: Confluent, San Francisco, CA, (415) 586-8700. Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

KERNEL-LEVEL DEBUGGER
SingleStep++ ($2795), a multitasking version of Software Development Systems' (Oak Brook, IL) SingleStep for U.S. Software's SuperTask system, provides you with real-time kernel awareness for real-time embedded applications. Windows-compatible, SingleStep++ is an integrated package of debugging, program-building, code-generation, and analysis tools. Phone: (708) 368-0400. Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

GET HELP FOR YOUR NEST EGG
A complete financial-planning guide, Nest Egg Builder ($69.95) from Personal Vision (South Dennis, MA) has Q&A, Personal, and Analysis sections to help you set up a savings plan for special events, such as going to college, taking a vacation, or retirement. The Analysis section lets you create various scenarios for your net worth by changing variables such as retirement age and inflation rate, and you can see how much income you can expect from Social Security, pension funds, and personal savings. Phone: (800) 764-2235 or (508) 760-2233. Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

ZIP INTO VISUAL BASIC
A data-compression toolkit for Visual Basic for Windows, DynaZIP VBX ($199 per developer station) has its own built-in ZIP encoding and decoding logic. DynaZIP VBX lets you incorporate into your programs the ability to read, test, create, modify, and write industry-standard ZIP files. From Inner Media (Hollis, NH), DynaZIP VBX can read and write files compatible with version 2.04G of PKWare's PKZIP. Phone: (800) 962-2949 or (603) 465-3216. Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

EASY ACCESS TO INTERNET
A fully integrated and customizable Windows application for accessing the services and information available on the Internet, the OLE 2.0-compatible InterAp ($295) includes an E-mail system that conforms to the MAPI standard. NetScripts, a Visual Basic scripting language, lets you create macro agents that automatically retrieve information from Internet databases. The package is from California Software (Corona del Mar, CA). Phone: (714) 729-4224. Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

OS/2 DISK MANAGEMENT
EZRaid Lite for OS/2 ($195) uses disk mirroring, data striping, and disk spanning to create software-managed disk arrays for OS/2 desktop systems. From Pro Engineering (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada), EZRaid Lite supports any disk interface, including IDE, SCSI, and ESDI. Phone: (613) 738-3864. Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

HARD DISK RECOVERY
A disaster-recovery software utility, PCResc-U ($39) from Elia-Shim Microcomputers (Tampa, FL) is based on a bootable rescue floppy disk that's created when your system is running. The utility records to the rescue disk such recovery information as CMOS setup, the master boot record of the first hard disk, the partition table, track 0 of the first hard disk, the boot record of the boot drive, the chain of partitions and boot sector of all installed drives, and start-up files. Three PCResc-U modules allow you to create and execute the rescue disk as well as monitor the system for changes. Phone: (800) 677-1587 or (813) 744-5177. Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

PRESENTATION SPOTLIGHT
Harvard Spotlight for Windows ($129) from Software Publishing (Santa Clara, CA) lets you organize, rehearse, and deliver your Windows-based presentations more effectively. Designed to work with presentation-graphics packages, such as PowerPoint, Freelance Graphics, and Harvard Graphics, Harvard Spotlight helps you control the flow and delivery of your presentation with features such as Slide Locator, Presentation Notes, Current Audience Slide, Next Slide Preview, and Timing & Pacing information. Phone: (800) 336-8360 or (408) 986-8000. Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.
A Windows productivity tool, AnyView Professional ($99.95) manages system memory so that you can work in many applications simultaneously without having to constantly readjust your system. The Binar Graphics (San Rafael, CA) utility also accelerates graphics in Windows by up to 25 percent, provides on-the-fly color-depth switching and resolution changing, and calibrates the screen color to match your specifications. Phone: (800) 228-0666 or (415) 491-4182.

**SUN SPARC UTILITIES**

The Almond Utilities for Sun SPARC ($495) is the most recent of the Almond Utilities for Unix. From AlmondSeed Software (Mountain View, CA), the software diagnoses hard disk problems, manages files, and replaces some of the more unwieldy Unix system tools with its own tools. Among these tools are the Almond Disk Explorer, the Almond ScrubDisk, and the Almond Change Directory. The Almond Test Search and Almond File Find tool searches for user-specified text patterns in one or more files, locating files whose names match a specified pattern. The Almond UnRmove file-recovery tool enables you to recover accidentally deleted files.

**DEVELOP DCE APPLICATIONS**

An application development tool set, HP Object-Oriented DCE/9000 ($2995 for the first developer; $995 for each subsequent developer) cuts DCE development time in half, according to Hewlett-Packard (Santa Clara, CA). The software is based on HP's standard C++ and DCE, so applications you write with it can interoperate with standard DCE-based applications. In addition, you have a choice of programming languages.

**AUTOMATE OFF-SITE DATA GATHERING**

A DOS-based menu-interface program that automates off-site data collection and analysis, UAdmin ($995) from RaisonSoft (Seattle, WA) has a single control-level menu with straightforward English commands. The menu provides features such as customized disk creation, Counts Tables, and instant report generation.

**MANAGE NETWORKED UPSes**

A NetWare- and Windows-based UPS power-monitoring and management program, NetTrax XMP (from $249.95) allows you to monitor and manage EFi UPSes on file servers and Windows workstations. When it's used in conjunction with Agent X ($89.95 per agent), the program expands to communicate with competing smart UPSes. Add NodeTrax ($99.95 per agent), and you can also monitor voltage regulators and surge protectors and manage dumb UPSes.

Contact: EFI Electronics, Salt Lake City, UT, (800) 877-1174 or (801) 977-9009.

**SOFTWARE UPDATE**

**LapCAD for Macintosh 6.0,** LapCAD Engineering (San Diego, CA), includes improved handling of solid elements, increased nodal capacity, and expanded IGES capability; supports nonuniform rational B-splines, including curves and surfaces; imports and exports the IGES Finite Element entities Node and Element; and is available to run in native mode on the Power Mac. From $195.

Phone: (619) 467-1947.

**REMOTE CONTROL VIA SOCKETS**

A remote-control, file transfer, and chat software package, Remotely Possible/Sockets (from $298) supports TCP/IP via the Windows Sockets interface. The Avalon Technology (Holliston, MA) software provides communications across computers, interconnected networks, and a variety of operating systems.

Phone: (800) 441-2281 or (508) 429-6482.

**CHANGE ANY VIEW ON YOUR SCREEN**

A Windows productivity tool, AnyView Professional ($99.95) manages system memory so that you can work in many applications simultaneously without having to constantly readjust your system. The Binar Graphics (San Rafael, CA) utility also accelerates graphics in Windows by up to 25 percent, provides on-the-fly color-depth switching and resolution changing, and calibrates the screen color to match your specifications. Phone: (800) 228-0666 or (415) 491-4182.

Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.
**What's New Software**

**Build a Dynamic Server of C++ Objects**

An extension of the SmallTalk Model View Controller architecture, Ilog Server ($5000) is a tool for building dynamic servers of C++ objects. The tool provides a client-oriented interface between an object server and multiple clients, giving each client its own API. The client needs to be concerned only with the objects it manipulates, not with other clients sharing the same objects.

*Contact: Ilog, Mountain View, CA, (415) 390-9000.*

**ADD TOOLBARS TO PAGEMAKER**

SmartPad for PageMaker ($79) provides single-click access to many commonly used commands by incorporating shortcuts into toolbars that you can embed into the PageMaker window. The Softbox (Atlanta, GA) utility lets you quickly format and lay out your pages, insert graphics, and select drawing tools, among other functions. You can float toolpads on top of the PageMaker window, attach them outside the window, or embed them inside the window.

*Phone: (404) 892-0202.*

**PUT INTELLIGENT AGENTS ON THE LAN**

Level5 Object Professional ($2995), Information Builders’ (New York, NY) workbench for developing smart components for client/server applications, lets you build and deploy intelligent software agents that can be embedded in other applications. The agents can also be run over a LAN and distributed throughout an organization. You educate the OLE 2.0 Automation Object agents with your organization’s business rules, policies, or procedures. Functioning as a server, any agent can support several applications and run different kernels of intelligence on demand.

*Phone: (212) 736-4433.*

**BUSINESS ADVICE FROM A MENTOR**

The How to Really Start Your Own Business interactive CD-ROM ($79.95) provides straightforward business advice from the founders of successful companies such as Pizza Hut, David’s Cookies, and Celestial Seasonings. From Zelos (San Francisco, CA) and based on Inc. magazine’s video of the same name, the Mac and MPC CD-ROM has a mentor panel of advisors who are chosen in response to your answers to a series of questions.

*Phone: (415) 788-0566.*

**TIME TRACKER**

PK & Company’s (Newbury Park, CA) Hot-Time ($29) time-tracking utility tracks billable hours by job number, project, client, or other criteria. The Hot-Time time card is stored in ASCII format, so you can edit it with any text editor. At the end of your tracking period, Hot-Time can print out the time card. You can use AutoCAD to directly launch the DOS and Windows utility with a hot key.

*Phone: (805) 498-5532.*

**INTEGRATION FOR NOTES**

Windows-based Project Gateway (starter kit, $895) integrates Microsoft Project and Symantec Time Line with Lotus Notes.

*Phone: (714) 892-8773.*

**BREEZE THROUGH WINDOWS**

Breeze ($54.95) lets you enhance the way you work in Windows. You can launch programs, switch to other applications, or access any of the supplied utilities with just a click of the right mouse button. You can also add a toolbar to the standard Windows GUI, textured frames to borders, and 3-D effects to title bars.

*Phone: (814) 238-3280.*

**VIDEOUPDATE**

**Software Update**

**Rosenthal Uninstall 2.0,** Rosenthal Engineering (San Luis Obispo, CA), selectively exempts files from being uninstalled and provides additional Windows support. $19.95.

*Phone: (805) 541-0910.*

**Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.**

**Working Model 2.0,** Knowledge Revolution (San Mateo, CA), adds an enhanced simulation engine, improved editing and importing features, simulation objects, and support for DDE.

*$1495.*

*Phone: (415) 574-7777.*

**Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.**

**Wildcat 4,** Mustang Software (Bakersfield, CA), adds more than 250 enhancements, including GIF Thumbnailer; a spelling checker; on-line scrollback and capture; improved chat capability; a new programming language, wC- Code; multiple language support; an improved internal organizing system; and support for V.90, V.34 modems. $149.

*Phone: (800) 713-2500.*

**Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.**

**VideoShop 3.0,** Avid Technology (Tewksbury, MA), provides PowerPC acceleration, QuickTime compatibility, an improved user interface, enhanced editing and tape logging, MIDI support, and Specular’s LogoMotion. $395.

*Phone: (800) 949-2843 or (508) 640-6789.*

**Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.**

**Minilab 10,** Minilab (State College, PA), offers DDE, 3-D surface and scatter plots, enhanced file support, expanded time-series features, a new mixtures-model feature, three new cluster-analysis commands, a tool palette and attributes palette, and a brushing tool. $895.

*Phone: (814) 238-3280.*

**Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.**
**PowerPC**

*Concepts, Architecture, and Design*

*Dipto Chakravarty*

The first comprehensive guide to the design and implementation of the revolutionary microchip that gives RISC-based workstation speed to low-end PCs.

Paperback $34.95 ISBN 0-07-011192-8

---

**How to Be a Successful Systems Manager**

*Katherine H. Emery*

An on-the-job reference that shows systems managers and others how to protect and maximize investments made in computer hardware, software, data, and personnel.

Paperback $29.95 ISBN 0-07-019640-0

---

**Planet Internet**

*Steve Rimmer*

The Internet as never before! An irreverent look at cybersex, paranormal, Church of the Subgenius, devilmunition, and more.

Paperback $24.95 ISBN 0-07-053015-7

---

**The Internet for Everyone**

*A Guide for Users and Providers*

*Richard Wiggins*

Tap the wealth of information of the Internet with a book that not only explains how to connect to and navigate it, but also how to become an Internet information provider as well.

Paperback $29.95 ISBN 0-07-067019-6

---

**Advanced Multimedia Programming**

*Steve Rimmer*

Create cutting-edge multimedia applications using code, example wave files, fonts and graphics, and sound bits—all included on the bundled CD-ROM.

Paperback $39.95 ISBN 0-07-911898-4

---

**The Ultimate OS/2® File Management Toolkit**

*Len Dorfman and Mike Stegman*

A one-of-a-kind book/disk combo that allows programmers to save time by organizing files quickly and easily with the included OS/2 file management utilities. Featuring a complete version of OS2Tree 1.3 on disk.

Paperback $32.95 ISBN 0-07-911882-8

---

Available at your local bookstore or call toll-free 1-800-352-3566

On CompuServe: GO MH

On Internet: 70007.1531@compuserve.com
LEARN A LANGUAGE

An immersion-style, interactive CD-ROM program, The Rosetta Stone PowerPac ($99) introduces you to Spanish, French, German, and English, featuring 22 lessons in each language. From Fairfield Language Technologies (Harrisonburg, VA), the PowerPac program uses native speakers and includes voice-record and dictation modes. The Mac and Windows/MPG CD elicits student response and gives instantaneous feedback.

Phone: (800) 788-0822 or (512) 794-0000.
Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

TALK YOUR WAY THROUGH WINDOWS

The DragonDictate for Windows family of speech-to-text dictation systems consists of the 5000-word Sturter Edition ($395), the 30,000-word Classic Edition ($695), and the 60,000-word Power Edition ($1695). The software-only products from Dragon Systems (Newton, MA) let you manage and control your applications and the Windows environment completely by voice. DragonDictate supports industry-standard sound boards and works directly in most Windows applications; it provides full mouse movement via voice commands and allows you to create voice macros of a single spoken word or a phrase.

Phone: (415) 873-6240.
Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS FOR ONE

A single-user version of Novell DR Multiuser DOS, Novell DR Multiuser DOS Lite ($295) allows a single PC to run multiple applications simultaneously. The Concurrent Controls (San Francisco, CA) software supports multiple-session connectivity to a NetWare server from one network interface card. When you use the company's CCI Net peer-to-peer network option ($199), you can link multiple DR Multiuser DOS Lite systems together to support up to 255 nodes of the software.

Phone: (800) 487-2243 or (415) 873-6240.
Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

CREATE TABBED DIALOG BOXES

SftTabs 1.0 ($149) from Softel, Austin, TX, ($395), the 30,000-word CCI Net Edition ($395), the 30,000-word CCI Net Classic Edition ($695), and the 60,000-word CCI Net Power Edition ($1695). The software-only products from Dragon Systems (Newton, MA) let you manage and control your applications and the Windows environment completely by voice. DragonDictate supports industry-standard sound boards and works directly in most Windows applications; it provides full mouse movement via voice commands and allows you to create voice macros of a single spoken word or a phrase.

Phone: (415) 873-6240.
Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

E-MAIL SYNCHRONIZATION

Mosaic Works Agent@QuickMail for Macintosh ($995) automatically synchronizes CE Software's QuickMail addressing information with other E-mail directories on a network. From Hitachi Computer Products (America) (Santa Clara, CA), the software works in conjunction with the company's Mosaic Works Directory Server.

Phone: (408) 986-9770.
Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

TOOLKIT FOR SPC APPLICATIONS

A VI (virtual instrument) library for SPC (statistical process-control) applications, the LabView SPC Toolkit ($495) contains VIs that integrate statistical analysis of processed data into the LabView data acquisition and control environment. The program's control-chart VIs can compute points to be plotted for a number of attributes and variables charts. The kit also includes VIs for process-capability analysis and Pareto analysis.

Contact: National Instruments, Austin, TX, (800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100.
Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.
Get 4 Books for only $4.95

When you join the
Computer Professionals' Book Society

As a member of the
Computer Professionals' Book Society . . .

. . . you'll enjoy receiving Society bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the News, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

---

If card is missing, write to:
Computer Professionals' Book Society, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17230-0870

---

"In order to stay on the leading edge of technology, nobody can beat CPBS for state-of-the-art books at discounted prices."

—Jay Ranade,
author and editor-in-chief
of the renowned J. Ranade Series
The Solution To Your Application Requirements

Quatech, Inc. manufactures a variety of communication, data acquisition, PCMCIA, and control products for the IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, notebook and compatible systems. We are committed to providing our customers with quality products, exceptional service and support, and competitive prices.

COMMUNICATION adapters meet asynchronous, synchronous, serial, and parallel communication requirements with protocols such as RS-232, RS-422, RS-485, Current Loop and IEEE-488. Intelligent and coprocessor adapters are also available.

DATA ACQUISITION products add analog to digital, digital to analog conversions and digital I/O capabilities in 8 to 16-bit resolution. Other boards provide the capabilities for digital multimeters, digital frequency synthesizers, arbitrary waveform synthesizers, and IEEE-488 GPIB interfaces.

PCMCIA Internal Interface Adapters support Type I, II and III memory and I/O cards. Quatech's Digital I/O, EPP Parallel Port, FAX/Modem, Serial RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 I/O cards give you maximum flexibility for your application. The Solid State Memory Card Drive supports Type I PCMCIA FLASH and SRAM memory cards.

Call today for more information and a free catalog on our complete line of Communication, Data Acquisition, PCMCIA, and Industrial I/O products.

800-553-1170
Foreign Distributor Inquiries Welcome


Circle 138 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 139).
Mail Order
The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

Hardware/Software Showcase
This categorized four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

Buyer's Mart
From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.
### Hardware, Software & Peripherals at Discount Prices

#### NETWORKING PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Switches</td>
<td>D-Link</td>
<td>DES-1008TX</td>
<td>8-Port 10/100 Switch</td>
<td>$89.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switches</td>
<td>D-Link</td>
<td>DES-1008P-F</td>
<td>8-Port 10/100 + 2-Port 10/100 POE Switch</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switches</td>
<td>D-Link</td>
<td>DES-1016P</td>
<td>16-Port 10/100 + 2-Port 10/100 POE Switch</td>
<td>$169.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MICROSOFT OFFICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office 2019 Pro Plus</td>
<td>$127.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office 365 Personal (1 year subscription)</td>
<td>$69.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PRINTER CARTRIDGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet Pro MFP M127fn</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell 3130cn Color Laser Printer</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CD & DVD DRIVERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X-100 CD-ROM Drive</td>
<td>$24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony DVD+RW (±R) Drive</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Pad</td>
<td>$8.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphones</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laptop Bag</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW Sells For Less

- **Low Cost Color Inkjet Printer**
  - Canon 5210s, $379.13
  - Samsung ML-2165W, $399.99
  - Epson Stylus Color 2200, $399.99

### CUSTOMER SERVICE

- **Most orders ship the same day**
- **Free shipping on orders over $100**
- **24/7 tech support**

### NASDAQ

- **CDW® is a NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY**
- **Symbol: CDW**
- **TICKER: CDW**
- **NASDAQ: 52.00**
- **Learn more at NASDAQ.com**
The newest addition to Datalux’s family of space-saving computer products! This 1.4kg unit measures only 26x12x5cm (10"x5"x2"), yet is powerful—486SX to 486 DX2/66 with local bus video. Intended for situations where space saving is most important, it provides a rugged, portable, flexible PC solution, bridging the gap between a laptop and a desktop PC. Databrick drives both VGA, Datalux LCD and Touch LCD monitors, making it ideal for institutional, presentation, vehicle, machine control and POS systems. It can be configured as a diskless unit (booting from flash memory or from a network) or a stand-alone system with hard disk, powerful enough for today’s CAD or desktop publishing programs. Hinged lid is removable.

Orders and Information: 1 800-DATALUX
24-hour faxed data sheets: 703 662-1675

---

**LCD Monitors**

Datalux stand-alone monitors are available in both 1.8 kg, desk/wall (which folds for portability) and 2.7 kg mobile/industrial, 64-grey shade, mono or 256 color DUAL SCAN versions. Both are 9.4" diagonal 640x480 VGA and can be fitted with optional touch screen with integrated touch controller. The mobile/industrial unit (picted with swivel mount) is in a rugged aluminum housing with sealed front bezel and controls. All models plug directly into the Databrick or are supplied with a 16-bit ISA bus controller.

**Space-Saver Keyboards**

The popular 1.0kg desk and .4kg portable flat models save 60% of the normal desk space, with full-travel, tactilly responsive keys. Footprint is only 28x16cm (11x6"), but the 100 keys have standard left-to-right spacing. Both models are XT/AT/PS2 compatible and are available in many languages.

---

**Desk/Wall Package**

The Databrick combined with our LCD monitor is an ideal solution when you need a complete, compact PC and screen in a single unit. Any combination of options may be ordered. When folded or mounted on a wall, this 4 kg unit measures only 29x24x11 cm (4.5x9.5x11") and is rugged enough to survive as a touch system in harsh environments such as kitchens or factories.

---

Datalux International, LTD
Euro House
Curtis Road, 11 Old Water Yard
Dorking, Surrey, UK RH4 1EJ
Phone 306-876718
Fax 306-876742

DATALUX Corporation
155 Aviation Drive
Winchester, VA 22602
Phone (703) 662-1500
Fax (703) 662-1682

American Made
Space-Saving Computer Products

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.
Get the Best Award Winning Universal Diagnostics Toolkit on the market!

Works on any PC!

Featuring these two top-rated, award-winning diagnostic tools from MICRO 2000, Inc:

Micro-Scope™ Universal Diagnostics Software

Fully O/S Independent diagnostic software...

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp accuracy are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence, together with an impressive list of functions including the ability to perform low level formatting on every drive currently manufactured, including all IDE drives.

- LOW-LEVEL FORMAT — Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives.
- USE CONTROLLER BIOS — Program will access BIOS format built into any hard disk controller—even Controllers yet to be invented.
- O/S INDEPENDENT — Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Novell, UNIX, OS/2).
- TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS — Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.
- BATCH CONTROL — All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing.
- ERROR LOGGING — Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log.
- AUTOMAPPING — Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks.
- IRQ DISPLAY — Shows bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, Tape Backup, etc."
- IRQ CHECK — Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- MEMORY EXAMINE — Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space.
- SECTOR EDITOR — Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0).

The only Power-On Self-Test card you need to debug any “dead” PC...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card.” —Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, ‘Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition’

- Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc.
- Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.
- Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.
- Monitors memory write/ read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures.
- Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation.
- Monitors Reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short.
- Monitors progress of POST without POST codes.
- Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. Compatibl e with Micro Channel computers.
- Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.
- Includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures.
- Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS’s.
- AND MUCH MORE...

Also ask about our other Universal Products —

Micro-Scope CLIENT: The practical answer to remote diagnostics (no modem required).

The COMPUTER CONSULTANT: 100% accurate real time benchmarking tool.

Micro-Scope CENSUS: Inventory software to see and record what’s inside all of your PCs.

Call Now for Special Pricing: 1-800-864-8008 or Fax (818) 547-0397

1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California • Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397


Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.
### PROCESSORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intel Overdrive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyrix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>10GB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>14GB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SATA</td>
<td>30GB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CONTROLLER CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Card</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Card</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DECwriter 500i</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REMOVABLE STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zip Drive</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaz Drive</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INTEL OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMD</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyrix</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zip Drive</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaz Drive</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COCOMP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DECwriter 500i</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AVÈC COLOUR 2400

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flattened Scanner</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introducing the newest member of the Corollary Intelligent Multiport family, the 8x1DC. With the features of high-performance multiport solutions in an entry-level board. The 8x1DC is an economical way to add eight ports in a single slot, or 32 ports with up to four boards per system. Corollary's versatile multiport products and software compatibility provides a cost-effective path to higher-end adapters and terminal concentrators.

Corollary was the first to introduce the terminal concentrator architecture to multi-user UNIX PCs. Our reputation for innovation and quality communications products has made us the choice of top OEMs worldwide.

For details on the 8x1DC, our entire Intelligent Multiport line or Connection Station® communications servers, call 800-338-4020 and get the low-down.
Printer Port Connections Are The New Tools Of The Trade.

Once you discover just how easy it is to install a backpack CD-ROM drive to your computer, you'll never be inconvenienced by conventional installation methods again. Just plug backpack into your computer and you're ready to go. No interface cards, hardware conflicts or expansion slots required. Because of its unique printer port interface, backpack fits all IBM PC compatibles and portables regardless of CPU speed. In addition, a built-in audio circuit with both headphone and line output jacks allows for connection of sound cards or Hi-Fi. You can run thousands of your favorite multimedia programs and view Kodak™ Photo CDs too, with CD-ROM backpack. Compact and versatile, you can expect backpack to go wherever you go, bringing with you the wealth of information CD-ROM storage makes possible. Printer pass-through is included. Tape drive, hard drive and diskette backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

MicroSolutions
132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 Telephone 815.756.3411 Fax 815.756.2928 Call Toll Free 800.295.1214
Circle 233 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 234).
### Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OmniBook 530 (NEW RELEASE)</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netserver DMX2/66 16/535MB/1GB</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netserver DMX2/66 16/535MB/1GB</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netserver DMX2/66 16/535MB/1GB</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 310</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 4x4/4MB</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESKJET 4500 (NEW)</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 45MXIS/IS</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notebooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba T190/190C/120M</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T190C/120M</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4700/120M</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4800 Series</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cost Effective Servers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prosignia VS DX266 scsl 535MB/1GB</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosignia VS DX266 scsl 535MB/1GB</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosignia VS DX266 scsl 535MB/1GB</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosignia VS DX266 scsl 535MB/1GB</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hard Disks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conner 200/400</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 400MB/1GB</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 400MB/1GB</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master 400MB/1GB</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 1GB</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apple

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QUADRA 600/600 SERIES</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC PROBOOK SERIES</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER PC 6100/600H</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER PC 7100/600H</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER PC 8100/800H</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPSON L0570/1070</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON L0570/1070</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oki ML2600/4100/4100</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon BJ 105/200E</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon BJ 105/200E</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon BJ 2000/2030</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 4430/4410</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 4640/4640</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tape Back-Ups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Jumbo 12/2050</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Jumbo 12/2050</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 88MB intell.</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 88MB intell.</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 128MB intell.</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 128MB intell.</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Multimediac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM ThinkPad 756 MM</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM ThinkPad 740/25</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM ThinkPad 730/25</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Miscellaneous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADAPTEC AEO 4/25</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADAPTEC AEO 4/25</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADAPTEC AEO 4/25</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADAPTEC AEO 4/25</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADAPTEC AEO 4/25</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stock

- **IBM**
- **NEC**
- **Advantek**
- **Calcomp**
- **Citizen**
- **Inel**
- **Integrals**
- **Epson**
- **Hayes**
- **Maynard**
- **Mountain**
- **Kingston**
- **Logitech**
- **Houston**
- **Instrument**
- **Exabyte**
- **Kodak**
- **Pinnacle**
- **Fujitsu**
- **Acer**
- **ALR**

### Miscellaneous

- **CD-ROM drives**
- **Sound Cards**
- **Graphic Card & Controller**
- **CD-ROM drives**
- **Multimedia**
- **Complete Package**
- **Creative Labor 3X Kit**
- **ProAudio Multimedia System**
- **Fusion Double CD 16 int**
- **Media Vision Corp 5000**
- **Sonax 33a**
- **Sony CDD 53561**
- **NEC 33a (INT/EXT)**
- **NEC 480**
- **NEC 4XPRO**
- **Calling**
- **Diamond VIPER 2MB PCI/4MB**
- **Stallard 32MB VLB/PCI**
- **ATI Turbo 2MB ISA/4MB**
- **ORCHID KV 32MB 32MB**
- **ORCHID 44MB 64MB 2MB**
- **ORCHID 1200MB 2MB**
- **ADAPTEC 2490 PCI/4MB**
- **ADAPTEC 2490 PCI/4MB**
- **ADAPTEC 2490 PCI/4MB**
- **ADAPTEC 2490 PCI/4MB**

### Links

- **IBM ThinkPad 756 MM**
- **IBM ThinkPad 740/25**
- **IBM ThinkPad 730/25**

### Discounts

- **ALL PS/2 Computers & PS/2 Servers**
- **IBM PCMCIA Slots**
- **Windows**
- **DOS**
- **Mouse**
- **4MB RAM**
- **270MB HD**
- **1.44MB floppy drive**
- **4MB RAM**
- **4MB RAM**

### Qualified Discount

- **APLLE**
- **QUADRA 600/600 SERIES**
- **MAC PROBOOK SERIES**
- **POWER PC 6100/600H**
- **POWER PC 7100/600H**
- **POWER PC 8100/800H**

### Contact Information

- **Computerlane Inc.**
- **Outside California: 1-800-526-3482**
- **Inside California: 818-884-8644 • Fax: 818-884-8253**
- **7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303**
- **Hours: Monday - Friday 9 - 6, Saturday 10 - 5**

---

Company is a Registered Trademark of Computer, IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines. All quoted prices reflect a 5% cash discount. Visa, MasterCard and American Express cards accepted. No Transfer. Also accepted. Prices subject to change without notice.
THE SIMPLE CONNECTION BEHIND COMPUTERS AND BACKPACK TAPE DRIVES.

It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes. With its compact size and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Call toll free: 800-295-1214

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 236)
The Micro International 3600 Pentium Notebook

... speak softly and carry the fastest book.

$3400

Dual-Scan Color with 250mb HD - 8mb RAM

Built-in multimedia speaker for the built-in soundblaster compatible sound card!

Mic / Speaker / Headphone jacks

PCMCIA Type 2 card slot

250mb removable local bus HD (up to 520mb available)

9.5" Active Matrix Color or Brilliant 10.5" Dual-scan Passive

Pentium 66 MHz

Built-In Microphone

3.5" floppy drive

PCMCIA Type 3 slot

Large 25mm trackball in the right place

Heavy-duty NiMH battery

The Micro International 7500 486 & DX4 Notebook

... or experience the value of a "Pentium Lite"

$1700

Mono with 486SX/33 - 120mb HD - 4mb RAM

Built-in multimedia speaker for the built-in soundblaster compatible sound card!

Mic in / Speaker / Headphone out jacks

Two type II PCMCIA card slots (equivalent to 1 type 3)

120mb removable local bus HD (up to 520mb available)

Sharp & clear monochrome 9.5" screen (Active Matrix Color and

486sx-33
486dx2-66
DX4-100

3.5" floppy drive

19mm trackball in just the right spot

Dependable NiMH Battery

Micro International, 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. Top quality service and support since 1984!

Full information (including specifications, all options & prices) available by fax or mail on request.

Fax (713) 495-7791 Hours: 8-6 Mon-Fri, 10-1 Sat. Call today toll free:

1-800-967-5667

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 244).
**RACER II**

"The RACER II board is the easiest to use, most powerful tool for PC troubleshooting on the market."

(Real-Time AT/XT Computer Equipment Repair) provides Service Technicians, OEMs, System Integrators, System Engineers, and even End Users with Time-Saving, Low-Cost Diagnostic Capability needed to quickly repair System Boards.

- Single board tests PC/XT, PC/AT 286/386/486 Pentium and compatibles.
- Displays diagnostics & fault trees on system monitor.
- Initializes and tests systems that appear completely dead.
- Even injects its own test into the system with no RAM installed.
- Trouble-shoots to component level.
- Finds intermittent problems.

**QuickTech PRO**

The Professional's Choice in Diagnostic Software

Professional core-level analysis, testing, and troubleshooting PC software for XT, AT 286/386/486 & Pentium systems

- True Cache detection, sizing and testing
- Extensive Base and extended RAM testing
- Full Video RAM testing up to 4 megabytes
- Complete IRQ and DMA detection and testing

**P.H.D. 16**

Professional Hardware Diagnostic 16 Bit Card for Component Level Troubleshooting

- Single board tests PC/XT, PC/AT 286/386/486/Pentium
- Monitor test results on system monitor or on-board display
- Test computers with virtually all system components missing or inoperable
- Complete & accurate testing of all Bus functions
- On-Board Processor Emulation for Bus Signal Verification
- Full interrupt and DMA functionality testing

**QUICK POST-PC PLUS**

The low cost, plug-in hardware diagnostics card for IBM & compatible PC/AT systems, allows technicians, system manufacturers, integrators and end-users to quickly isolate problems with 286, 386 & 486 systems that fail during Power-up, even on systems that appear completely dead. Easy to install & use, QuickPost PC Plus instantly begins monitoring the Power On Self Test (POST) codes output by the system BIOS. The easy-to-read numeric display codes identify the bad circuits that need replacing. It's that simple. The whole process takes only a couple of minutes!
### Memory Boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Board Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM P5/5</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM P5/5</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Memory Modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Laser Printer Memory Upgrades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IBM Notebook & Laptop Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Toshiba Laptop Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Prices may fluctuate. Call for latest pricing!
Mediator lets you use your PS/2 style peripherals as if they were connected directly to your Mac! Use the Cybex AutoBoot Commander™ in conjunction with the Mediator to control a mixture of PCs and Macs from a single keyboard, monitor and PS/2 mouse. Or allow several users to share your Macintosh with the PC-Expander Plus™. With the Mediator, going multiplatform is easy!

- Works with most Macintosh® computers with detachable monitors
- Supports VGA, SVGA and Macintosh HiRes video
- Supports PS/2 style keyboard, mouse or peripherals

For Sun® workstation support, ask about our Mediator for Sun!

Mediator™ for Macintosh

Control up to four PCs or file servers with just one keyboard, monitor and mouse!

Get the same great features of our AutoBoot Commander in a smaller, more 'personal' size. Measuring under 8" across, the Personal Commander lets you work smarter in cramped areas!

- Supports all 100% IBM compatible PCs, with optional Macintosh and Sun workstation support available
- KeyScan™ feature allows for keyboard controlled channel scanning and switching
- Built-in support for PS/2 and serial mice
- AutoBoot feature boots computers without operator help

To control more than four PCs, Macs, or Sun workstations, ask for our AutoBoot Commander!

Personal Commander™
Industrial-Strength RAID
from DPT

Award-winning, fully-integrated RAID controllers and storage subsystems ready to run out of the box.

SmartRAID Controllers
Three high-performance models to choose from:
- ISA, EISA and PCI
- Use with your drives, or with DPT's SmartRAID subsystem
- Temperature and voltage monitor of server cabinet
- Add-on modules for support of up to 21 SCSI devices

Storage Subsystems
Flexible storage options:
- Up to 12.6 GB per cabinet
- Choose from Tower or Personal Storage Cabinet
- Hot swap drives, power supplies and fans
- Temperature and voltage monitoring
- Arrays can span any number of cabinets

Storage Manager software sets a new standard for storage management!
- Easy RAID setup and maintenance
- On-line diagnostics and I/O load analysis
- Device discovery and inventory
- Optional communications package for remote monitoring and maintenance
- Event logging and broadcasting, via terminal, pager or fax

1-800-322-4378

The leader in high-performance SCSI technology introduces a new line of powerful RAID controllers and subsystems — SmartRAID from DPT. Start with DPT's award-winning caching and RAID capabilities built into our SmartRAID controllers. Use them with any hard drive to build RAID 0, 1 and 5 arrays, or use them with fully ECC-protected SmartRAID cabinets and drives for increased fault-tolerance and ease-of-use. DPT Storage Manager software, included with all controllers, makes RAID setup and maintenance as simple as point-and-click.

Call today for more information about SmartRAID and other high-performance SCSI products from DPT.

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 228).
You have it all, word for word. You're connected to an unabridged electronic library containing the full text of articles exactly as published, in McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters.

And, best of all, because it's from McGraw-Hill, a leading international multimedia publishing and information services company, you get unparalleled excellence and reliability of content.

You access it fast and easy. You can search the entire McGraw-Hill database (over 45 leading publications) faster with more user-friendly ease than any other text. There are no cumbersome preliminaries...you get right into your hunt for information about companies, people and products on any topic.

And now you can make the information-rich connection to McGraw-Hill Publications Online today. For more information and our latest, complete list of publications, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or fax this coupon to (609) 426-7352. Or send it to the address on the coupon.
Rack Mount Systems

Designed for efficiency and versatility, each Recortec rack mount system compactly houses, monitors, computer peripherals, hard and floppy drives, display cards, cooling fans and power supply. Don't pay for any of the extras you don't need; mix and match components and make your computer system purchase more cost-effective!

The greatest concept in flexibility:

RECORTEC UniMod™

universal modular system

The Ultimate in Flexibility.

Recortec's new Universal Modular system (UniMod™) offers you a versatile selection of modular components such as computers, monitors, and keyboard/video switches... in a variety of chassis options so you can design a customized system which best suits your particular application.

Warranty. All Recortec rack mount products are backed with a one-year warranty.

Free Catalog. For a free copy of Recortec products catalog, call us today at:

800-729-7654

RECORTEC, INC.

1290 LAWRENCE STATION ROAD • SUNNYVALE, CA 94089 • TEL: (408) 734-1290 • FAX: (408) 734-2140

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB X 9-80NS SIMM</td>
<td>$140</td>
<td>1MB X 9-100NS SIPP</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB X 9-70NS SIMM</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>1MB X 9-60NS SIPP</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB X 9-60NS SIMM</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>1MB X 9-70NS SIPP</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1MB X 9-60NS SIPP</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>256K X 9-100NS SIPP</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>256K X 9-80NS SIPP</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>256K X 9-70NS SIPP</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>256K X 9-60NS SIPP</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>256X36-1MB-70NS</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>512X36-2MB-70NS</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB X 9-70NS SIMM</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>1X36- 4MB-70NS/60NS</td>
<td>169/189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB X 9-60NS SIMM</td>
<td>635</td>
<td>2X36-8MB-70NS/60NS</td>
<td>338/356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K X 9-100NS SIMM</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4X36-16MB-70NS/60NS</td>
<td>595/615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K X 9-80NS SIMM</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>8X36-32MB-70NS/60NS</td>
<td>1293/1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K X 9-70NS SIMM</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16X36-64MB-70NS/60NS</td>
<td>2395/2435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K X 9-60NS SIMM</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1X32-4MB-70NS/60NS</td>
<td>145/155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB X 8-80NS SIMM</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>2X32-8MB-70NS/60NS</td>
<td>290/310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB X 8-70NS SIMM</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>4X32-16MB-70NS/60NS</td>
<td>560/580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB X 8-80NS SIMM</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>8X32-32MB-70NS/60NS</td>
<td>1195/1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB X 8-70NS SIMM</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>16X32-64MB-70NS/60NS</td>
<td>2295/2335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM THE MEMORY UPGRADE EXPERTS**
- **PERSONAL COMPUTERS • WORK STATIONS • NOTEBOOKS • LASER PRINTERS**
- **GREAT SERVICE • FAST DELIVERY • SUPER SELECTION • BIG SAVINGS**
- **GET IT EXPRESS FROM THE MEMORY SUPER SOURCE**

**WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES**
437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia PA 19106

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card.
**Jameco Motherboards**

- Motherboards also available without CPU. Call for details.
- Complete and compatible operating system software available.
- One-year warranty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101821</td>
<td>80386SX 33MHz w/CPU</td>
<td>$124.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10284</td>
<td>ADP60F 16-bit hard/floppy</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10276</td>
<td>ADP65F 16-bit hard/floppy</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Floppy Controllers and I/O Cards**

- One-year warranty
- 80386 and compatible
- Additional accessories available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>115810</td>
<td>56000 3.55/7.25&quot;</td>
<td>$112.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74300</td>
<td>ADP60F 16-bit drive controller</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77000</td>
<td>ADP60F 16-bit drive controller</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77090</td>
<td>SST540 360KB/5.25&quot;</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SIPP to SIMM Converter**

- Use SIPP’s in place of SIMM’s.
- Upgrade from a SIPP motherboard to new SIMM motherboard without buying new RAM.
- Fits into standard 30 pin SIMM socket.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41525</td>
<td>421000A9B-70</td>
<td>$15.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41518</td>
<td>421000A9B-80</td>
<td>$15.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41708</td>
<td>421000A9B-70</td>
<td>$15.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41718</td>
<td>421000A9B-80</td>
<td>$15.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Silicon Valley IDE Disk Drive Adapter Cards**

- One-year warranty
- 386 and compatible
- 128KB cache memory
- Includes adapter card, software and manual
- One-year warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>113671</td>
<td>CS5210A 210MB</td>
<td>$124.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115346</td>
<td>CS459A 426MB</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33073</td>
<td>CSF540A 454MB</td>
<td>$529.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conner IDE Hard Drives**

- One-year warranty
- 386 and compatible
- Includes adapter card, software and manual
- One-year warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10233</td>
<td>ADP20 16-bit hard drive controller</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10269</td>
<td>ADP20 16-bit hard/floppy</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11585</td>
<td>ADP20 16-bit hard/floppy</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11505</td>
<td>ADP20 16-bit hard/floppy</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11570</td>
<td>ADP20 16-bit hard/floppy</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11541</td>
<td>ADP20 16-bit drive adapter</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Silicon Valley**

- One-year warranty
- 386 and compatible
- Includes adapter card, software and manual
- One-year warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101821</td>
<td>80386SX 33MHz w/CPU</td>
<td>$124.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101821</td>
<td>80386SX 33MHz w/CPU</td>
<td>$124.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101821</td>
<td>80386SX 33MHz w/CPU</td>
<td>$124.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101821</td>
<td>80386SX 33MHz w/CPU</td>
<td>$124.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jameco Accessories**

- PC/XT/AT parallel card       | $17.95 |
- 4.8' x 1.5福W x 1.5福H with keyboard        | $49.95 |
- 120x120x25.8

**Jameco Desert Cooler**

- Exhaust hot air
- Cooling down computer by more than 50%.
- Installs on the back panel of your computer
- Includes: 4.8' x 1.5福W x 1.5福H with keyboard
- Price: $49.95

**TSM Fan Card II**

- Circulates air directly around boards and components prone to overheating.
- Can be installed into any PC slot
- Size: 13.14' x 7.7' x 3.7' with keyboard
- Price: $50.00

**Metric Digital Multimeters**

- Handheld high accuracy
- For use with devices in the lab.

**T-Sub Slim Line Gender Changers**

- Interchangeable tripod cables.
- One-year warranty.
XoftWare
PC-to-UNIX Connectivity.

Now on displays everywhere.

Where can you find a PC-to-UNIX solution that runs on all your PC and Macintosh platforms? With XoftWare®, it's all under one roof. An easy-to-use PC X server that runs on everything — and runs fast.* So you get multi-platform support without the multi-vendor runaround. And with AGE's Professional Utilities, you get additional PC-to-UNIX print, terminal and file management connectivity. And now, for a limited time, you can get a full-functioning copy of XoftWare for just $99! (Limit one per customer site.) Call us today at 1-800-PICK-AGE (1-800-742-5243) or send e-mail to sales@age.com to reserve your copy.

AGE Logic, Inc. 9985 Pacific Heights Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121-4337
Tel: 619.453.8600 Fax: 619.597.6030 e-mail: sales@age.com

*AGE Logic's XoftWare® for Windows won the Open Systems Today Performance Showdown, May 25, 1994

---

FAST, FOCUSED ANSWERS TO YOUR IT QUESTIONS
DELIVERED TO YOUR FAX MACHINE . . .
24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK

Instant access to Datapro's product and technology reports is just a phone call away. Whether you're working on a product plan or trying to stretch every dollar in a proposal to purchase, smart decisions depend on getting the right answers at the right time. Datapro on Fax is what you need.

Find out how Datapro on Fax can help you work faster and smarter. Call today for your free Datapro on Fax catalog.

Here are some of the topics covered of special interest to BYTE readers:

- 486-based transportables
- CD-ROM drives
- Integrated desktop applications
- Storage subsystems
- Client/Server technology and architecture

800-329-8398 (800-FAX-TEXT) or 609-764-2840
With VM/386 version 3.1 you will reach new heights in productivity. VM/386 is an multiple award winning Multiuser/Multitasking DOS product that allows a single host 386/486/Pentium PC host to act as a true MultiUser and/or Multitasking server. The SingleUser version allows the host PC to run multiple applications at the same time. The user has complete control over their operating environment. Since VM/386 version 3.1 supports Windows 3.1 and DPMI programs it also supports standard DOS applications. You may run windows in one session while running a DOS communications program in another session.

Included free with all versions of VM/386 is Netpak which allows all sessions access to Novell, other networks, CD-ROMs, and other devices.

The MultiUser version includes all of the capabilities of Single User and enables up to 32 users to share a single host PC. The users can be local or remote, serial terminals, graphic stations, or PC's all sharing the processing power and peripherals of the host computer. Applications can run up to 10 times faster than on a Local Area Network. Other features include:

- Remote Management
- True MultiTasking for all users
- No hard disk reformatting
- Simple installation
- Local or Remote capabilities
- Uses MS/PC DOS
- Free Terminal Emulator with mutiuser version
- Increased performance
- Connectivity support
- Low Maintenance
- Low Cost
- Printer Sharing
- Hard Disk Sharing
- Modem/Fax Sharing
- CD-ROM Sharing
- Other Peripheral Sharing

With more than tens of thousands of installations world wide VM/386 has become a market leader in Multitasking/Multiuser solutions. Applications include: process control, manufacturing control, Retail Point of Sale, Accounting, Wordprocessing, Database, Bulletin Boards, Automotive, Video Store, Restaurant, Software Development, Insurance, Medical, Dental Office, General Business, Remote Access, and many more. For more information on VM/386 or the dealer nearest you please contact us at:

IGC, Inc.
180 Crossen Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
U.S.A.

Phone (708) 364-9200
U.S. Sales (800) 866-5597
Fax (708) 593-2790
BBS (708) 593-2789

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 248).
Datatronics proudly announces BZT approval of the Discovery 2814CX and 1414CX faxmodems. With data transmission speeds of 28,800bps, Voice/Data functions and VAR password protection features, Discovery Faxmodems offer you an alternative route to navigate through today's fast paced communication world.

For further information, please feel free to contact us.

DATATRONICS TECHNOLOGY, INC.

152F, LANE 768, PA-TEH RD, SEC. 4,TAPEI 10565 TAIWAN
TEL: (02) 782-2458  FAX: 886-2-782-0305

It’s easy to get attached to your notebook.

Notebook to SCSI instantly.

Now notebook PC users won’t have to give up their favorite desktop peripherals. Adaptec connects virtually any notebook to virtually any SCSI peripheral including CD-ROM, hard drives and tape drives. It’s the quickest way to tap into your database or access high quality graphics from anywhere. The MiniSCSI™ Plus kit and the MiniSCSI EPP kit connect SCSI to your parallel port. The SlimSCSI™ kit is for PCMCIA connectivity. All three include software that is fully compatible with Windows and DOS. See your dealer or call 1-800-934-2766.

©1994 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, IOware and SlimSCSI are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc. which may be registered in some jurisdictions. MiniSCSI is a trademark of Transtor Systems Limited, an Adaptec company. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.
WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

PACIFIC COAST MICRO
INCORPORATED

4901 MORENA BLVD., SUITE 1111 • SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
FOR SALES CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-581-6040
Fax (619) 581-0125
Customer Service (619) 581-1439

MOTHERBOARDS

PENTIUM P90
256K Cache, 4 PCI, 2 Vesa, 5 ISA, 75, 80, 100 Selectable
$159

PENTIUM PCI
3 ISA Slots, Award Bios, SIS Chip Set, Slotbleck, 56K K-Cache
466 DX 33 ............................... $309
466 DX2-66 ............................... 399

CPUX 486 VLB
3V, 5 ISA Slots, Award Bios, SIS Chip Set, Slotbleck, 56K K-Cache, upgradable to 466 DX CPU
466 DX 40 VLB ............................... 399

IBM 486 SLC 2/66
411 Chip Set
466 DX2-66........................................ $249
466 SLC 2/66 ............................... 229
2VLI, 5 ISA

VIDEO CARDS

Cirrus Logic
SGVA VLB 1-2, 1mb Upgradable to 2mb
$260 V-RAM MOK 32 Graphics Chip
256 Colors, 1280 X 1024
Ultra Pro
$28

ATI Graphics
2MB V-RAM MOK 32 Graphics Chip
$258 1280 X 1024

Ultra Pro
$258 1280 X 1024

Diamond Products
SpeedStar24x
ISA, max. 1024x768 NI, 72MHz
$300 2448, 16.7 mil. colors

SpeedStarVLI
ISA, 1MB, 16 Bit, WinMark, 1MB
$300 16.7 mil. colors, 72MHz

Viper/VLB
VL Bus, 16 bit, WinMark, 1MB, 16.7 mil. Colors, 72MHz
$299 16MB VRAM, Westack, 9000

Viper VLB
2MB call

Viper Pro PCI
2MB call

Viper Pro VLB or PCI
2MB Upgrade to 4mb

Stealth 32 PCI or ELV
1MB call

Stealth 32 PCI or ELV
1MB call

Stealth 64 PCI or ELV
2MB call

Stealth 64 PCI or ELV
4MB call

IDE HARD DRIVES

Maxtor
7200-A 349MB 14MS IDE $220
7400-A 459MB 14MS IDE $259
7400-A 459MB 14MS IDE $259

CFA210A .............. 349MB 14MS IDE $220
CFA255A .............. 349MB 14MS IDE $220
CFA340A .............. 420MB 14MS IDE $259
CFA540A .............. 540MB 14MS IDE $259
CFA180A .............. 1.6GB 34MS IDE $499

Compaq
4MB 100

Quantum
LPS 540D 540MB 3.5" IDE $219

SCSI DRIVES

MAXTOR MXT30SCL 360MB 360MB $349

CORYS 340MB 340MB $349

Iomega 3.5" 13MB 13MB $99

SeaGate Barracuda 140 Cache 200 RPM, 4sc Fast
ST12500N 1.2GB 1.2GB $119

ST72000N 720MB 720MB $99

CONTROLLER BOARDS

Promise DC030V/LVLB
IDE Caching Controller $39

Adaptec 1542CK-ISA
SCSI Controller $29

Adaptec 2742T-EISA
SCSI Controller $79

IDE/PCI 32/64/128 1MB 1MB $19

IDE/PCI 32/64/128 1MB 1MB $19

CPUs

Intel
140 486DX2-66 ....................... $275
140 486DX33 ......................... 222
140 486DXLC-40 ..................... 89
140 486DXLC-33 ..................... 79
566 P60 ................................. 489
566 P66 ................................. 489
466 P60 ................................. 719
466 DX1400 ......................... 589

MEMORY

IBM THINKPAD
700, 700C, 720C, 750C
4 MB ......................................... $199
8 MB ......................................... $199
16 MB ....................................... $199

TOSHIBA
1000, 1500, 2400, 2500, 3400
2MB ......................................... $239
4MB ......................................... $239
8MB ......................................... $239

NEC VERSA
UltraLite Versa (All Models)
5V 3.3V $39
4MB 4MB $39
8MB 8MB $39
16MB 16MB $39

MATH COs

83D8733 ......................... $92
83D8740 ......................... 49
83S8733 ......................... 45

100 Selectable
14.4 Fax Modem WWINFAX ............................................. $219
Bus Toaster High Speed SCSI Adapter $29
Visual Media SCSI Adapter $25
Ethemet $19

SPECIALS

Intral
14.4 PCMCIA FAX MODEM
$189

Maxtor
540 MB IDE 7546A
11MS access time, 256K-Cache
$309

EISA & PCI MOTHERBOARDS AVAILABLE Call!
Plug the BuffPort™ into your PC and print to any parallel printer or device. Transfer data from your PC as fast as the printer can accept it, up to 150,000 cps. (A standard PC parallel port is typically limited to about 10,000 cps.) Use the BuffPort with the HWP for a 150,000 cps printer sharing system.

If you have an older printer that does not have an high-speed interface, then connect a CPR buffer to the end of your printer cable and send from the BuffPort at 100,000 cps. The CPR also works as a printer buffer with a standard PC parallel port, but would be limited to the PC port’s speed.

BUFFALO is a registered trademark of Melco, Inc. BuffPort is a trademark of Buffalo, Inc.
Low Cost CD-ROM

Low-cost 5-1/4" Philips CD-ROM drive provides access to a wealth of titles and reference material!

- 8-bit PC compatible ISA card
- Uses IRQ 3, 4, 5 or 6 and I/O port 300x, 310x, 330x or 340x
- 150Kb per second transfer rate; 375ms average access time
- Automated setup software, drivers & CD ROM extensions

Seagate IDE Hard Drives

Upgrade to a new high-quality, high-capacity Seagate drive. These 5-1/4" drives are designed for general purpose, medium performance applications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST-250A</td>
<td>214Mb, 16ms, IDE</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-290A</td>
<td>256Mb, 16ms, IDE</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-291A</td>
<td>400Mb, 14ms, IDE</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-3560A</td>
<td>545Mb, 12ms, IDE</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-5880N</td>
<td>545Mb, 12ms, Fast SCSI-2</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-32100N</td>
<td>1.02Gb, 10ms, Fast SCSI-2</td>
<td>$749.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-12400N</td>
<td>2.1Gb, 10ms, Fast SCSI-2</td>
<td>$1659.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-12550N</td>
<td>2.1Gb, 9ms, Fast SCSI-2</td>
<td>$1659.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-12150N</td>
<td>4.2Gb, 9ms, Fast SCSI-2</td>
<td>$2495.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-31050N</td>
<td>9.0Gb, 12ms, Fast SCSI-2</td>
<td>$3899.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OverDrive™ Processors

- PC compatible tablet
- 5"x5" adjustable active area; 2000 LPI resolution
- Includes 2 network adapters, software, 25-ft. thin Ethernet cable and terminators

Network Starter System

This easy-to-install LANtastic network starter system is ideal for small LANs!

- For small peer-to-peer LANs
- Includes 2 network adapters, software, 25-ft. thin Ethernet cable and terminators

IDE F/H Controllers

Combine your most frequently used I/O ports in one card! This card integrates serial, parallel and game ports with an IDE hard disk interface and floppy controller.

MCT Network Cards

These Novell approved cards feature a jumperless design, so software can configure the card.

- 16-bit PC compatible ISA card
- NE-2000 compatible adapter; thin net version includes BNC connector with T-adapter; 10BaseT version uses RJ45 connector

MCT Network Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCT-1082</td>
<td>$45.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT-106T</td>
<td>$45.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IDE F/H Controllers

- 1Mx9-BDX3 1Mx9 BDns SIMM
- 1Mx9-6DX3 1Mx9 60ns SIMM
- 4Mx9-BDX9 4Mx9 BDns SIMM
- 16Mx9-70X9 16Mx9 70ns SIMM
- 1Mx36-70 1Mx36 70ns SIMM

IDE F/H Controllers

FREE JDR CATALOGS!

PC PRODUCTS AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

Dynamic RAM

Due to Current Market Conditions, Call For Current DRAM Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1Mx8-82X3</td>
<td>1Mx8</td>
<td>80ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td>44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Mx8-82X3</td>
<td>1Mx8</td>
<td>80ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td>49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4Mx8-82X9</td>
<td>4Mx8</td>
<td>80ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td>154.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16Mx8-70X9</td>
<td>16Mx8</td>
<td>70ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td>699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Mx16-82X3</td>
<td>1Mx16</td>
<td>80ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td>159.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2Mx16-70</td>
<td>2Mx16</td>
<td>70ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td>379.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4Mx16-70</td>
<td>4Mx16</td>
<td>70ns</td>
<td>SIMM</td>
<td>699.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FREE JDR CATALOGS!

PC PRODUCTS AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

Dynamic RAM

Due to Current Market Conditions, Call For Current DRAM Prices
Bar Coding • Communications / Networking

Accessories / Supplies • Add-In Boards

$190!

Another Way To Communicate With Your PC...

PC REMOTE
Infrared Remote Keyboard For PC

Looking for remote keyboard to operate your PC? PC REMOTE does it all...

- Remote transmission of infrared AT key codes to PC, no program or driver adjustment required.
- Effective from all directions within 7 meters
- Up to 16 AT keys, with 32 function keys, with 20 function keys that can be defined.
- Receiving key-distribution possible by "Learn-Type" remote control
- Learntype Plus Pre-Programmed Remote Control hands available for option
- Optional for Presentation, TV mode, Multi-terminal, Karaoke, Touching Windows, etc...
- OEM ODM welcomed to get in touch with any application package developed.

Circle 288 on Inquiry Card.

Practical Logic Corp.

FREE COREL CD ROM DRIVER KIT
With Purchase Of Any Item

High Performance

8-BIT/16-BIT ISA-SCSI Adapters

SCSI WHAT IT CAN DO...

- Disk
- CD-ROM
- Tape
- DAT
- Optical
- Scanner
- Printer

- Connects up to 7 SCSI devices using 1 controller card
- Connects with existing IDE drives
- Connects Internal and external SCSI devices
- Provides optimum performance from your SCSI device
- Kits available to support any SCSI device

PEL-1650 16-BIT SCSI adapter, internal 50-pin & floppy ribbon cable, adds a BIOS and support for up to two 3.5 and 5.25 floppy drives.

PEL-1660 16-BIT SCSI adapter, internal 50-pin ribbon cable.

V.A.R. Bulk Packs of PEL-1600 Series Available
Resellers Urged To Inquire

P.E. Logic Corp. • 2265 Old Canal Road • Yorba Linda, California 92887

To Order or for more information: (800) 345-SCSI

Circle 295 on Inquiry Card.

RS-485 with Windows and OS/2

- Operating System Independent. No additional drivers required.
- Automatic RS-485 Driver Enable, looks like RS-232 Port!
- RS-485 2,5,7,10,15,16 Supported
- 16550 Buffered UART Standard
- Excellent Technical Support
- Made in USA
- Part #3055 Price: $179.00

Sealevel Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 830
Liberty, SC 29297
803-643-4343

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card.

Bar Coding • Communications / Networking

Thinking of Bar Codes... America, Inc. Plant

If you need a quality bar code reader small enough to fit in the palm of your hand, Videx has a bar code reader for you.

The TimeWand II offers credit-card sized portability, ideal in time and document tracking applications. The rugged Durawand can take the punishment typically found in delivery and security applications. The TimeWand II offers the durability and computing power necessary in applications ranging from hospital patient care to warehouse inventory.

Call today to receive a free information kit on Videx portable bar code readers.

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285

Videx, TimeWand, and Durawand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GC046218

Circle 272 on Inquiry Card.

CONTROL
ALL YOUR PC SERVERS

FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE
with MasterConsole®

COMPARE QUALITY AND PRICE PERFORMANCE!

- Save Space, Cut Costs & Centralize Control with 100% Reliability
- "Plug and Play" Any Mix of AT's and PS/2's; Supports PS/2 and Serial Mouse & All Video
- Desktop or 19" Rackmount Models for 2, 4, 8 and 16 PCs, Expand to 64
- Keyboard & Mouse Emulators for Error Free PC Operation and Autoboot
- AUTOSCANN® to Monitor All PCs
- Remote Access up to 150 Feet
- Thousands in Use Worldwide

CALL TODAY!
(808) 874-4072 X 71

Raritan Computer, Inc. 10-1 Irene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 Fax (908) 674-5274

NEW Models shipping

"No other solution stacks up."

30-Day Money Back Guarantee • Full 1-Year Warranty

See us at PC Expo Chicago Booth 9931

Germany - Sales: Tel: (0211)-6558-10 Fax: (0211)-6558-133
Japan - Prime Corp., Tel: 81-3-3254-6131 Fax: 81-3-3254-6132
Taiwan - Raritan Computer Taiwan, Inc., Tel: 886-2-218-1177 Fax: 886-2-218-1217
The Netherlands - Anacom B.V., Tel: 31-4-442-433 Fax: 31-10-642-3343
United Kingdom - Komet LTD, Tel: 44-244-5343 Fax: 44-244-5100

International Resellers Inquiries Welcome — Contact RCI (908) 874-4072

Circle 291 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 292).
Rhetorex Voice Processing boards make CTI a reality.

If you’re asking “what’s CTI?” you’re missing one of the hottest new technologies going. Computer Telephony Integration links PC-based computer applications to the telephone network, providing voice/fax mail, interactive voice response, voice/fax servers and more.

Interested? Maybe you’re already developing a CTI application. Then it’s time to discover Rhetorex.

For the best value in CTI technology—from our 2 and 4 port DSP-based voice and fax processing boards, to our 24-port platform—give Rhetorex a call. And start making CTI a reality today.

Rhetorex, Inc., 200 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008-6617
Tel. (408) 370-0831; Fax (408) 370-1171

All trademarks identified by the ™ symbol are trademarks of Rhetorex, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. © 1993 Rhetorex, Inc.
Data Acquisition • Disk & Optical Drives

HANDYSCOPE 12 bits
COMPUTER-CONTROLLED
MEASURING INSTRUMENT

CALL for FREE demo diskette and
information NOW.
COMPLETE SYSTEM $499!
TIEPIE engineering
Tel: (31) 5106 9238 Fax: (31) 5106 9704
Battenserd 2, 9203 AR Jordan
The NETHERLANDS

PC/AT I/O Products

New Reduced Prices

16-bit Isolated DI $195
16-bit Isolated DO $195
Scanning 12-bit, 32-Channel ADC $564
32-Channel Isolated 12-bit ADC $718

Built-in-Test
Two-Year Warranty

VMIC
1200 South Memorial Pkwy.
Huntsville, AL 35803-3308
1-800-322-3616

Circle 301 on Inquiry Card.

PORTABLE HARD DRIVE

- Keep the current HD in the system
- Connect to the printer/parallel port
- Configure as primary or secondary HD
- DOS & Windows OK
- Made in U.S.A.

BARE KIT WITHOUT HD $199
Complete Kit w/HD $249
340MB $515
528MB $720
1GB CALL

CARROT COMPUTER
4911 Sepulveda Blvd.
Sherman, CA 90290
Tel: 310-313-5440
Fax: 310-313-5442

Universal Keypad for Portable Computers

Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience
with Genovation’s Micropad, the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

TO COMPUTER

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer’s keyboard dragging you down?... Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data.

TO PRINTER

The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer.

Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully compatible with keyboard and serial ports.

Circle 299 on Inquiry Card.

Disk & Optical Drives • Keyboards

Terminate SCSI Problems!

SCSI Vue Terminating

Features:
- Active Regulation
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer

$59 Retail

High-Performance
Active Diagnostic

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

$39

Granite Gold Cables

From

Diagnostic

Indicators

3101 Whipple Rd., Union City, CA 94587
Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267


Circle 277 on Inquiry Card.
REMOVABLE STORAGE MODULES

FEATURES & OPTIONS:
- Supports most 3.5" hard drives
- IDE, or SCSI interfaces
- Hot removability
- Key lock ON/OFF security
- Fan cooling option
- Built-in SCSI ID selector switch option
- Removable aluminum or low-cost plastic version
- Power/Drive activity LEDs
- Patent protected

RUGGED RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS

19" rackmount keyboards
- 1U or 1.75" space
- 25 models
- Full travel and membrane types
- IBM PC XT/AT, PS2 compatible
- US and Intl. versions
- Serial output 16mm, 2 button trackball

CALL JNL. at 1-800-283-5123

JNL Computer Products Inc.
659 Glass Ln.
Modesto, CA 95356
Tech Support: 209-575-4662
Fax: 209-575-4682

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD

- Custom Key Imprinting - all brands!
- Custom Colored keys for IBM®, DEC®, Wyse®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, and more!
- Custom and stock keytop label kits for your exact specifications.
- Word Perfect Keyboards.
- Cyrillic, Arabic, Hebrew, etc. Keyboards

CUSTOM HOTLINE 800 937-1337
from the leader in Keytop Innovations

American InfoScience

COMPACT DISC RECORDER SYSTEM WITH;
PHILIPS CDD521 SCSI RECORDER, CARD
AND OUR CD-PRODUCER PRIMASTERING
SOFTWARE IS ONLY $5995.00 COMPLETE.

PlayWrite 4000
CD-Recordable package:
- New 4X CD-Recordable drive
- Dataware 2.11 CD-Record software
- Multiplatform software
- Blank media & SCSI cable
- Hotline support
- All for only $5,995

Call today! 612/448-9800

MICROBOARDS
308 Broadway P.O. Box 130
Carver MN 55315
Fax: 612/448-9806
MULTIMEDIA AUDIO

TWIN SOUND.Slip-in Stereo Speaker

- Fits any unused 5 1/4" PC drive bay
- 100% shielded high quality speakers
- Works with all sound cards & CD-ROMs
- No messy desktops, FCC Class B certified

"...Twin Sound has to be one of the most practical and intelligent PC hardware products...in a long time. This is a wonderful product whose time has come..."

(Computer Review Oct/Nov 1993)

WinRadio fm

- FM Radio Card
- Stereo FM Tuning
- Wake-up and Sleep Functions

Super Deal
both for

1-888-852-7076

$89
(Phone 515.551.112)

View of Control Panel in Windows
Each sold separately:

- $54.95

Circle 305 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 306).

HI-WIRE II

The Tape Experts

- Top Quality
- High Performance
- Proven Reliability
- Easy to Use
- Best Price
- Total Support
- Factory Direct
- Made in the U.S.A.

Call for more information.

Tel: (216) 439-4091
Fax: (216) 439-4093

Circle 298 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 290).

HIWIRE II Schematic and PCB Software

With support for expanded and extended memory, HIWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HiWire II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HIWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.

Call (800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

Circle 273 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Drives • CAD/CAM

3480 & 9-Track
Optical CD ROM Maker

Windows NT, OS2, Novell Software
• 3480 from $5995
• CD ROM Maker $3795
• Optical Storage from $995
• 9-Track $995 Complete

CALL 1-800-938-TAPE
Get The Very Best For Less

Laguna Data Systems
7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
Tel: (702) 254-2648 • Fax: (702) 254-0910

Circle 262 on Inquiry Card.
New Windows Instrumentation Programming Tools
A new series of application notes outlining development tools and techniques for instrumentation programming under Windows is now available. Subjects covered include advanced GUI development and event-driven programming techniques, interactive C development, execution, and debugging tools designed specifically for instrumentation programmers using C under Windows.

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, Texas 78730-5039
Tel: (512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax: (512) 794-8411

Circle 265 on Inquiry Card.

GSS*GKS
Graphical Kernel System for MS Windows
GSS*GKS, a C and Fortran function library based on the ISO/ANSI GKS-standard, enables you to develop portable graphics applications including user interaction, coordinate transformation and object segmentation. GSS*GKS, which is well established as a DOS version, is now available for MS Windows. Take your existing GKS code, recompile and link it with the GSS*GKS libraries and get a real MS Windows application with access to the Windows print manager.

When developing a new application you experience a powerful graphics functionality that can easily be integrated into the windowing environment. You may even add Windows elements such as menus or pushbuttons. Supported compilers are: MS C and Fortran, MS Visual C, Borland C, Watcom C and Fortran. In addition GSS*GKS libraries are available for Windows NT, OS/2, SCO UNIX, Interactive UNIX, Solaris and Onsite UNIX SVR 4.2, thus offering portable graphics functionality on all platforms.

EMATEK
Subbelrather Straße 17
D-50823 Cologne, Germany
Phone: +49-221-512074
Fax: +49-221-529666
Email: gsscgi@ematek.de

Circle 294 on Inquiry Card.

PC TEx
For High-Quality Scientific Publishing, use PCTex
Typesetting Software.
Make all your documents and math formulas look their best!
For a free brochure & demo disk, call 800/808-7806
Personal TeX, Inc. 12 Madrona Street, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Fax: 415/388-8885
E-mail: ptx@crl.com

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.
The Best Fortran Programming Tools

**GINO Graphics Toolkit - for building portable applications**

Fortran graphics development is made easy with GINO Graphics. A full range of graphics libraries and the most advanced GUI toolkit within the Fortran environment provides professional and powerful graphics on any platform.

General purpose / 3-D graphics from GINO-F, a window management GUI development toolkit GINO MENU - technical graph drawing via GINOGRAPH - contours & surfaces from GINOSURF Cross-platform facilities (PC-DOS & Windows, workstations, supercomputers) and output to over 200 printing devices (EPS, HPGL, etc).

If you need a graphics tool which can handle all your display tasks on any platform take a look at GINO.

**Salford Fortran 77 and Fortran 90 Compilers and Debugger**

Salford's 32-bit Fortran 77 and Fortran 90 compilers are the perfect partners for GINO Graphics. Whether you use DOS, Windows 3.x or Win32, FTN77 and FTN90 allow you to choose between full optimization or the use of Salford's unique dynamic program checking options, to pin-point those hard-to-find errors. GUI program development is supported with a Windows debugger that allows you to really see what is happening.

With GINO and Salford there has never been a better time to convert your Fortran application to use a GUI.

Contact: Bradly Associates Ltd. Manhattan House, 140 High Street, Crowthorne, Berkshire, RG11 7AT England. Tel: (+44) 1344 776391 Fax: (+44) 1344 773168

Dealers and distributors world-wide

Circle 300 on Inquiry Card.

---

**Healthcare**

**FOR YOUR HARD DRIVE**

**THE FIX** ...for disks

**THE FIX REBUILDS:**
- THE F.A.T. TABLE!
- THE BOOT SECTOR
- THE PARTITION TABLE

Even if all three are corrupted

"The single most powerful data recovery tool known to mankind" ... THE FIX!!

No longer will "Failure Reading Drive C" or "Non System Disk Error" cause havoc. GET THE FIX!

**RECOVER THAT DATA • CALL NOW**

CONSOLIDATED SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.

Phone: 1-800-737-8763 COD: 1-800-737-8763

Circle 296 on Inquiry Card.

---

**Windows**

**PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE**

**IS EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE COSTING YOU MONEY?**

**ATLAS EQUIPMENT MANAGER**

**WILL SAVE YOU THAT MONEY.**

- Efficiently Schedules Maintenance
- Insures Adequate Maintenance
- Prevents Unnecessary Maintenance
- Identifies Problem Equipment
- Prevents Costly Breakdowns

**Atlas Equipment Manager:**
- Is Windows® Compatible
- Includes:
  - Schedule
  - Preventive Maintenance
  - Inspections
  - Tracks:
  - Parts Inventory
  - Work Orders
  - Repairs

**Atlas is Great for:**
- Schools & Colleges
- Hospitals & Clinics
- Processing Plants
- Construction
- Bus & Fleet
- Fabrication

**Money back guarantee!**

**Atlas Includes:**
- Manual
- On-line Help
- Free Upgrades
- First Year
- Unlimited Phone Support

Call for free demo. 1-800-453-3972

Data - Trak, Inc.
PO Box 986
211 East 5th Street
Freeport, TX 77541
(409) 339-9560 Fax (409) 633-0341

Circle 302 on Inquiry Card.

---

**Gamma Productions**

**UniType**

Type foreign languages in your favorite Windows applications as easily as you type English!

From $99.95. Use with DTP, word processing, database, presentation graphics, e-mail and fax. Even complex languages are easy to type because of automatic contextual characters, ligatures and diacritic positioning.

Here's our guarantee: If you are not comfortable using the foreign language of your choice in your Windows software within 30 days, return the product for a full refund.

Gamma Productions, Inc.
12625 High Bluff Drive #218, San Diego, CA 92130
Sales: 800-97-GAMMA (800-97-42662) Tel: 619-794-6399 Fax: 619-794-7294

Circle 256 on Inquiry Card.
Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in the

BYTE

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:
(603) 924-2695
or (603) 924-2598

Novell and BYTE Yes Partners

You know the value of Novell's Yes program logo: it tells your customers at a glance that your hardware and software products are compatible with NetWare. There's no guesswork for your customers, no fussing with products that aren't right. The Yes logo is an easy way to tell which products will work on a NetWare network.

For information about advertising your product in the BYTE YES PAGES
The best way to have your customers say "Yes!" to buying your products is to say "Yes!" to BYTE YES PAGES. Just contact your McGraw-Hill representative to get started.

Ellen Perham
603-924-2598
Southern U.S.

Mark Stone
603-924-2695
Northern U.S.

Manufacturer of the Award winning EtherCombo-16 T/C

Network Adapter Solutions
Adapters for all your Local Area Network needs:
- 16 bit Ethernet
- 32 bit Ethernet
- 16 Bit Token Ring
- MCA Token Ring
- Internal Concentrators
- PCMCIA Ethernet
- Low Cost Ethernet Solutions
- Network Operating System Bundles

Dedicated to service, quality and dependability. Striving to meet your Local Area Network needs.

Call Alta Research today for details on our Authorized Reseller Program.

1-800-423-8535
Alta Research Corporation
600 South Federal Highway, Deerfield Beach FL 33441
Phone (305) 428-8535 Fax (305) 428-8678

Circle 261 on Inquiry Card.
THE BUYER’S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER’S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2x1½" ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. 2x2½" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER’S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Swanson at 803-924-2683. FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1994)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format</th>
<th>3-6 issues</th>
<th>7-11 issues</th>
<th>12 issues</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2x1½&quot;</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$286</td>
<td>$316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x2½&quot;</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>$486</td>
<td>$557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x3½&quot;</td>
<td>$653</td>
<td>$739</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BAR CODE

Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- Attachures as 2nd Keyboard or to any ADB port
- Reads 2D, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- External or Internal attachment on PC
- Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- Two Scanners per Reader
- 100+ Configurable Options
- 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- Direct From Manufacturer
- Top Rated by Independent Review
- Complete with CCD Scanner – $282
- Complete with Laser Scanner – $1250
- Complete Wand only Reader – $329

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

Portable Reader

- AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- Double duty as non-portable Reader
- 4x20 Superwled LCD Display, 36 Rubber Keys
- 2 Built-In Inventory Programs
- Download tables and Pick Lists
- Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- Reads 2D, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 64K Complete with Steel Wand – $795
- New Smaller Size – weighs only 12.5 oz.

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9994
800-345-4220

220 VOLT PRODUCT

PC POWER ABROAD
Hewlett-Packard Authorized Dealer for 220V Printers, Computers & Plotters
HP International Warranty on all models. Save $ - Take your products with you when leaving the U.S., or we will ship direct. Call us today!
TOLL FREE: 1-800-505-4676. Tel: (202) 783-6510
Horizon Trading Co. Inc., 1510 H St NW, Washington, DC 20005 USA, Fax (202) 783-6914

Inquiry 651.

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with EXTENDER
Split signals with COMPANION/PC EXPANDER
Boost signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.
CIBYX CORPORATION
4912 Research Blvd., Austin, TX 78731
Phone: 205-430-4000 Fax: 205-430-4030

Inquiry 652.

VGA Splitters

- Connect 2, 4, or more monitors to your computer
- Bright and crisp presentation simultaneously on all monitors - Guaranteed
- Works with all VGA, SVGA and RGB monitors
- Supports 1024 x 1024 - MADE IN USA
- Special VGA extension cables to 250 ft

H&R TECHNOLOGY
Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-6077
800-959-6439

Inquiry 653.

BAR CODE

Labeling Software

On EPSON, IBM, OKI, or LaserJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields per label. 18 text sizes to 3’ – readable at 100", A4, Kmart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, 2x05, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned POX graphics – $279. Other programs from $129.
Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938
800-345-4220

Cordless RF Bar Code Wand
A cordless RF bar code wand with a range of 100 feet. Plug-N-Play. No software needed. Attaches as 2nd keyboard. For IBM and Macintosh or any serial device. Real-time remote data collection for POS. Optional Range Extenders $200 per 100" added. Exclusively from the PC bar coding leader.
Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938
800-345-4220

BAR CODE

Windows Bar Code Fonts
Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938
800-345-4220

Portable Bar Code Reader

- Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL.
- 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- 2x16 Superwled LCD Display
- 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- Real-time Clock, Support Up to 5 Time Stamps
- Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- Built-In Program Generator
- Create Your Own Custom Programs
- 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- Up to 250 Programs can Run in Memory
- Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- Built-In Calculator
- Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- 64K Memory with Data Compression
- 30-day $ Back Guarantee – 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2150 Regal Parkway, Eustis, FL 32736
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- Anti-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- Over 140 User Configurable Options
- Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- Supports NOVELL Networks
- Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- Direct From Manufacturer
- 30-day $ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with LASER Scanner – $1095
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $935

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2150 Regal Parkway, Eustis, FL 32736
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

270 BYTE OCTOBER 1994
Inquiry 662.

CD-RECORDABLE

Geared to CD-R technology
GEAR, the ultimate CD-Recordable tool for any CD-Standard
If you demand a simple, easy-to-use solution to create CDs, GEAR is everything you need. GEAR supports all major CD-Recorders:

- JVC
- High Technology
- Kodak
- Philips
- Sony
- Yamaha

GEAR is available for
- Windows/DOS
- Apple Macintosh
- Sun Unix
- Hewlett Packard Unix

Elektroson
USA
10 Presidential Boulevard, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, USA
tel 610-617-0850
dii 610-617-0850
Europe, Asia, Rest of the World
P.O. Box 2436, 5600 CK Eindhoven, The Netherlands
tel 31- (0) 40-5158050
dii 31- (0) 40-5159020
E-mail Elektroso@klines.nl

Inquiry 663.

CD-ROM

The Official ASP CD-ROM
By The Association of Shareware Professionals
Freshly Updated Every Quarter
Over 1100 Great Programs
Family, Games, Business, Graphics, Windows • Multi
Only $24.95 + $2.00 S&H
Order Form ASP Approved Vendor FREE Catalog
ABC SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
133 Grand Avenue, Mt. Sinai, NY 11761-6030
Voice 631-256-5865 Fax 631-296-7548
Shareware programs require separate payment to author if found useful

Inquiry 664.

CAD/CAM

CONTINUING MOTION CONTROL
FROM A PRINTED PORTABLE SPECIFICATION
NEW
- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously
- Linear and Circular interpolation
- New features to accommodate machine control
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual
- CAD-CAM Interface available

Ability Systems
Corporate, 1422 Amidst Ave.
Rocky, PA 19011 215-857-4338
FAX: (215) 857-7813

Inquiry 665.

BARCODE

Inquiry 657.

DATA INPUT DEVICES
Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 12 digit print programs, magnetic encoders, * portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
4004 Transport, P.O. Box 4033
415-856-6833
AppleLink: BARCODE
1-800-526-5970
FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 658.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER WANDLASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
- Keyboard wedge Internal /External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Extensive VAR/Distributor Deskor

4060 Fremont Blvd., Suite 105-Penford, CA 94022 (650) 440-9373
FAX: (650) 440-2673

Inquiry 659.

C++ & DATABASE
C++ Libraries to access and fax to/from your database:
- GIF/LUE & GIFPLUS written code $168.00
- SPLIT & SplitPlus Written code $168.00
- GIF/LUE & GIFPLUS C++ Libraries for SGI & Mac $168.00
- GIF/LUE & GIFPLUS Write & Test $179.00
- GIF/LUE & GIFPLUS Split & Test $179.00
- Other C++ Products
- In-depth C++ video courses: DOS/Linux examples, support $249.00
- The C++ Toolbox, MSWIN, DOS Libraries $30.00
- The C++ Toolbox written code $39.00

Universal Information Systems
(800) 793-7491
72 Van Rensselaer Ave., Jersey City, NJ 07306-2906

Inquiry 660.

Circuit Design Software for Windows
Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards. $399. Enhanced version with autorouter, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $649. CAM file output.

Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 136th Place SE, Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 641-2141
Fax (206) 649-0767

Inquiry 661.

ELECTRONICS CAD
Schematic Capture & PCB CAD
Analog Simulation, Digital Simulation, etc.
Prices from $185. Credit cards welcome.
For brochure use Inquiry # or contact us at:
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS
1759 Greiner Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94024
Tel/Fax: 415 958-9306

Inquiry 666.

CAD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS!
No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed.
Complete Kit Networks CD Roms.
unlimited user license, DISCORT.

"JES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE" CALL NOW: 1-800-482-1866

Inquiry 666.
CD-ROM Networking for Peer-to-Peer Networks
Introducing OPTI-NET® Lite
OPTI-NET Lite empowers data caching and prefetching technologies to improve the response time for clients sharing CD-ROM resources on peer-to-peer networks.
Call for your free cache demonstration on your line of CD-ROM solutions including the complete OPTI-NET software family. OPTI-CD™ CD-ROM caching, multi-drive CD-ROM hardware, and networked CD-ROM titles.
ONLINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
FlashFax Internet (800) 246-8192
301-428-3700 or FAX at 301-428-2993.

Inquiry 667.

COMPUTER MEMORY

MEMORY SIMM MODULES
Wholesale Prices-Domestic and Overseas
Absolutely The Lowest Prices on 30 and 72 Pin Simms

** 1x9-70 $31.50
** 4x9-70 $127.50

We have been The Leaders in Low Prices Since 1966.
#8-30-94 Microsoft Windows Corp. 920 Kline St. Suite 302, La Jolla, CA 92037
800-454-9701 Fax (619) 454-9703

Inquiry 671.

COMPUTER TELEPHONY

Write your own Voice Mail software
Create advanced, multi-line voice-mail systems with VOS™, the Editors’ Choice. Complete language for computer-based voice-integration. VOS supports databases, LANs, voice recognition, text-to-speech, conference switching and more.
Call for free booklet Get Into Interactive Voice.

Parity Software
Europe: 45-3940-7803

Inquiry 672.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

PC BASED DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
We offer low-cost efficient CROSS ASSEMBLERS and a superb line of SIMULATOR/DEBUGGERS with built-in DISASSEMBLERS for Intel™ M/Cs 80, 8086, 8088, 80286, and 80287 for the 280 families of embedded controllers. Our new simulators for the 80C196K and 80C196KX are unique in the market, and have been received with rave reviews. The price of our software includes unlimited free-upgrade privileges!

Lea Cumpany
2440 Kipling St. Denver, CO 80215
(303) 232-2228 FAX (303) 232-2271

Inquiry 673.

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE ASSEMBLERS/DISASSEMBLERS
8051, 8048, 8096, 8080/85, Z80/180, Z8000, SPARC, 6800, 68000, 68020, 68300, 68020/20, 6391, 9900
COMPLETE, OPTIMIZED DEVELOPMENT TOOL SETS FOR THE ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL
CALL (408) 773-8465

Inquiry 674.

DATA DISASSEMBLERS

DSP & DATA ACQUISITION
PC based DSP boards for Data Acquisition and general purpose signal processing, based on the T1™ 1165620 series of fixed and floating point DSP processors.
Software for program development, as well as extensive Data Acquisition, FR, and other applications software, is included with each board.

331FLDSP TMS32025C1 based Model 316A with high speed analog inputs (0 printed from $780).”

Inquiry 675.
THE BUYER'S MART

MEMORY

Inquiry 695.

SECURITY

Call for our latest FREE catalog
1.800.622.3345

SciTech is your source for the best value in scientific and technical software. More than 1,200 products.
1.312.472.6444
FAX 1.312.472.0472
223 N. Clybourn Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614

Inquiry 697.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

New Low Cost SPICE!!

• DOS, Alpha, Macintosh
• Model Libraries, RF, Power and Switched Mode
• Windows & Windows NT
• More than 5000 parts

Inquiry 700.

SAUC: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS

• Models: PCBs, stacked plates, heatsinks, multiboard enclosures.
• All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction
• Interactive menu-driven
• Thermal parameter libraries
• Fast What-If: design, display, analysis

Call or Fax for free evaluation program
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1267 N. Rio Grande Drive, ABQ, NM 87108
505/924-8810 FAX 505/924-8812

Inquiry 703.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

New Version!

Fighting Piracy

Get Tech is your source for the best value in scientific and technical software. More than 1,200 products.
1.312.472.6444
FAX 1.312.472.0472
223 N. Clybourn Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614

Inquiry 698.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everyone you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software. From manuals and labeling to masters and stripes.

Call for a FREE Demo
(800) 227-0644 FAX (800) 227-0609

Inquiry 702.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keys
2100 Main Street
Woodway, WA 98072

Inquiry 704.

IMAGING
developer toolkits

What the experts say...

"...if you need top-notch color support, consider LEAD’s terrific 24-bit palette." - Imaging Magazine, March, 1994

LEADTOOLS is the choice of over 2,000 developers including Corel, Sharp Electronics, Kodak, Xerox and Tradewind. LEADTOOLS has the most functions, the most formats. Call today for complete information!

30 day risk free trial – FREE demo disk!
1-800-637-4699

Lead Technologies, Inc. • Charlotte, NC 28212
704-547-5530 • Fax 704-547-8410 • Request "60 DAY LEADTOOLS"
SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Inquiry 709.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Inquiry 710.

SOFTWARE/TYPESETTING

Inquiry 711.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Inquiry 712.

SOFTWARE/TYPESETTING

Inquiry 713.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

Inquiry 714.

TESTING SOFTWARE

Inquiry 715.

UTILITIES

Inquiry 716.

SOFTWARE/TYPESETTING

Inquiry 717.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Inquiry 718.

WINDOWS

Inquiry 719.

MARKET TO EUROPE!

Inquiry 720.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

Inquiry 721.

THE BUYER'S MART

Inquiry 722.

International Marketers:

Sell your computer products in one of the fastest growing markets today!
Reach 78,000 LATIN AMERICAN BYTE READERS
Now you can advertise in 1, 2, or all 3 Latin editions of BYTE
BYTE Mexico
BYTE Brasil
BYTE Argentina
Give Liz at Global Ad-Net a call today for more info:
603-876-4311

OCTOBER 1994 BYTE 275
To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax. Let them know you saw it IN BYTE!

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION
For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES</td>
<td>202-203 AERONICS, INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ADD-IN BOARDS</td>
<td>245-246 COROLLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BAR CODING</td>
<td>272 VIDEK, INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</td>
<td>521 ALTA RESEARCH CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>554 ACRON COMPUTERS (INTL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>DATA ACQUISITION</td>
<td>255 AMERICAN ADVANCED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>DISK &amp; OPTICAL DRIVES</td>
<td>237 ADAPTEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>DISKETTES/DUPLICTORS</td>
<td>203-203 AERONICS, INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>GRAPHCICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT</td>
<td>181-182 ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>KEYBOARDS</td>
<td>501 CHERRY MKRSHLDER GMBH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>LAN HARDWARE</td>
<td>560-563 COMPAQ PAIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>LAPTOPS &amp; NOTEBOOKS</td>
<td>295-296 COMPUSA, INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>221 COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRDES</td>
<td>87 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES (INTL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE</td>
<td>294 BNC TECHNOLOGY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX**

**YOUR DIRECT LINK**

**OCTOBER 1994**

**YOUR DIRECT LINK**

**PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX**

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES</td>
<td>202-203 AERONICS, INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ADD-IN BOARDS</td>
<td>245-246 COROLLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BAR CODING</td>
<td>272 VIDEK, INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</td>
<td>521 ALTA RESEARCH CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>554 ACRON COMPUTERS (INTL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>DATA ACQUISITION</td>
<td>255 AMERICAN ADVANCED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>DISK &amp; OPTICAL DRIVES</td>
<td>237 ADAPTEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>DISKETTES/DUPLICTORS</td>
<td>203-203 AERONICS, INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>GRAPHCICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT</td>
<td>181-182 ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>KEYBOARDS</td>
<td>501 CHERRY MKRSHLDER GMBH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>LAN HARDWARE</td>
<td>560-563 COMPAQ PAIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>LAPTOPS &amp; NOTEBOOKS</td>
<td>295-296 COMPUSA, INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>221 COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRDES</td>
<td>87 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES (INTL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE</td>
<td>294 BNC TECHNOLOGY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX**

**YOUR DIRECT LINK**

**OCTOBER 1994**

**YOUR DIRECT LINK**

**PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX**

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!
For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>DATA ACQUISITION</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>DATABASE</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>ENGINEERING/SCI/ENTIFIC</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UTILITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WINDOWS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>ADDIS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UPS/POWERMANAGEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNIX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>UNIX</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>WORD PROCESSING/DTP</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELECTRONICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISCELLANEOUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears. IS pages appear only in the International edition.

Inquiry No. | Page No. | Company Name
---|---|---
1457 | 40519 | ACL
1274 | 24 | Advanced Image Communications
1354 | 174 | Aero Computers
1301 | 239 | Almond Seed Software
1355 | 174 | Ambra Computer
1356 | 96DM 17 | Ameritech
1357 | 174 | AMS
1279 | 244 | Apple Data
1453 | 40524 | ArXMed
1239 | 401S D | ASCII Communications
1152 | 211 | ASCII
1153 | 225 | Associated Comp. of North America
1309 | 40517 | Asian Economic Research
1346 | 174 | Atlantic Technology
1430 | 4054 | AT&T
1346 | 207 | ATM Forum
1360 | 174 | Austin Direct
1361 | 226 | Automation & Control
1310 | 229 | Avalon Technology
1332 | 230 | Avia Software
1428 | 4054 | Axicon Auto ID
1270 | 96DM 21 | Banyan
1329 | 232 | Beacon Application Services
1331 | 174 | CAF Technology
1272 | 225 | CalCom Products
1157 | 40522 | California Software
1155 | 228 | Cambridge University Press
1347 | 174 | Canon Computer Systems
1363 | 86 | Carnegie Group
1289 | 265 | Chipcom
1348 | 96DM 2 | Cisco Systems
1348 | 174 | Citizen America
1422 | 174 | Cognos Technology
1296 | 226 | Clara
1381 | 41 | Commodore Business Machines
1381 | 174 | Computer Computer
1451 | 40519 | Competitive Advantage Technologies
1364 | 174 | CompumAdd
1421 | 40513 | Concept Keyboard
1443 | 230 | Concurrent Controls
1296 | 228 | Converse
1381 | 203 | Cresco Software
1340 | 230 | CrossWind Development
1464 | 40528 | DCS Systems
1296 | 40525 | DataFocus
1306 | 203 | Datasheet Enterprises
1332 | 30 | D.C.A.
Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free! Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, and then continue for our standard $13 monthly membership fee. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte39. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642. Send Internet mail to info@bix.com. Windows users can order BIXnav, our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people, at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!
Slouching Toward the Internet

In many ways, I feel that I am a barbarian at the gate

I am not a technical man. In fact, I am about as far away from being one as is possible in an industrial country at the tag end of the twentieth century. As an author of novels, however, I engage in the same pursuit as those who are involved in an understanding of things from a technical perspective. This similarity is a devotion to being precise. A computer programmer or other technically skillful human being may exhaust all possibilities, or gather all available information, before making a decision. A fiction writer's work is done intuitively and with the ability that E. M. Forster, one of the great English novelists, described as the gift to judge the whole by the part.

I came to computers slowly, resisting them because, as far as writing is concerned, a word processor's greatest strength, its ability to allow for infinite editing, lets you confuse movement for action. My first computer was a dinosaur called a Wangwriter. It sat on the floor like a heart-lung machine. When it was installed in the room where I work (in Vermont), I was told that it had to be kept at a constant 68°F.

I didn't want to hurt the feelings of the technician who told me this, but I heat my office with a wood stove, and, in general, I couldn't guarantee 68°F even in the summertime. I have done many stupid things in my life, and I am ashamed of them all, but getting up in the middle of the night to put wood in the stove to keep the computer warm wasn't going to be added to the list.

But, of course, I was hooked, and my understanding of computers advanced quickly, usually as a result of some new and unforeseen disaster, not to mention that I share the human fascination with making machines easier or more efficient to run. With the passage of time, it became clear to me that the things I had learned about computers were leading to one specific place: the Internet.

There are times when I have needed to know the patterns of colors of the wings of certain butterflies found only in specific regions of the Amazon Rain Forest, the details of complications in the medical treatment of gunshot wounds, the specifics of love potions that have been concocted over the years, and countless other details that reflect upon the activities of human beings. It is hard to suggest what enthusiasm and delight a novelist feels at the prospect of easily obtained information.

I have spent months learning how to manage the Internet's commands, its vagaries, and its blind alleys. At its best, the Internet seems like magic. Recently, in the space of 24 hours, I asked for and received information about what insects were on a trout stream in Austria. When I was there, I caught 20-inch brown trout on imitations of the species of insects I had learned of by way of the Internet. I was now certain that only very rarely does something new come into the world, and the Internet is one of these rare, new things.

Still, learning how to use it, even imperfectly, has taken too much time. In the room where I work, you'll find a pile of Internet manuals, the stack of them sitting there like proof incantate of the fact that there is something amiss here. I am well aware that some people think that the very difficulty of the Internet is a benefit, keeping undesirables out. And while this may be true, it also has the whiff of elitism, not to mention a thinly disguised hostility to those who are less than adept with computers.

Sometimes I can get the Internet to work, and other times I can't. When I can't, I look in a manual, which always says, with a whiff of condescension, "Oh, that. That's easy. Here are the commands. Easy as pie." The next thing I know, I'm lost. The commands don't apply. Or they apply only to the specific gopher or search utility of the example of the manual. The manuals imply a coherence that doesn't seem to exist, and there seem to be no exceptions than rules.

The truth, though, is that the promise of the Internet is not false. And it is this promise that leads me on, learning a little more each day; but as I do, I am tantalized by the notion of more graceful access. I am aware that there are better front ends than the one I have, and that there are new (and yet untried) connections. Perhaps the solution is there, and I just haven't found it yet.

In many ways, I feel that I am a barbarian at the gate. From the other side of it, I can smell the sweet perfume of paradise, and yet I am condemned to fiddling with the lock. There are a lot of people like me, imperfectly hooked up to the Internet, impatient, waiting for what we know to be there, just beyond our reach: easy, complete access to information.

Craig Nova is the author of eight novels and the recipient of many awards and prizes, including an Award in Literature from the American Academy and Institute of Arts and Letters. You can reach him on the Internet at sextans@delphi.com.
AT THIS POWER, IT GOES FAST.

90MHz XPS P90 2X CD-ROM AND PCI LOCAL BUS VIDEO
ONLY $2599

Inside you'll find even more everyday low prices.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-822-3438
In Canada, Call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

Dell Dimension™ XPS
P90 mini tower model
90MHz Pentium™ Processor

$2599

Business Lease*: $96/MO.

SYSTEM SPECS:
• Mini tower model
• 8MB RAM
• 540MB Hard Drive (12ms)
• VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
• PCI Video Card With 1MB Video RAM
• 2X Multi-session CD-ROM Drive
• 256KB Writeback Cache
• One Diskette Drive (3.5")
• SpaceSaver Keyboard
• MS-DOS® 6.2/Microsoft® Windows™
  3.1/Mouse
Order Code #500024

DELL SPECS:
• 100% money-back guarantee!
  Return any purchase within
  30 days for a full refund.
• Nearly $3 billion in sales.
• Over 3 million computers sold
  worldwide in more than 120 countries.
XPS P90 BEST BUY

Dell Dimension XPS P90 mini tower model
90MHz Pentium Processor
• Mini tower model
• 8MB RAM
• 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
• VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
• 64-Bit #9 PCI 2MB VRAM Video Card
• 2X Multi-sessions CD-ROM Drive
• 256KB External Cache
• One Diskette Drive (3.5"")
• Spacemaster Keyboard
• MS-DOS 6.2/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

Pictured system
$2999

Business Lease: $111/MO.
Order Code #500025

Okay, we've got great systems for great prices. But no matter how terrific they are, they're nothing without great service. That's where Dell's legendary award-winning service and support comes in. We have a 7 day a week, 24 hour a day service and support hotline. Which means you can call us anytime you want to get help.

We can solve most of your problems there on the phone. If we can't, someone will be at your desk the next business day.

If you want, you can extend your service with custom-made service plans. You can choose the parts and labor plan, longer service contracts (above and beyond our standard 1-year Limited Warranty), and other options.

In other words, you pay only for what you use, and don't pay for stuff you'll never use.

Call us. We'd love to support you in your time of need.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-433-2757
In Canada, Call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

Keycode #11ECA
Dell Dimension XPS P90 mini tower model
90MHz Pentium™ Processor
• Mini tower model
• 10MB RAM
• 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
• VS17 Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
• 64-Bit #8 PCI 2MB VRAM Video Card
• NEC 3X CD-ROM Drive
• 450KB/Sec Transfer Rate
• 256KB Writeback Cache
• One Diskette Drive (3.5")
• Spacesaver Keyboard
• MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$3899
Business Lease: $140/MO.
Order Code #5000026

Dell Dimension XPS P60
60MHz Pentium Processor
• 8MB RAM
• 528MB Hard Drive (12ms)
• VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
• PCI Video Card With 1MB Video RAM
• 2X Multi-session CD-ROM Drive
• Soundblaster 16 Sound Card
• Peavy® 240 Bi-Amplified 2-Way Speakers
• 256KB Writeback Cache
• One Diskette Drive (3.5")
• Spacesaver Keyboard
• MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2499
Business Lease: $92/MO.
Order Code #5000029

Dell Dimension XPS P60 UNDER $2000
Dell Dimension MS OFFICE
Dell Dimension 466V IntelDX2™
66MHz System
• 8MB RAM
• 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
• VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
• PCI Video Card With 1MB Video RAM
• 256KB Writeback Cache
• One Diskette Drive (3.5")
• Spacesaver Keyboard
• MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1999
Business Lease: $74/MO.
Order Code #5000023

Dell Dimension 433SV i486™ SX
33MHz System
• 4MB RAM
• 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
• VGA 800 Monitor (14" CRT)
• Accelerated Local Bus Video
• One Diskette Drive (3.5")
• Spacesaver Keyboard
• MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1599
Business Lease: $59/MO.
Order Code #3000019

Dell Dimension 466V IntelDX2 66MHz System
• 8MB RAM
• 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
• VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
• Accelerated Local Bus Video
• One Diskette Drive (3.5")
• Spacesaver Keyboard
• MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2199
Business Lease: $81/MO.
Order Code #3000030

A feast for the power hungry. The Dell Dimension comes fully loaded, and includes a double-spin CD-enhanced hard drive. Everyday low price: Only $2999.

*Quantifies available in the USA only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after 8/1/93. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-276-5825 or your local dealer.**Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products - Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside and Pentium Processor logos, Pentium, i486 and IntelDX2 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Peavy is a trademark of Peavy Corporation. MS-DOS, MS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Co. and names of others. ©1994 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.
WE’VE BROKEN THE $2000 BARRIER.

60MHz PENTIUM™ PROCESSOR WITH 15" MONITOR
ONLY $1999
MORE DELL LOW PRICES INSIDE.

Dell Dimension XPS P60
60MHz Pentium™ Processor
$1999
Business Lease: $74/MO.

SYSTEM SPECS:
- 8MB RAM
- 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- V15 Monitor (15" CRT, NJ)
- PCI Video Card With 1MB Video RAM
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows
  3.1/Mouse
Order Code #500023

DELL SPECS:
- 100% money-back guarantee:
  Return any purchase within
  30 days for a full refund.
- Fastest growing FORTUNE 500®
  company in 1993.
- ISO 9000 certified manufacturing
  facilities.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-545-7126
In Canada: Call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT
Keycode #11ECB